

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, AND 9.
2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #1 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #1 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #1 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #51 ON

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #5 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #5 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #5 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #43 ON

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #7 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #3 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #3 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #47 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #48 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 3 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 3 TO PHASE 4 (HEAD 31).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #8 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #3 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #49 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #9 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #3 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #48 ON

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE	
USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR	
OUTPUT 42 =	Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 =	Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 =	Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 47 =	Overlap B Red
OUTPUT 48 =	Overlap B Yellow
OUTPUT 49 =	Overlap B Green
OUTPUT 50 =	Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 =	Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 =	Overlap A Green

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0897T2
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR DEFAULT PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS),
THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE: :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: :XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR: - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS: - RED - YELLOW X GREEN

SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC)...0.0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)...0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)...0.0

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE: :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: :XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR: - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS: - RED - YELLOW X GREEN

SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC)...0.0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)...0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)...0.0

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE: :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: :XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR: - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS: - RED - YELLOW X GREEN

SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC)...0.0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)...0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)...0.0

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS),
THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).
PRESS 'NEXT' TO ADVANCE TO PAGE 2.

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE: :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: :X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR: - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS: - RED - YELLOW - GREEN

SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC)...0.0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)...0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)...0.0

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

PRESS '+'

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE: :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: :XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR: - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS: - RED - YELLOW X GREEN

SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC)...0.0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)...0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)...0.0

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

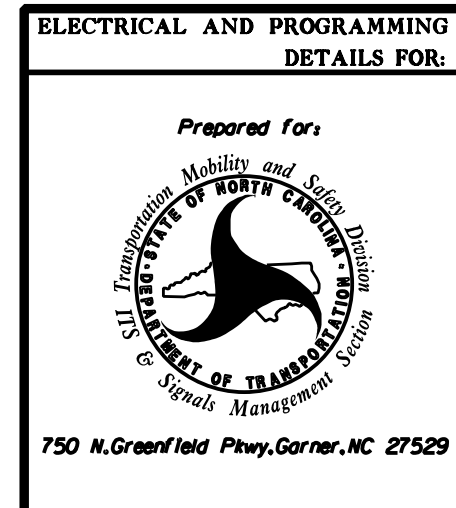
PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE: :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: :X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR: - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS: - RED - YELLOW - GREEN

SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC)...0.0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)...0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)...0.0

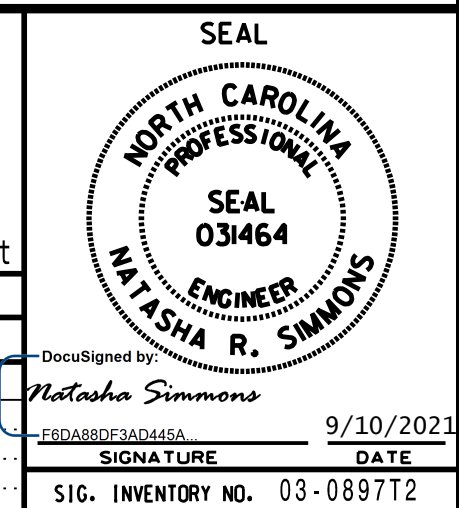
OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 5
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL
UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED



NC 211 (Howe Street) at Tidewater Plaza/Sandy Lane	
Division 03	Brunswick Co. Southport
PLAN DATE: June 2017	REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinsky
PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons
REVISIONS	INIT. DATE



HNTB HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No. C-1554
(919) 546-8997

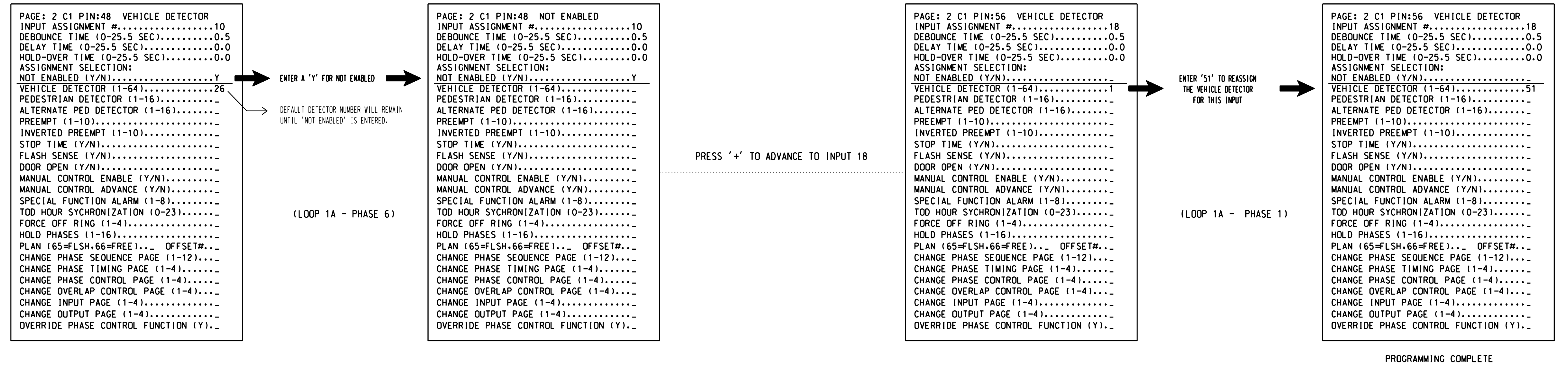
DocuSigned by
Natasha Simmons
9/10/2021
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0897T2

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 1A

(program controller as shown below)

- NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.
2. THE FIRST TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THE DISABLING OF INPUT #10 (DETECTOR 26) SO THAT A VEHICLE CALL WILL NOT BE PLACED TO PHASE 6 DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. THE SECOND TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 51 TO INPUT #18 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 1A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 3 SECONDS.

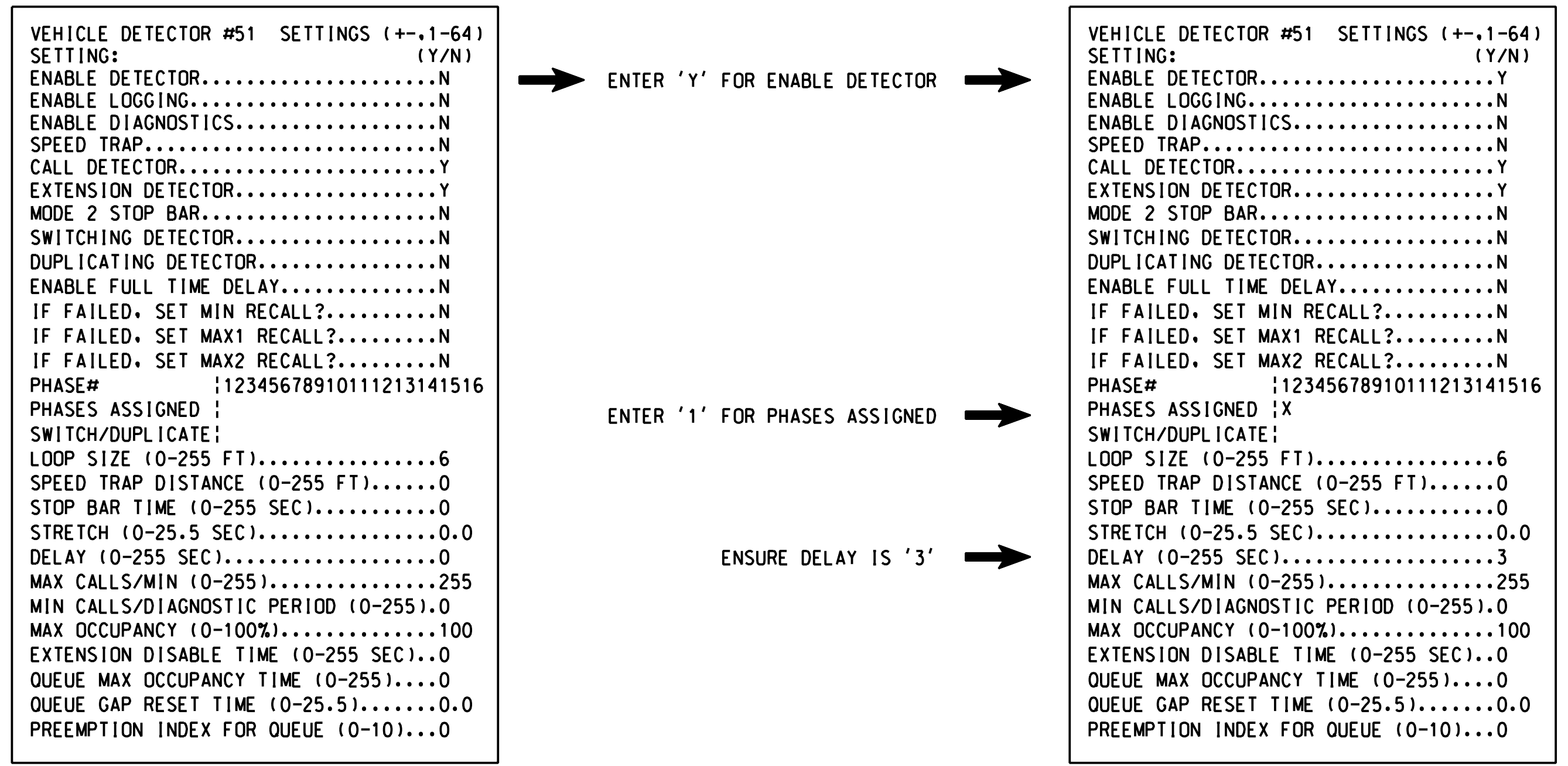
FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS). THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 10 IS REACHED.



SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 1A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS). THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #51.



NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0897T2
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 5
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

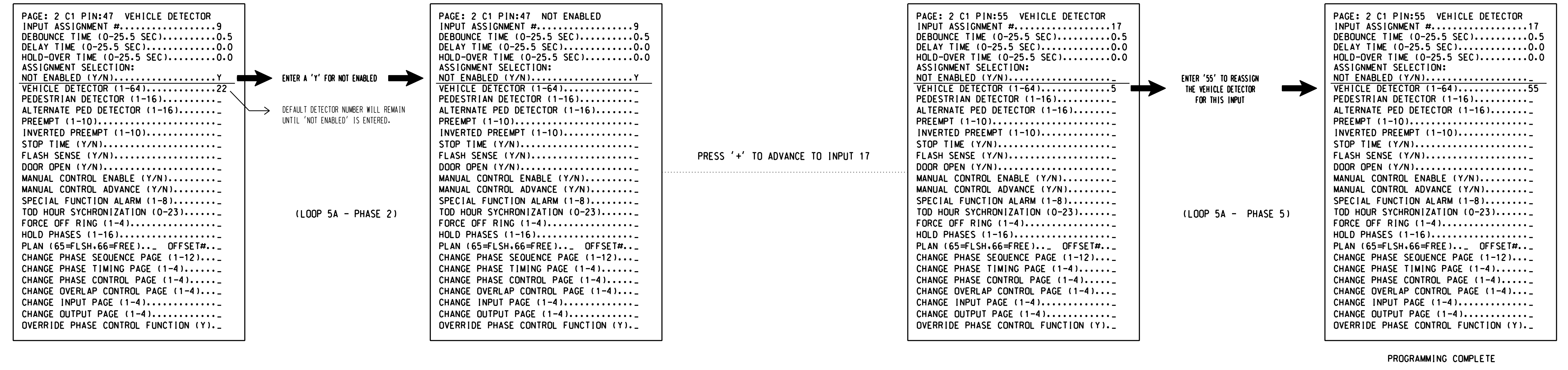
	NC 211 (Howe Street) at Tidewater Plaza/Sandy Lane	
	Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport	PLAN DATE: June 2017 REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek
PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons	REVISIONS: _____ INITI. DATE _____	SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: 9/10/2021
750 N. Greenfield Pkwy, Corner, NC 27529		SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0897T2

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 5A

(program controller as shown below)

- NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.
2. THE FIRST TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THE DISABLING OF INPUT #9 (DETECTOR 22) SO THAT A VEHICLE CALL WILL NOT BE PLACED TO PHASE 2 DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. THE SECOND TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 55 TO INPUT #17 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 5A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 3 SECONDS.

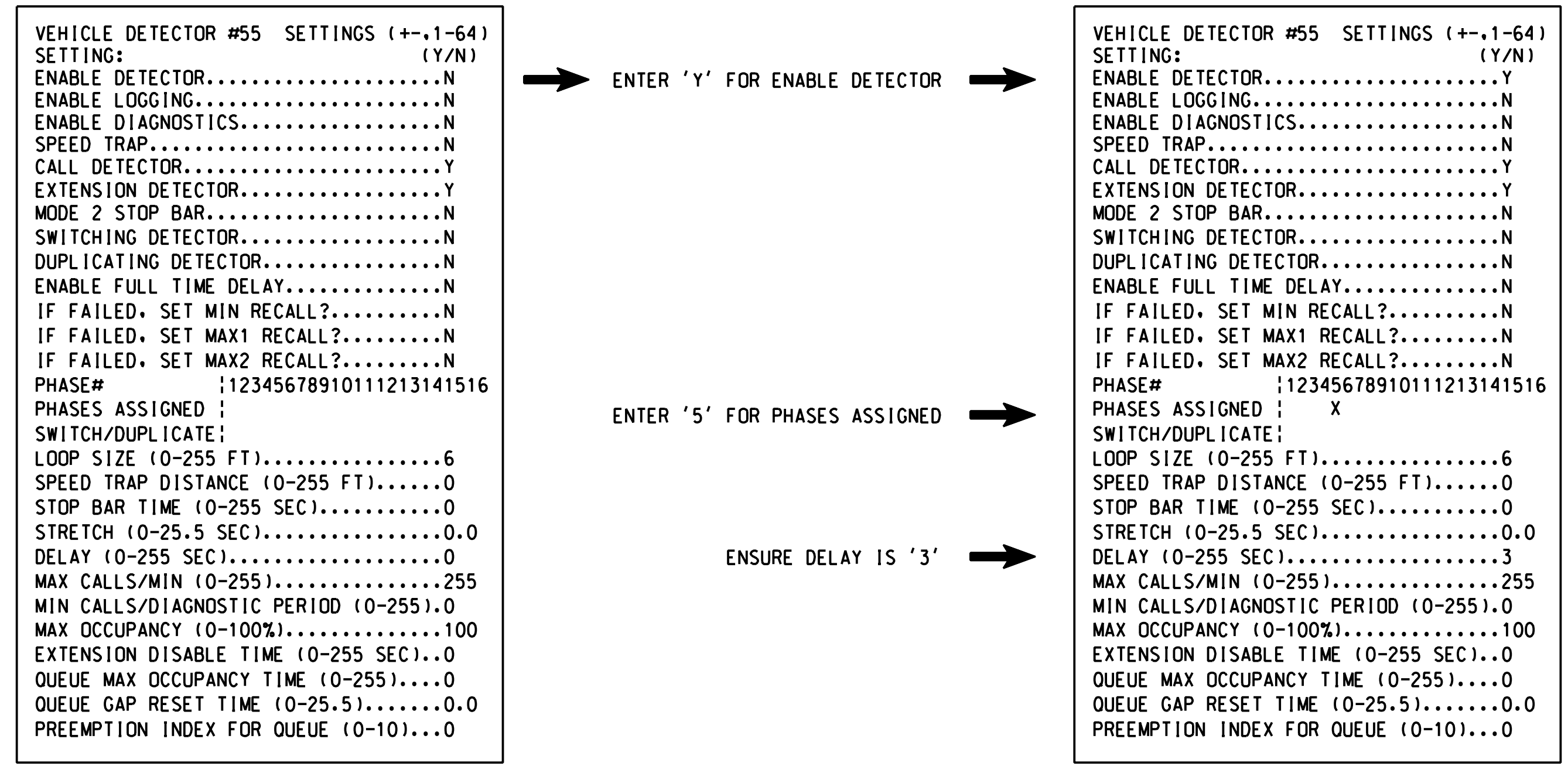
FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 9 IS REACHED.



SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 5A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #55.



NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0897T2
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 5
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

	NC 211 (Howe Street) at Tidewater Plaza/Sandy Lane	
	Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport	PLAN DATE: June 2017 PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT ALL PAGE CHANGES (AS SHOWN BELOW) WITHIN COORDINATION PLAN PROGRAMMING.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM PAGE CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN SEPARATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS. IF PAGE 1 IS USED, NO EVENT PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR THAT PARTICULAR PAGE.

<u>PHASING</u>	<u>INPUTS PAGE</u>	<u>OVERLAPS PAGE</u>
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN <u>DEFAULT PHASING</u>	1	1
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN <u>ALTERNATE PHASING</u>	2	2

NOTE: PAGES NOT SHOWN (i.e. sequence, phase control, etc.) SHOULD REMAIN AS '1', OR AS DEFINED BY TIMING ENGINEER.

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY PAGE CHANGE EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN PAGE CHANGE EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN THESE OVERLAP/INPUT PAGE CHANGES ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

- OVERLAPS PAGE 2: Modifies overlap parent phases for heads 11 and 51 to run protected turns only.
- INPUTS PAGE 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 3 seconds.

Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 3 seconds.

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

DYNAMIC BACK-UP CONTROL PROGRAMMING

(program controller as shown below)

1. From Main Menu press '2' (Phase Control), then '1' (Phase Control Functions). Scroll to the bottom of the menu and enable Dynamic/Backup Control Function 1.
2. From Phase Control Functions Menu press '2' (Dynamic/Backup Control Functions).

```

DYNAMIC/BACKUP CONTROL FUNCTION #01
OVERLAPS: ABCDEFGHIJKLMNP
IF OVERLAPS ARE ACTIVE:
OR PHASES: 12345678910111213141516
IF PHASES ARE ON: X
OMIT PHASES: X
CALL PHASES:
    
```

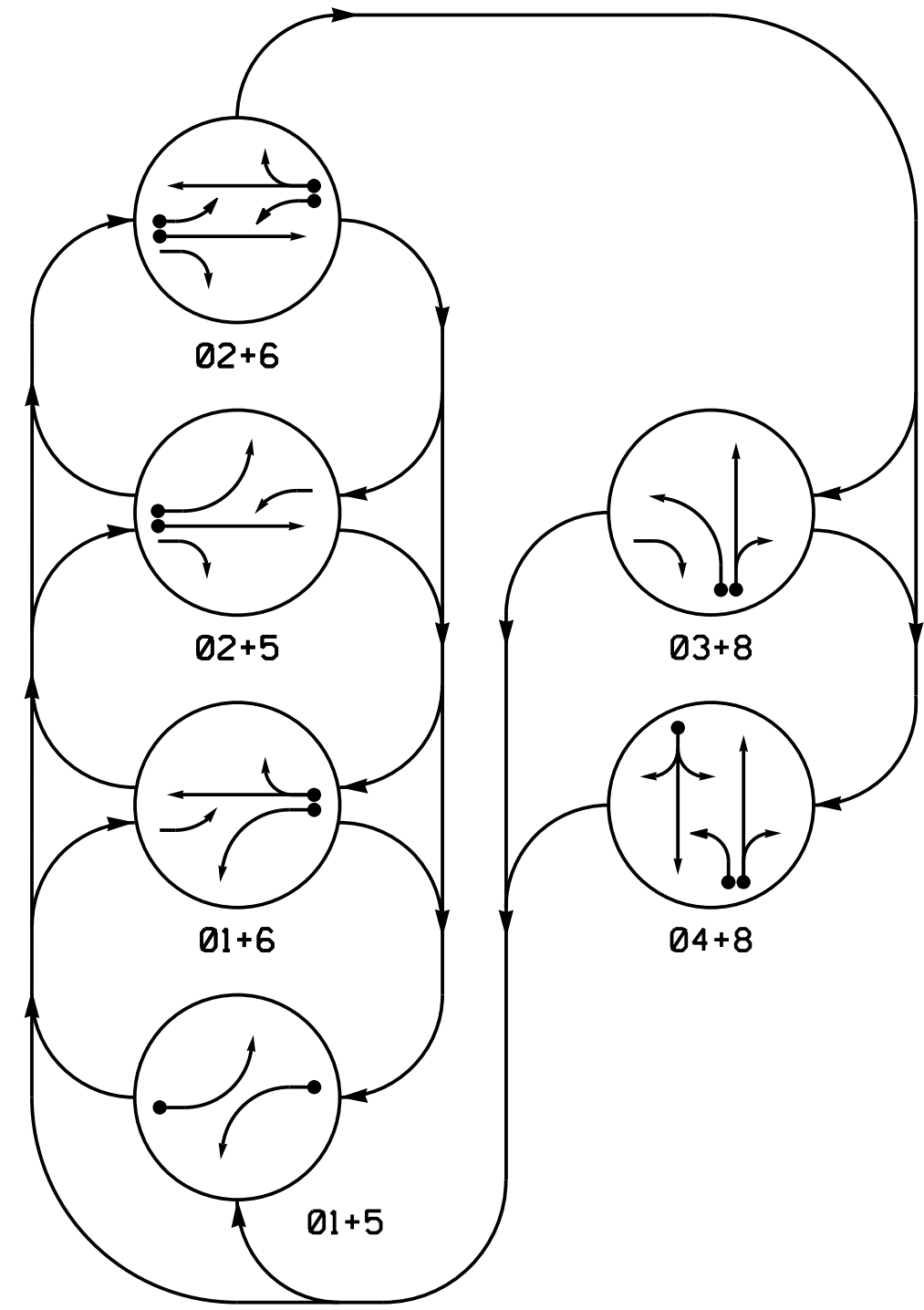
BACKUP PROTECTION PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
 THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0897T2
 DESIGNED: June 2017
 SEALED: 9/10/2021
 REVISED: N/A

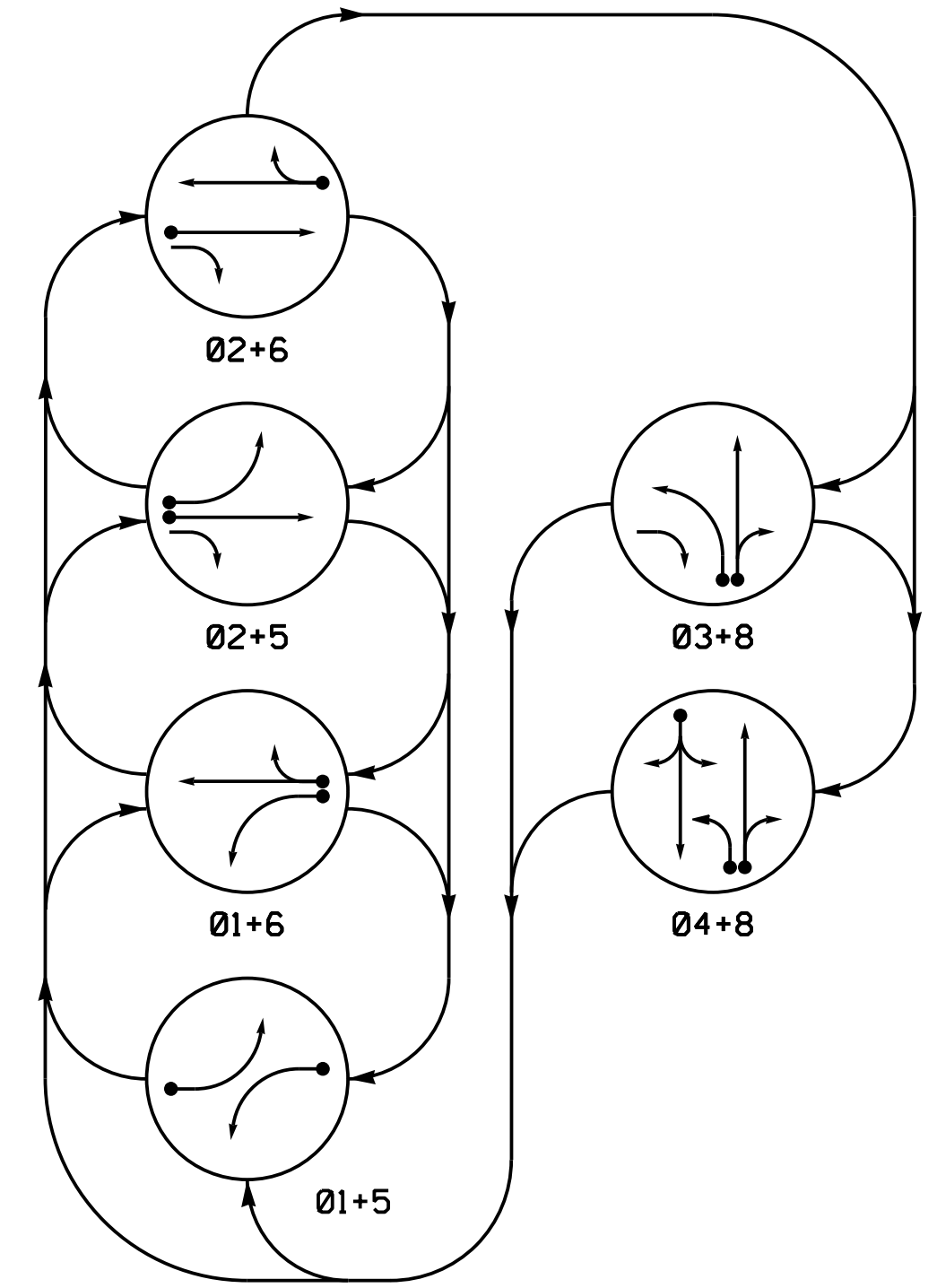
Electrical Detail - Sheet 5 of 5
 Signal Upgrade
 Temporary Design 2

**DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL
 UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED**

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- ←●→ DETECTED MOVEMENT
- ←○→ UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- ←...→ UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- ←---→ PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE							
	01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+8	04+8	FL	TR
11	---	---	F	F	R	R	Y	Y
21	R	R	G	G	R	R	Y	Y
22	R	R	G	G	R	R	Y	Y
31	R	R	R	R	---	---	---	---
41,42	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	Y
51	---	F	---	F	R	R	Y	Y
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	R	Y	Y
81,82	R	R	R	R	G	G	R	Y

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

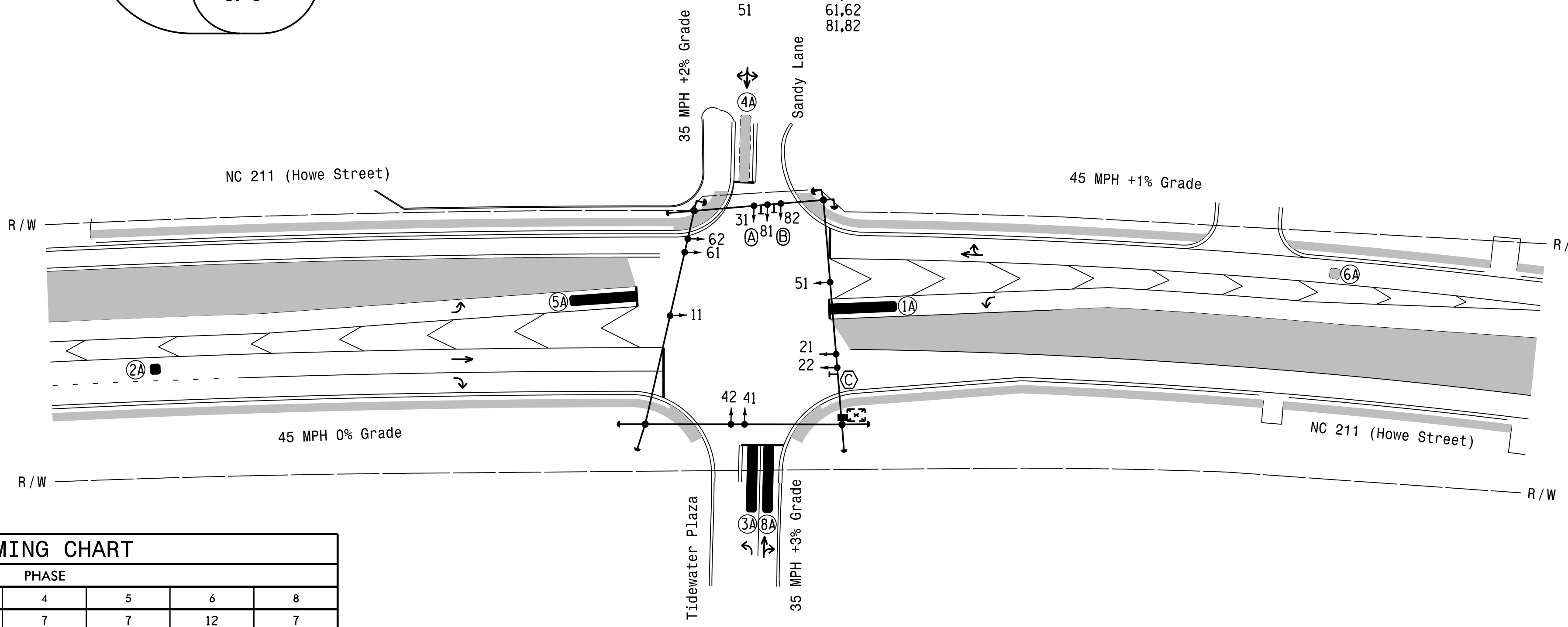
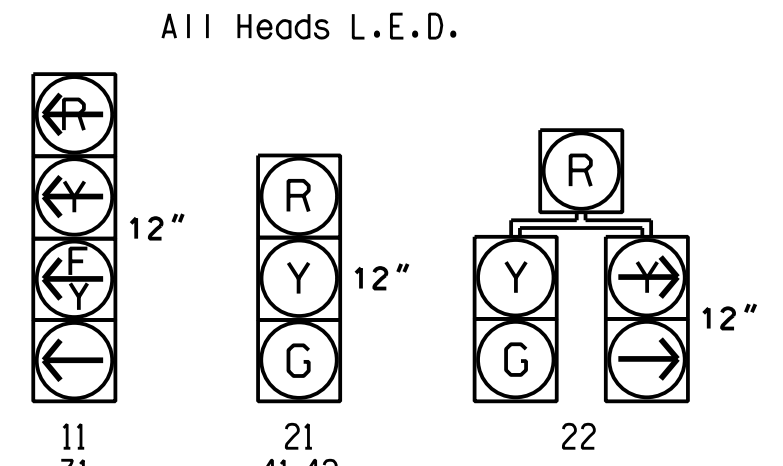
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE							
	01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+8	04+8	FL	TR
11	---	---	R	R	R	R	Y	Y
21	R	R	G	G	R	R	Y	Y
22	R	R	G	G	R	R	Y	Y
31	R	R	R	R	---	---	---	---
41,42	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	Y
51	---	R	---	R	R	R	Y	Y
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	R	Y	Y
81,82	R	R	R	R	G	G	R	Y

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	DETECTOR PROGRAMMING				STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
					PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY				
1A	6X40	0	*	*	1	Y	Y	-	-	***15	-	-
2A	6X6	300	*	*	**6	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
3A	6X40	0	*	*	3	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
4A	6X40	0	*	*	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
5A	6X40	0	*	*	5	Y	Y	-	-	***15	-	-
6A	6X6	300	*	*	**2	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
8A	6X40	0	*	*	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-

* Multizone Microwave Detection.
 ** Disable phase 2 and 6 call for 1A and 5A during alternate phasing operation.
 *** Reduce delay to 3 seconds during alternate phasing operation.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.



OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE							
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	7	12	7	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	90	20	25	20	90	25	25
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.5	3.0	3.7	3.0	4.5	3.7	3.7
Red Clearance	2.6	1.4	3.5	2.8	2.9	1.4	2.8	2.8
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	2.5	-	-	-	2.5	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	-	34	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	-	30	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	-	3.0	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	ON	-	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

6 Phase Fully Actuated (NC 133 Closed Loop System)

- NOTES**
- Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
 - Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
 - Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
 - Omit Phase 3 during Phase 4 on.
 - Reposition existing signal heads numbered 11,21,22,and 51.
 - Set all detector units to presence mode.
 - The Division Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
 - Incorporate Microwave Detection system for vehicle detection.
 - Provide the Engineer with the Manufacturer's approved Microwave Detection locations and mounting heights to obtain detection zones as shown.
 - Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
 - Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #: 0897.

LEGEND

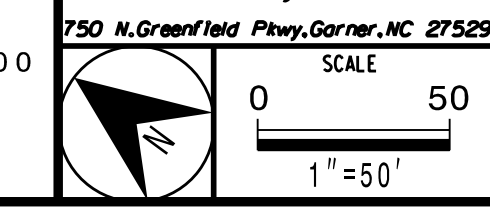
PROPOSED	EXISTING
○→ Traffic Signal Head	●→ Traffic Signal Head
○→ Modified Signal Head	○→ N/A
⊥ Sign	⊥ Sign
⊥ Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	⊥ Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign
○→ Signal Pole with Guy	○→ Signal Pole with Guy
⊥→ Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	⊥→ Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy
⊠ Controller & Cabinet	⊠ Controller & Cabinet
⊠ Junction Box	⊠ Junction Box
--- 2-in Underground Conduit	--- 2-in Underground Conduit
N/A Right of Way	N/A Right of Way
→ Directional Arrow	→ Directional Arrow
▬ Microwave Detection Zone	▬ Microwave Detection Zone
▬ Construction Zone	▬ Construction Zone
(A) Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	(A) Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)
(B) Combined Through and Right Arrow Sign (R3-6R)	(B) Combined Through and Right Arrow Sign (R3-6R)
(C) Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	(C) Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)

Signal Upgrade
 Temporary Design 3
 Construction Phase 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

	Prepared for: NC 211 (Howe Street) at Tidewater Plaza/Sandy Lane		SEAL
	Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport PLAN DATE: June 2017 REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons	REVISIONS INIT. DATE SIGNATURE DATE	

HNTB
 HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
 343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
 Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
 NC License No: C-1554
 (919) 546-8997

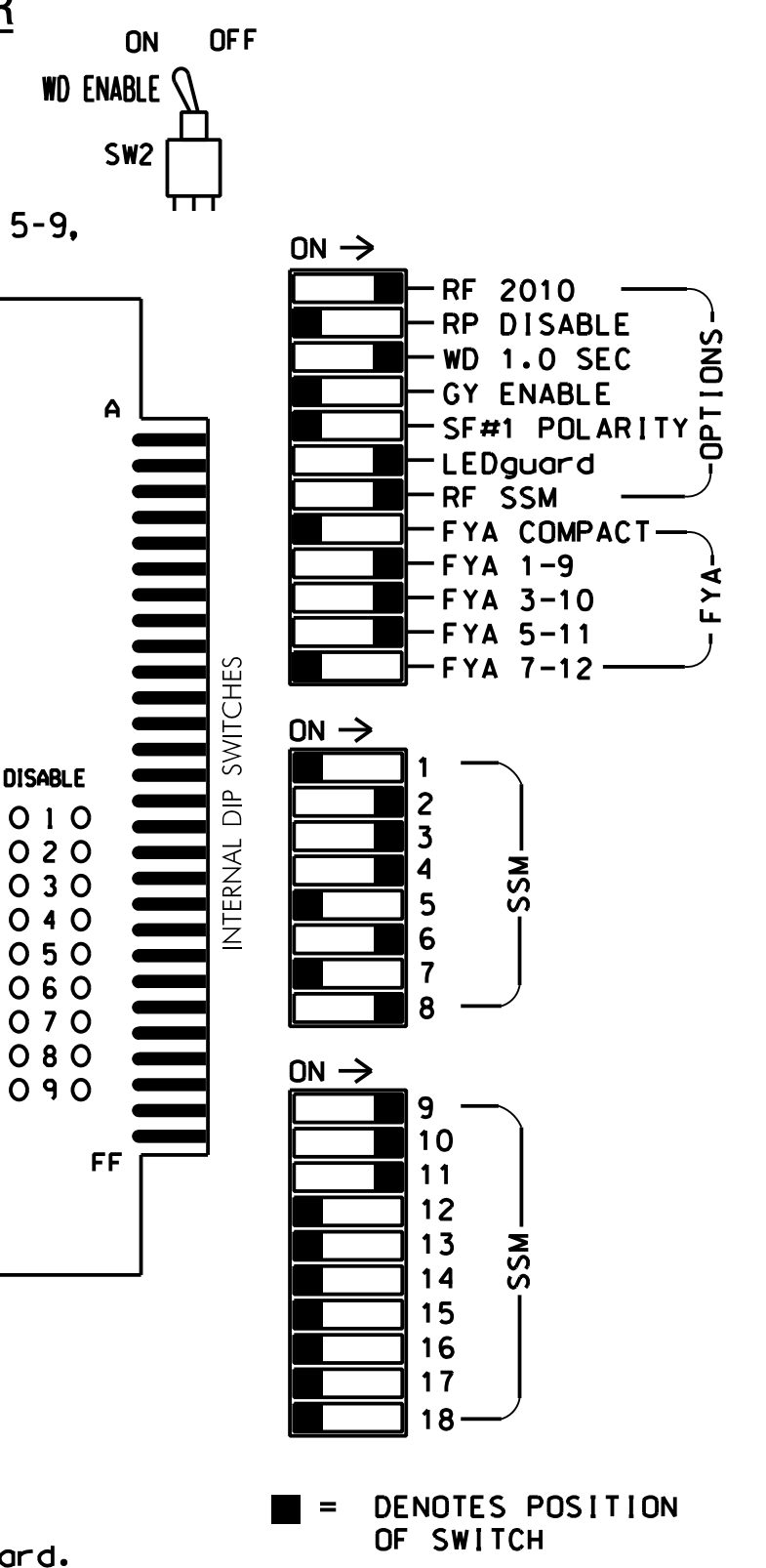
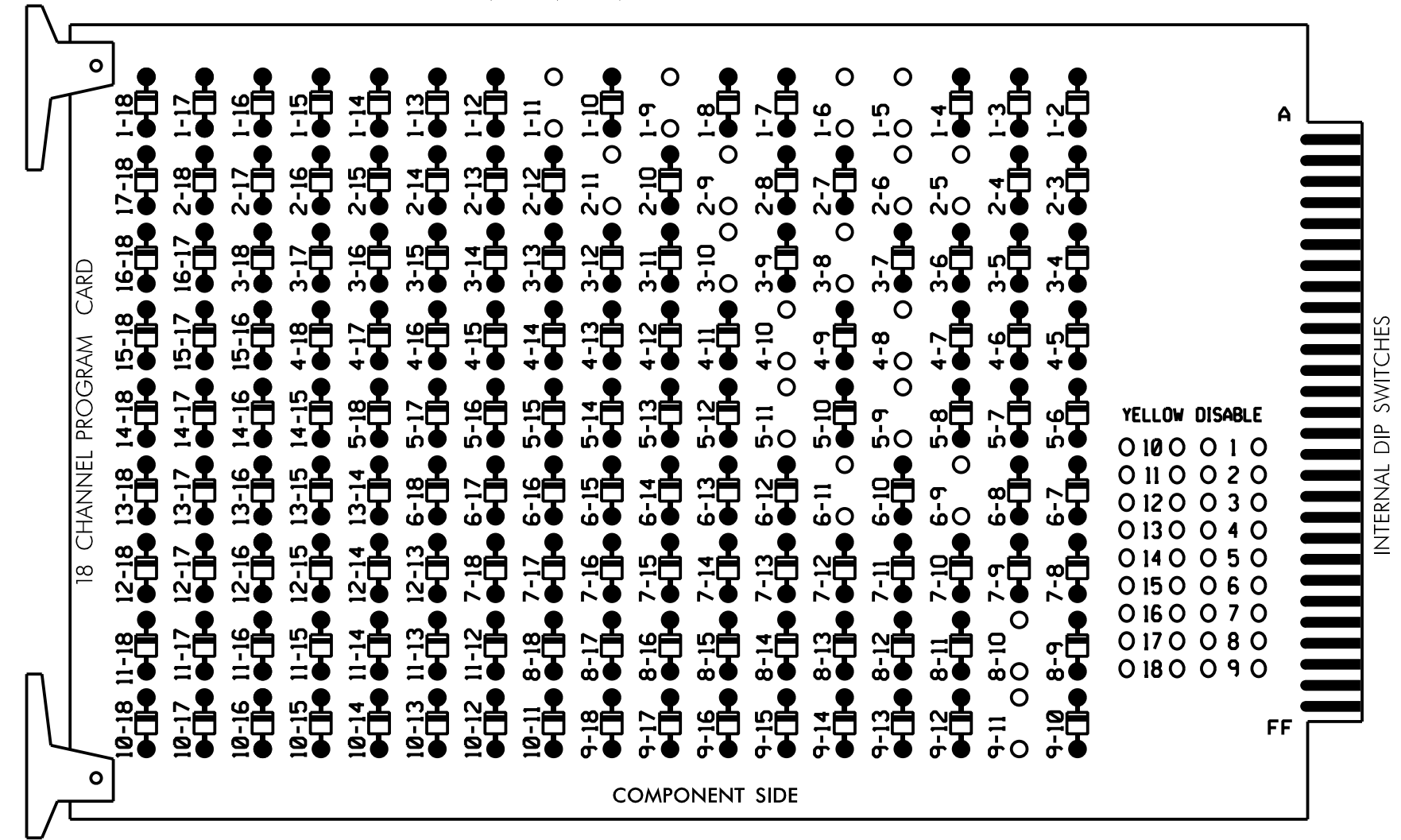


9/10/2021
 03-0897T3

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 3-8, 3-10, 4-8, 4-10, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11, 8-10 and 9-11.



- NOTES:
- Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
 - Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
 - Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
 - Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

- To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
- Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
- Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all Phases.
- Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
- Program phases 2 and 6 for Startup In Green.
- Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlaps 1 and 2 as Wag Overlaps.
- If this signal will be managed by an ATMS software, enable controller and detector logging for all detectors used at this location.
- The cabinet and controller are part of the NC 133 Closed Loop System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

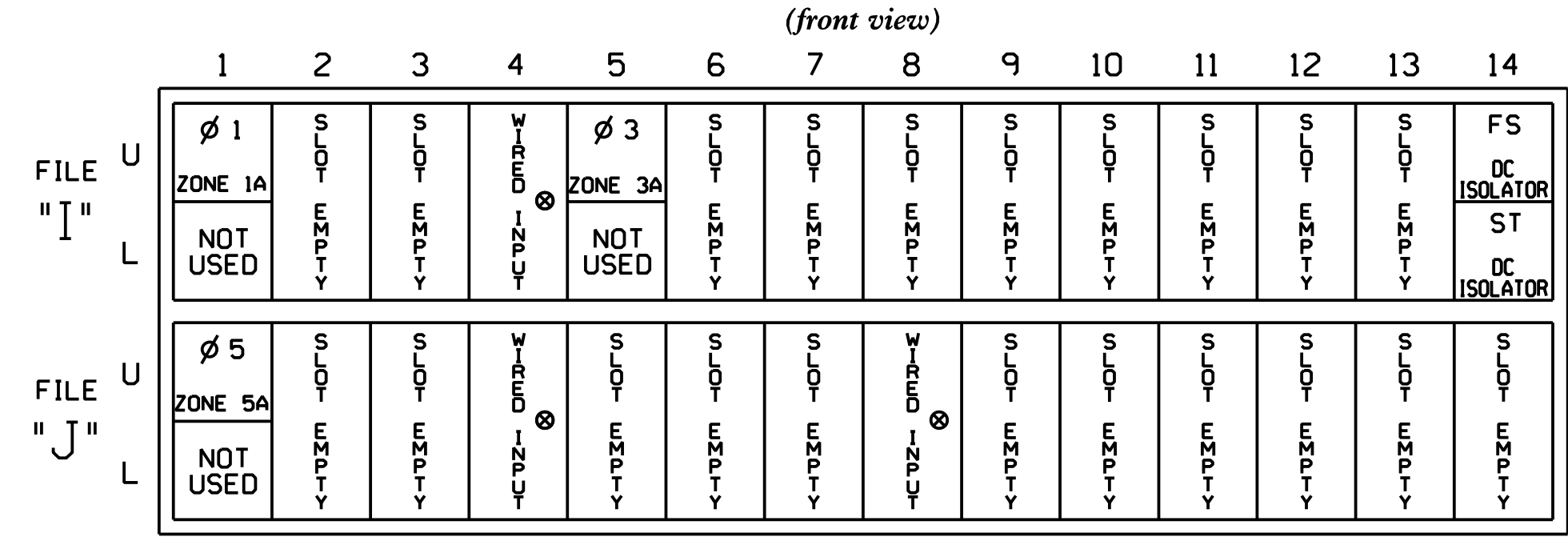
CONTROLLER.....2070E
 CABINET.....332 W/AUX
 SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
 CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
 OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
 LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S7,S8,S11,
 AUX S1,AUX S2,AUX S4
 PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,8
 OVERLAP "A".....1+2
 OVERLAP "B".....3+4
 OVERLAP "C".....5+6
 OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	NU	22	31	41,42	NU	51	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11	31	NU	51	NU
RED		128		*	101			134			107							
YELLOW	*	129			102		*	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121	A124		A114		
YELLOW ARROW				117									A122	A125		A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123	A126		A116		
GREEN ARROW	127			118	118			133										

NU = Not Used
 * Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.
 * See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

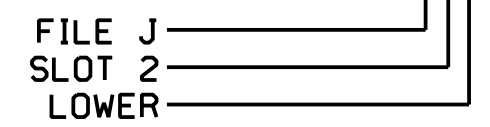


INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
ZONE 1A ¹	**	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10*	26	6	Y	Y			3
	-	I1U	56	18*	51	1	Y	Y			3
ZONE 3A ²	**	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			15
	-	J8U	50	12	28	8	Y	Y			3
ZONE 5A ³	**	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9*	22	2	Y	Y			3

- ¹Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.
²Add jumper from I5-W to J8-W, on rear of input file.
³Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.
- * See vehicle detector setup programming detail for alternate phasing on sheets 3 and 4.
- **Multizone Microwave Detector Zone. See Special Detector Note.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L



SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

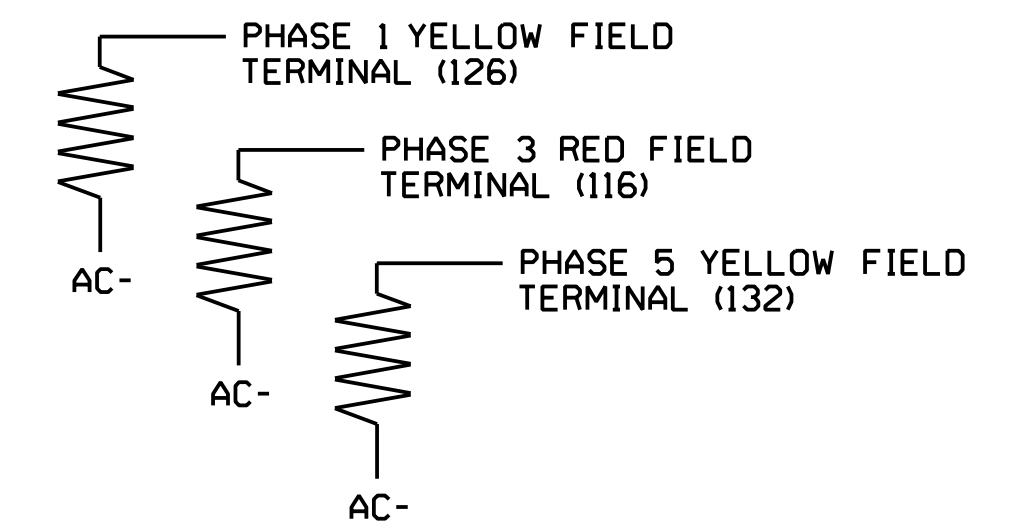
Install a microwave detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

For loops 1A,3A,and 5A, detector card placement and slots reserved for wired inputs are typical for a NCDOT installation. Inputs associated with these slots are compatible with time of day instructions located on sheets 3,4,and 5 of this electrical detail.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

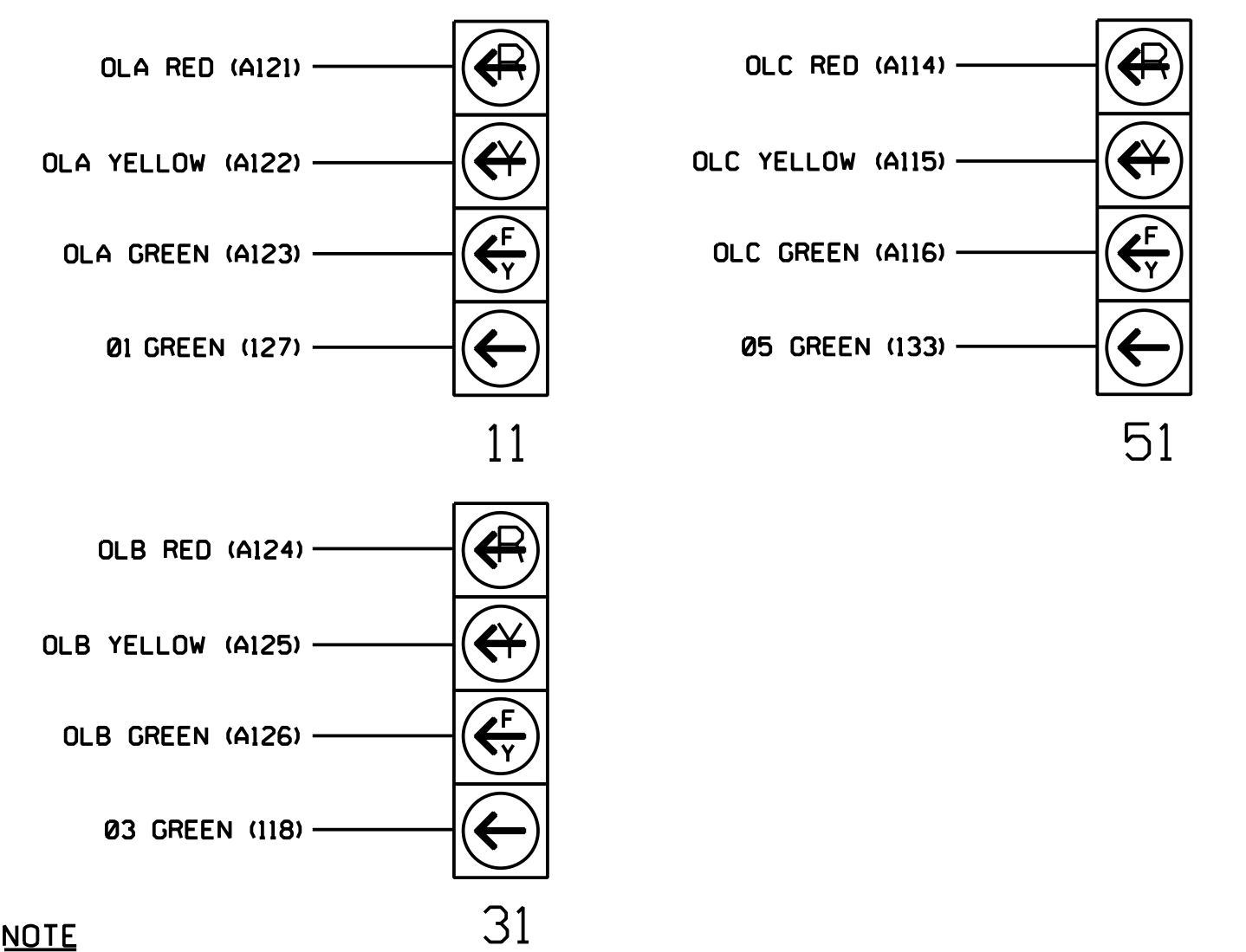
(install resistors as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal heads 11, 31 and 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0897T3
 DESIGNED: June 2017
 SEALED: 9/10/2021
 REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 5
 Signal Upgrade
 Temporary Design 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR: 	NC 211 (Howe Street) at Tidewater Plaza/Sandy Lane		SEAL
	Prepared for: Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport	PLAN DATE: June 2017 PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg	
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE	Documented by: Natasha Simmons 9/10/2021 SIGNATURE DATE SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0897T3

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

- FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, AND 9.
- FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #1 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #1 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #1 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #51 ON

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #5 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #5 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #5 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #43 ON

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #7 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #3 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #3 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #47 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #48 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 3 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 3 TO PHASE 4 (HEAD 31).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #8 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #3 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #49 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #9 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #3 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #48 ON

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE	
USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR	
OUTPUT 42 =	Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 =	Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 =	Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 47 =	Overlap B Red
OUTPUT 48 =	Overlap B Yellow
OUTPUT 49 =	Overlap B Green
OUTPUT 50 =	Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 =	Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 =	Overlap A Green

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0897T3
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR DEFAULT PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE: :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: :XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR: - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS: - RED - YELLOW X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC)...0.0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)...0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)...0.0

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE: :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: : XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR: - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS: - RED - YELLOW X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC)...0.0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)...0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)...0.0

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE: :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: : XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR: - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS: - RED - YELLOW X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC)...0.0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)...0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)...0.0

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

PRESS '+'

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS). PRESS 'NEXT' TO ADVANCE TO PAGE 2.

PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE: :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: : X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR: - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS: - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC)...0.0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)...0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)...0.0

NOTICE PAGE 2

NOTICE PAGE 2

PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE: :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: : XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR: - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS: - RED - YELLOW X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC)...0.0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)...0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)...0.0

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

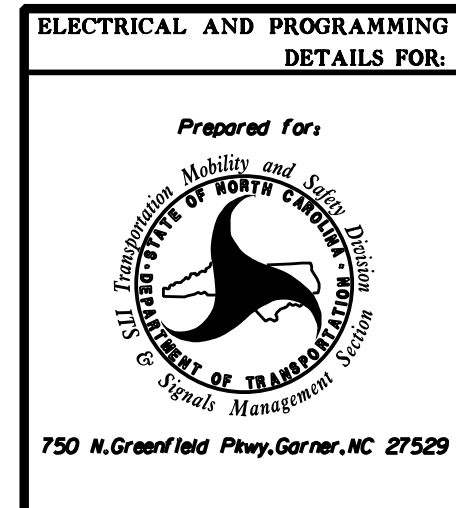
PRESS '+'

PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE: :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: : X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR: - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS: - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC)...0.0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)...0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)...0.0

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 5
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED



Prepared for:	
Department of Transportation and Safety Division	
Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport	
PLAN DATE: June 2017	REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinskiak
PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons
REVISIONS	INIT. DATE

SEAL	
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 031464	
NATASHA R. SIMMONS	
DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons	
	9/10/2021
SIGNATURE	DATE

HNTB HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No. C-1554
(919) 546-8997

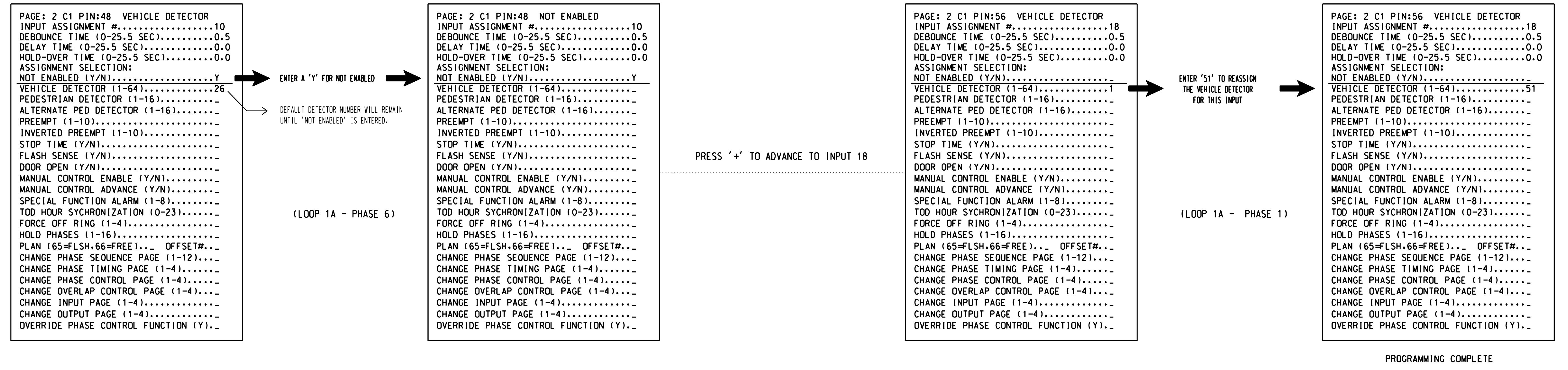
750 N. Greenfield Pkwy, Corner, NC 27529

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0897T3

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 1A (program controller as shown below)

- NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. 2. THE FIRST TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THE DISABLING OF INPUT #10 (DETECTOR 26) SO THAT A VEHICLE CALL WILL NOT BE PLACED TO PHASE 6 DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. THE SECOND TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 51 TO INPUT #18 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 1A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 3 SECONDS.

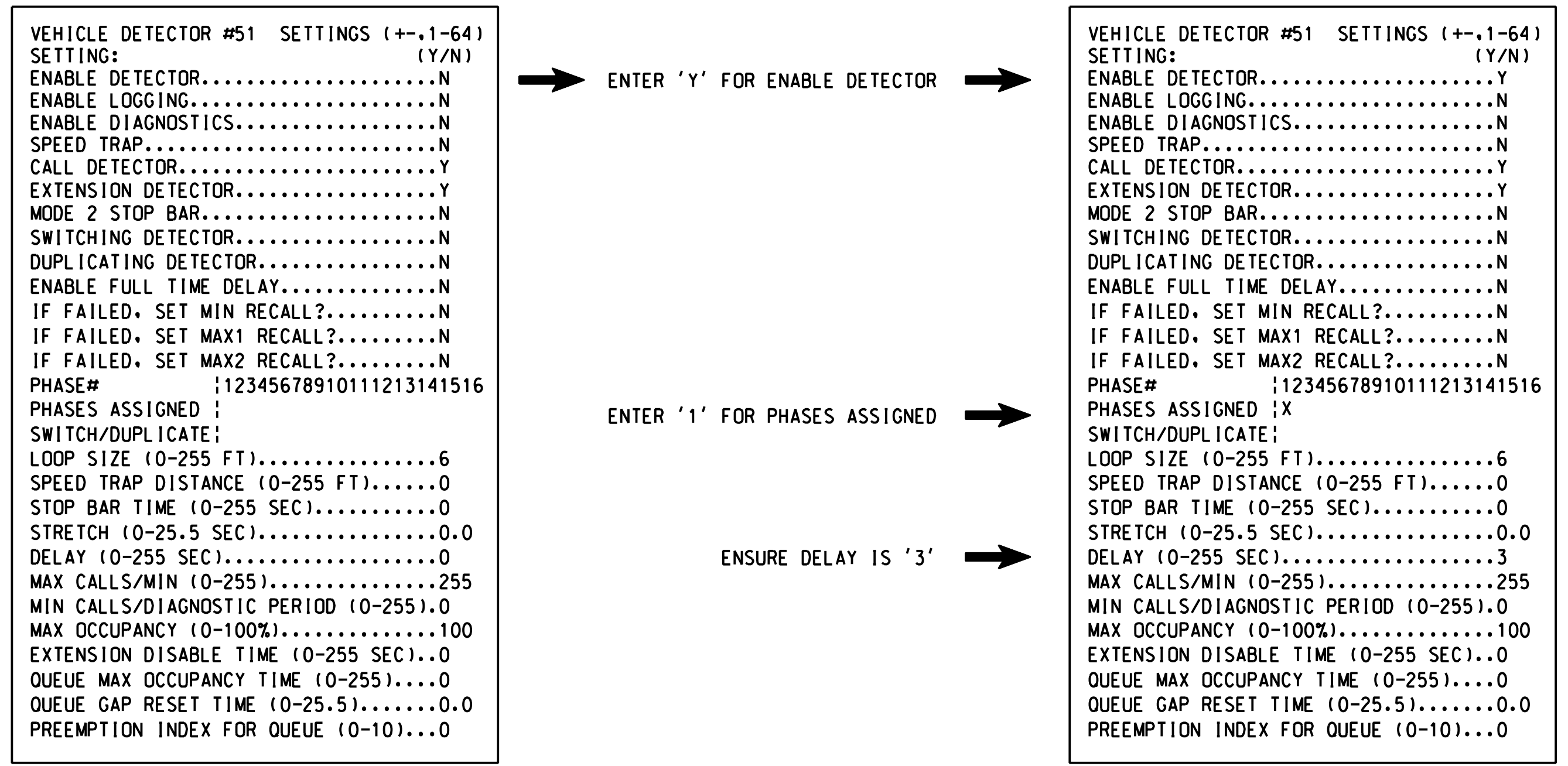
FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 10 IS REACHED.



SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 1A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #51.



NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0897T3 DESIGNED: June 2017 SEALED: 9/10/2021 REVISED: N/A

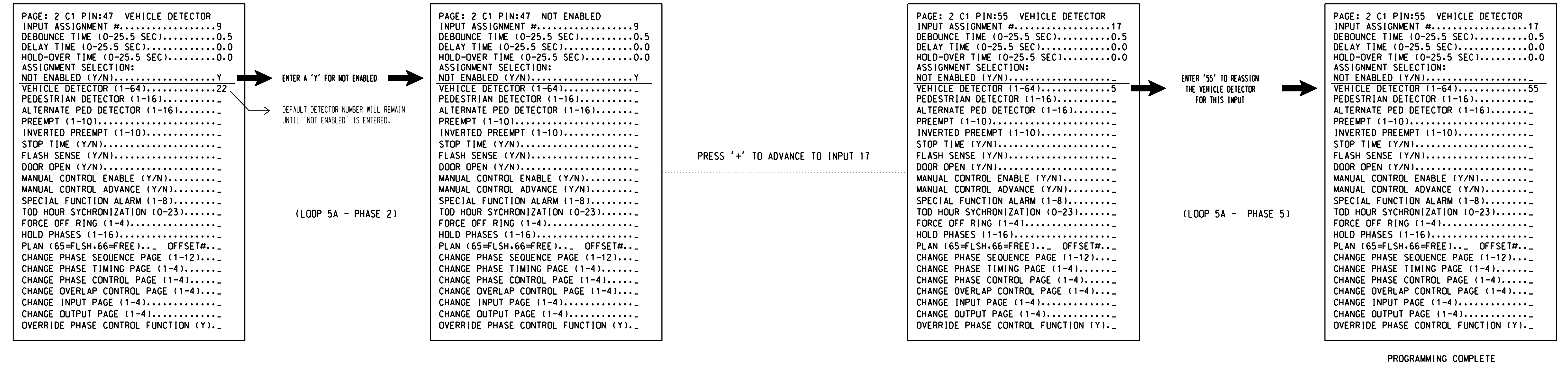
Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 5 Signal Upgrade Temporary Design 3 DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED NC 211 (Howe Street) at Tidewater Plaza/Sandy Lane Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport PLAN DATE: June 2017 REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 5A

(program controller as shown below)

- NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.
2. THE FIRST TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THE DISABLING OF INPUT #9 (DETECTOR 22) SO THAT A VEHICLE CALL WILL NOT BE PLACED TO PHASE 2 DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. THE SECOND TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 55 TO INPUT #17 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 5A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 3 SECONDS.

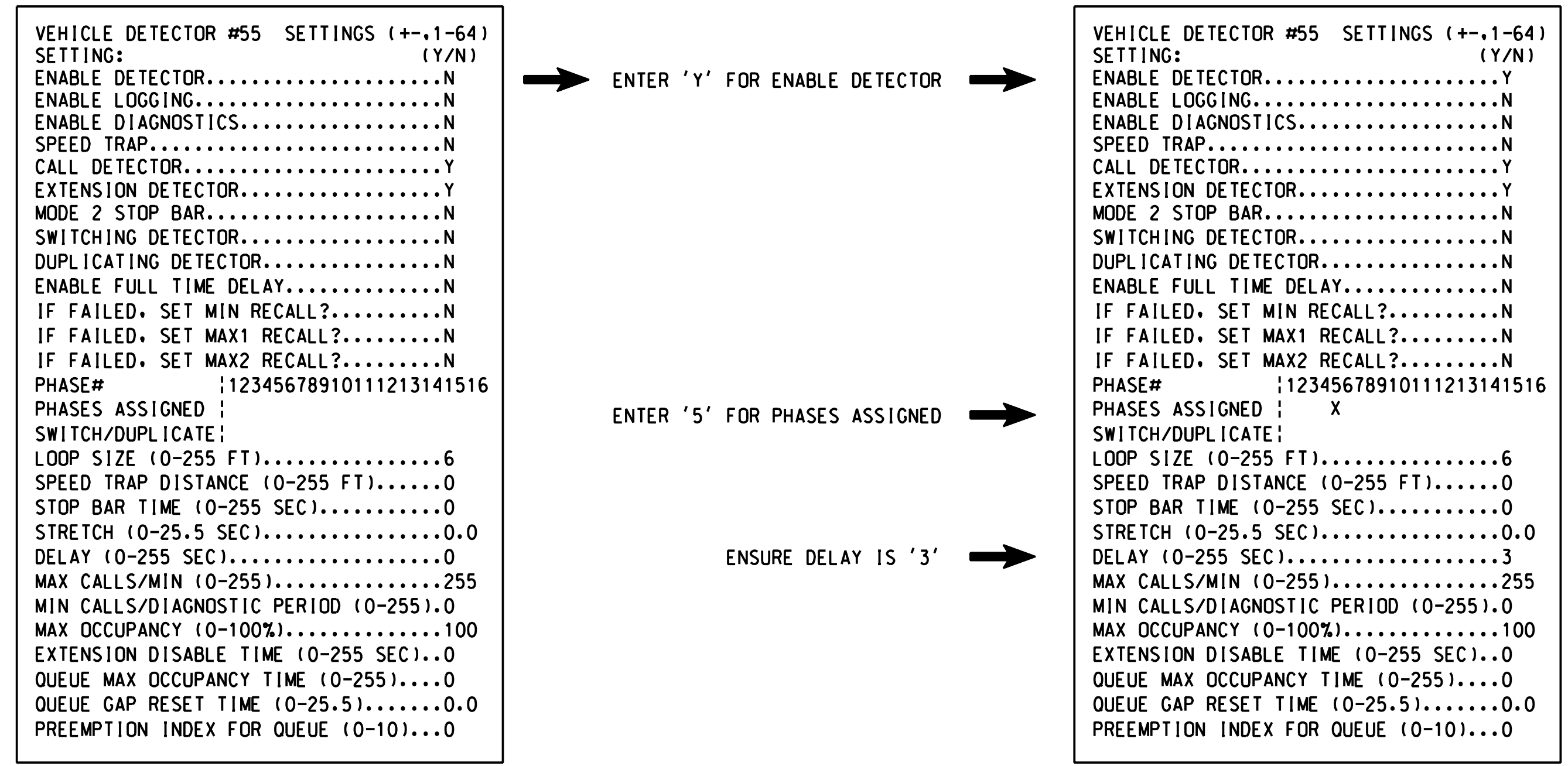
FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 9 IS REACHED.



SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 5A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #55.



NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0897T3
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 5
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

	Prepared for: NC 211 (Howe Street) at Tidewater Plaza/Sandy Lane		
	Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport	PLAN DATE: June 2017 REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons	
Revisions table with columns: REVISIONS, INITI., DATE.	Signature line for Natasha Simmons, dated 9/10/2021.		Inventory No. 03-0897T3

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT ALL PAGE CHANGES (AS SHOWN BELOW) WITHIN COORDINATION PLAN PROGRAMMING.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM PAGE CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN SEPARATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS. IF PAGE 1 IS USED, NO EVENT PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR THAT PARTICULAR PAGE.

<u>PHASING</u>	<u>INPUTS PAGE</u>	<u>OVERLAPS PAGE</u>
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN <u>DEFAULT PHASING</u>	1	1
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN <u>ALTERNATE PHASING</u>	2	2

NOTE: PAGES NOT SHOWN (i.e. sequence, phase control, etc.) SHOULD REMAIN AS '1', OR AS DEFINED BY TIMING ENGINEER.

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY PAGE CHANGE EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN PAGE CHANGE EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN THESE OVERLAP/INPUT PAGE CHANGES ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

- OVERLAPS PAGE 2:** Modifies overlap parent phases for heads 11 and 51 to run protected turns only.
- INPUTS PAGE 2:** Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 3 seconds.
- Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 3 seconds.

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

DYNAMIC BACK-UP CONTROL PROGRAMMING

(program controller as shown below)

1. From Main Menu press '2' (Phase Control), then '1' (Phase Control Functions). Scroll to the bottom of the menu and enable Dynamic/Backup Control Function 1.
2. From Phase Control Functions Menu press '2' (Dynamic/Backup Control Functions).

```

DYNAMIC/BACKUP CONTROL FUNCTION #01
OVERLAPS: ABCDEFGHIJKLMNP
IF OVERLAPS ARE ACTIVE:
OR PHASES: 12345678910111213141516
IF PHASES ARE ON: X
OMIT PHASES: X
CALL PHASES:
    
```

BACKUP PROTECTION PROGRAMMING COMPLETE


THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
 THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0897T3
 DESIGNED: June 2017
 SEALED: 9/10/2021
 REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 5 of 5
 Signal Upgrade
 Temporary Design 3

**DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL
 UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED**

HNTB HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
 343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
 Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
 NC License No: C-1554
 (919) 546-8997

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING
DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for:

 750 N. Greenfield Pkwy, Corner, NC 27529

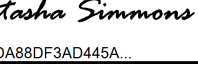
NC 211 (Howe Street)
at
Tidewater Plaza/Sandy Lane

Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport

PLAN DATE: June 2017	REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek
PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons

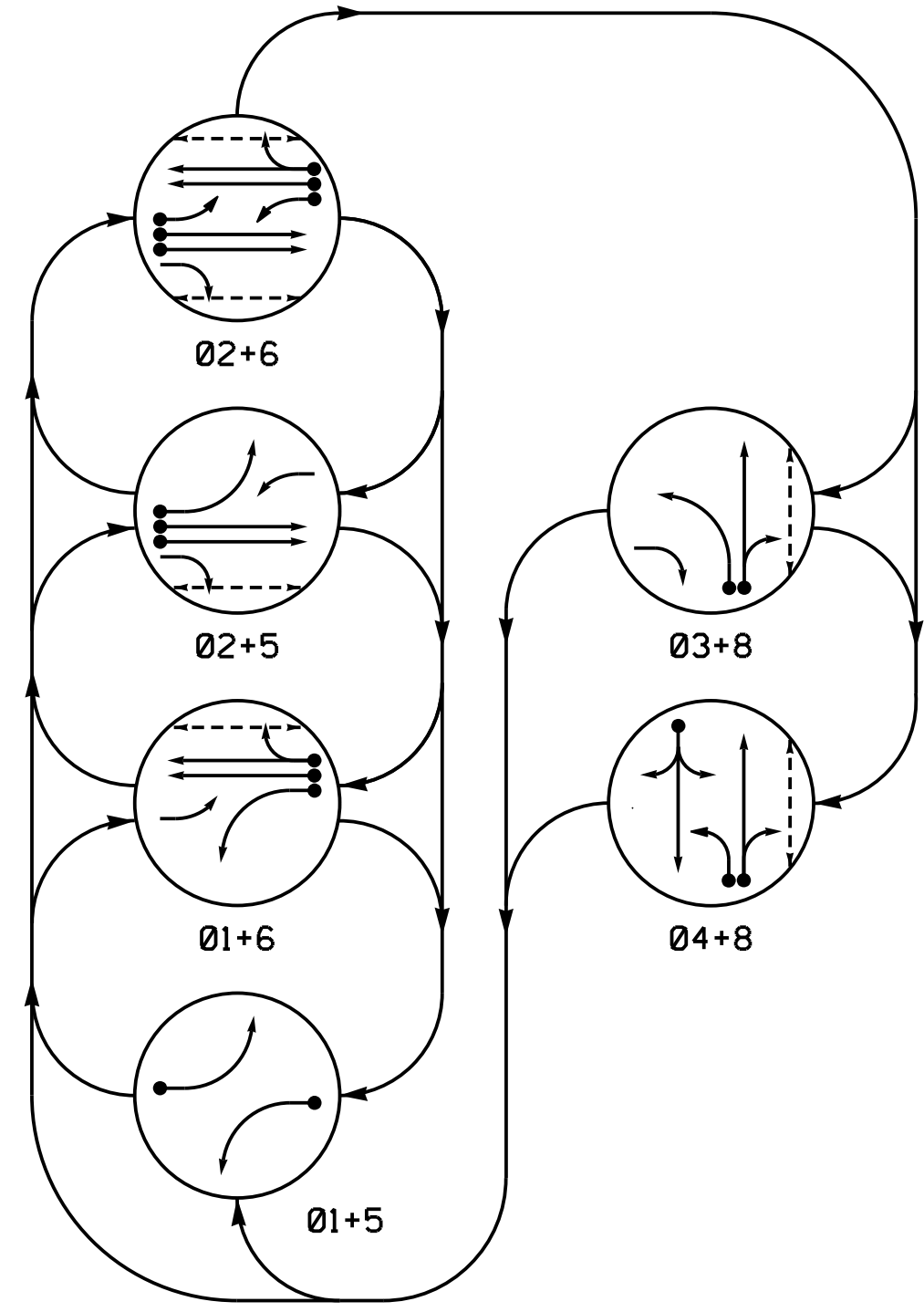
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
 NORTH CAROLINA
 PROFESSIONAL
 ENGINEER
 NATASHA R. SIMMONS

DocuSigned by:

 9/10/2021

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0897T3

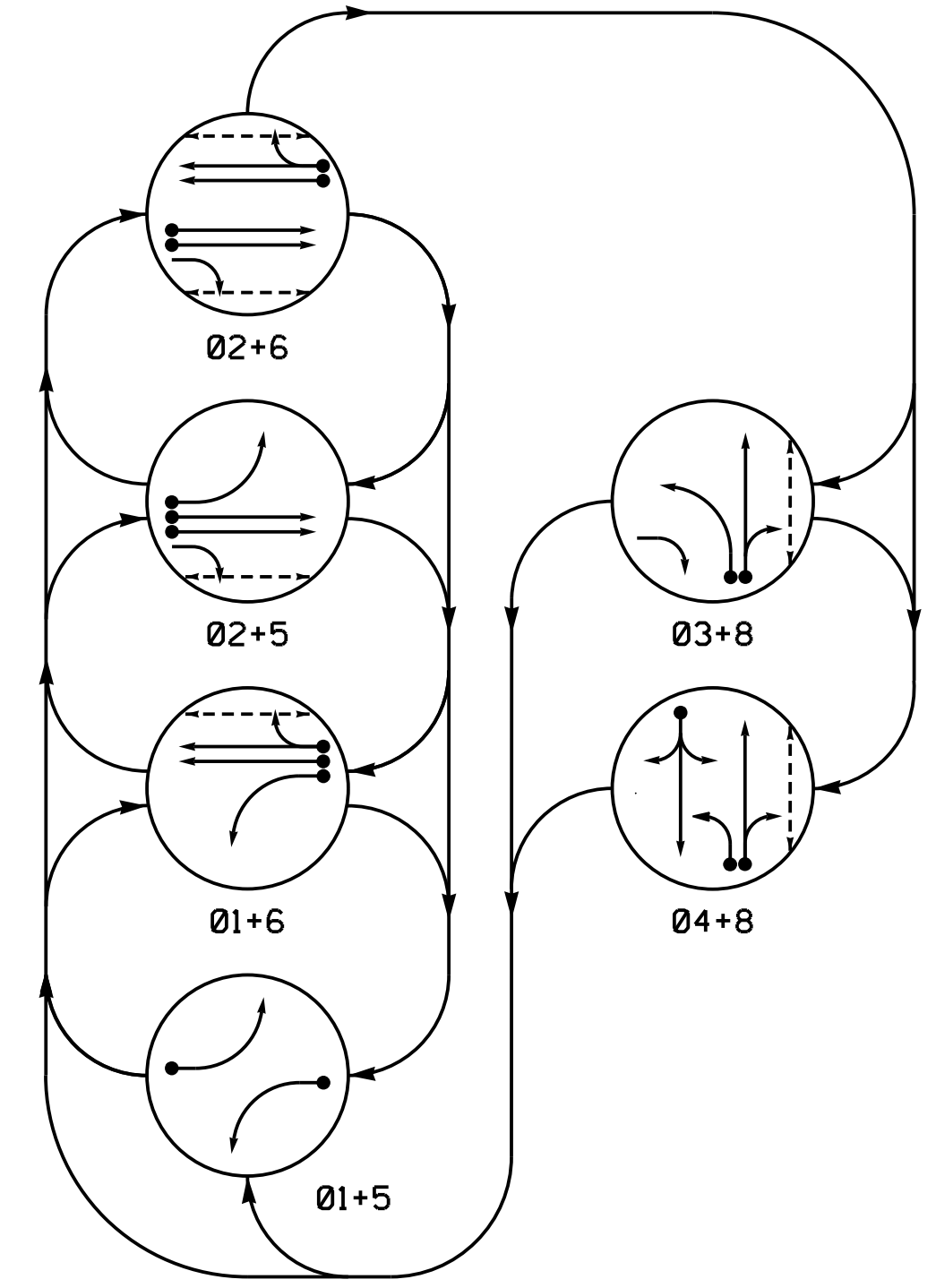
DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- ←●→ DETECTED MOVEMENT
- ←○→ UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- ←...→ UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- ←---→ PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE								FLASH
	01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+8	04+8	04+8	04+8	
11	---	---	F	F	R	R	Y	---	---
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	R	Y	---	---
23	R	R	F	F	---	---	---	---	---
31	R	R	R	R	---	---	---	---	---
41,42	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	---	---
51	---	---	F	F	R	R	Y	---	---
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	R	Y	---	---
81,82	R	R	R	R	G	G	R	---	---
P21,P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DW	DRK	---	---
P61,P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK	---	---
P81,P82	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	W	DRK	---	---

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE								FLASH
	01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+8	04+8	04+8	04+8	
11	---	---	R	R	R	R	Y	---	---
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	R	Y	---	---
23	R	R	F	F	---	---	---	---	---
31	R	R	R	R	---	---	---	---	---
41,42	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	---	---
51	---	---	R	R	R	R	Y	---	---
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	R	Y	---	---
81,82	R	R	R	R	G	G	R	---	---
P21,P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DW	DRK	---	---
P61,P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK	---	---
P81,P82	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	W	DRK	---	---

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	DETECTOR PROGRAMMING				SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD	
					PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	STRETCH TIME			DELAY TIME
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	**15	-	Y
2A/S33	6X6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y
2B/S34	6X6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	15	-
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	5	-
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	**15	-
6A/S35	6X6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y
6B/S36	6X6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-

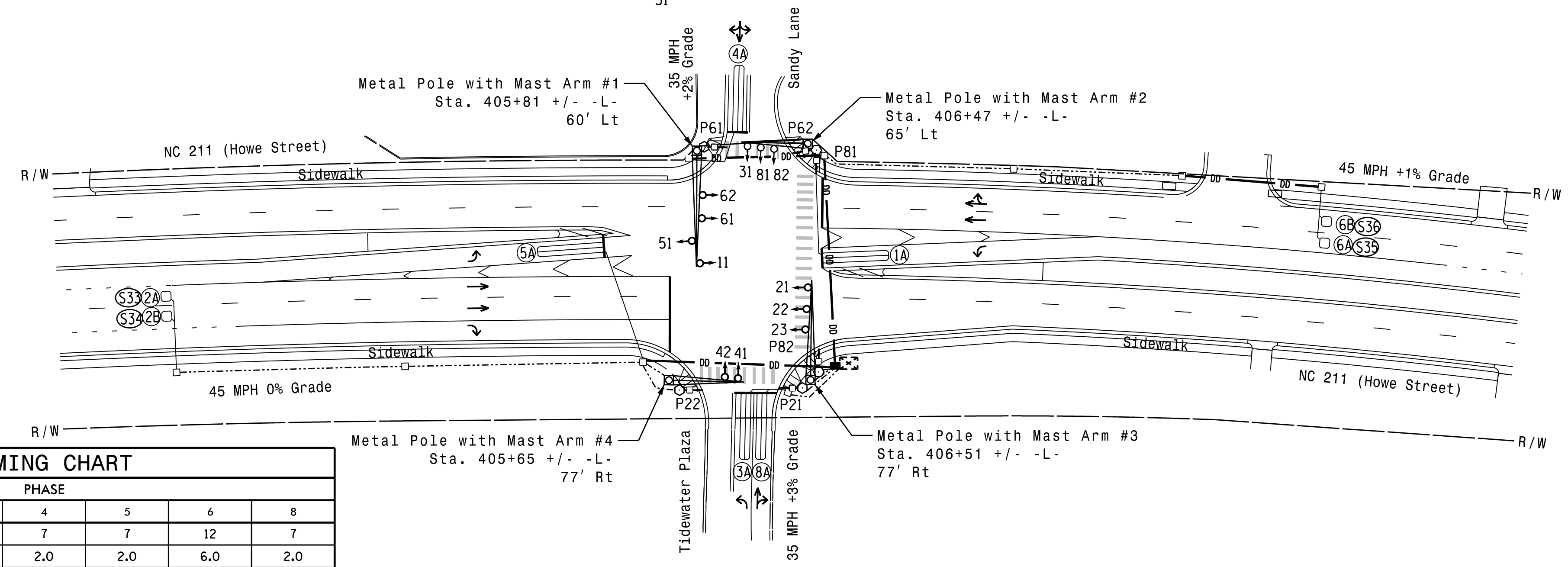
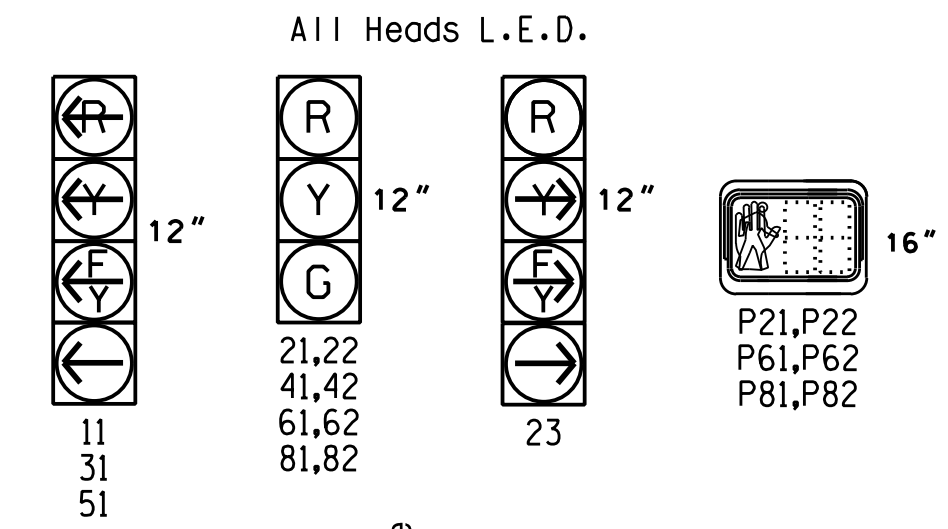
* Disable 2 and 6 call for 1A and 5A during alternate phasing operation.
 ** Reduce delay to 3 seconds during alternate phasing operation.

6 Phase Fully Actuated (NC 133 Closed Loop System)

NOTES

- Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
- Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
- Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
- Omit Phase 3 during Phase 4 on.
- Set all detector units to presence mode.
- Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
- Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
- The Division Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
- Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
- Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #: 0897.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.



OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE							
	1	2	3	4	5	6	8	
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	7	12	7	
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0	
Max Green 1 *	20	90	20	25	20	90	25	
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.5	3.0	3.7	3.0	4.5	3.7	
Red Clearance	3.1	1.8	3.3	2.9	3.3	1.8	2.9	
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	
Walk 1 *	-	7	-	-	-	7	7	
Don't Walk 1	-	13	-	-	-	9	31	
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	-	1.5	-	
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	-	34	-	
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15	-	
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	-	30	-	
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	-	3.0	-	
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW	-	
Dual Entry	-	-	-	ON	-	-	ON	
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED	EXISTING
○→ Traffic Signal Head	●→ Traffic Signal Head
○→ Modified Signal Head	○→ N/A
⊥ Sign	⊥ Sign
⊥ Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	⊥ Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign
○ Signal Pole with Guy	○ Signal Pole with Guy
○ Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	○ Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy
⊠ Inductive Loop Detector	⊠ Inductive Loop Detector
⊠ Controller & Cabinet	⊠ Controller & Cabinet
⊠ Junction Box	⊠ Junction Box
⊠ 2-in Underground Conduit	⊠ 2-in Underground Conduit
N/A Right of Way	--- Right of Way
→ Directional Arrow	→ Directional Arrow
--- Directional Drill	--- Directional Drill
○ Metal Pole with Mastarm	○ Metal Pole with Mastarm
○ Type II Signal Pedestal	○ Type II Signal Pedestal
⊠ Wheelchair Ramp	⊠ Wheelchair Ramp

Signal Upgrade - Final Design **DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED**

NC 211 (Howe Street) at Tidewater Plaza/Sandy Lane

Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport

PLAN DATE: June 2017 REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek

PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons

SCALE: 1"=50'

REVISIONS: INIT. DATE

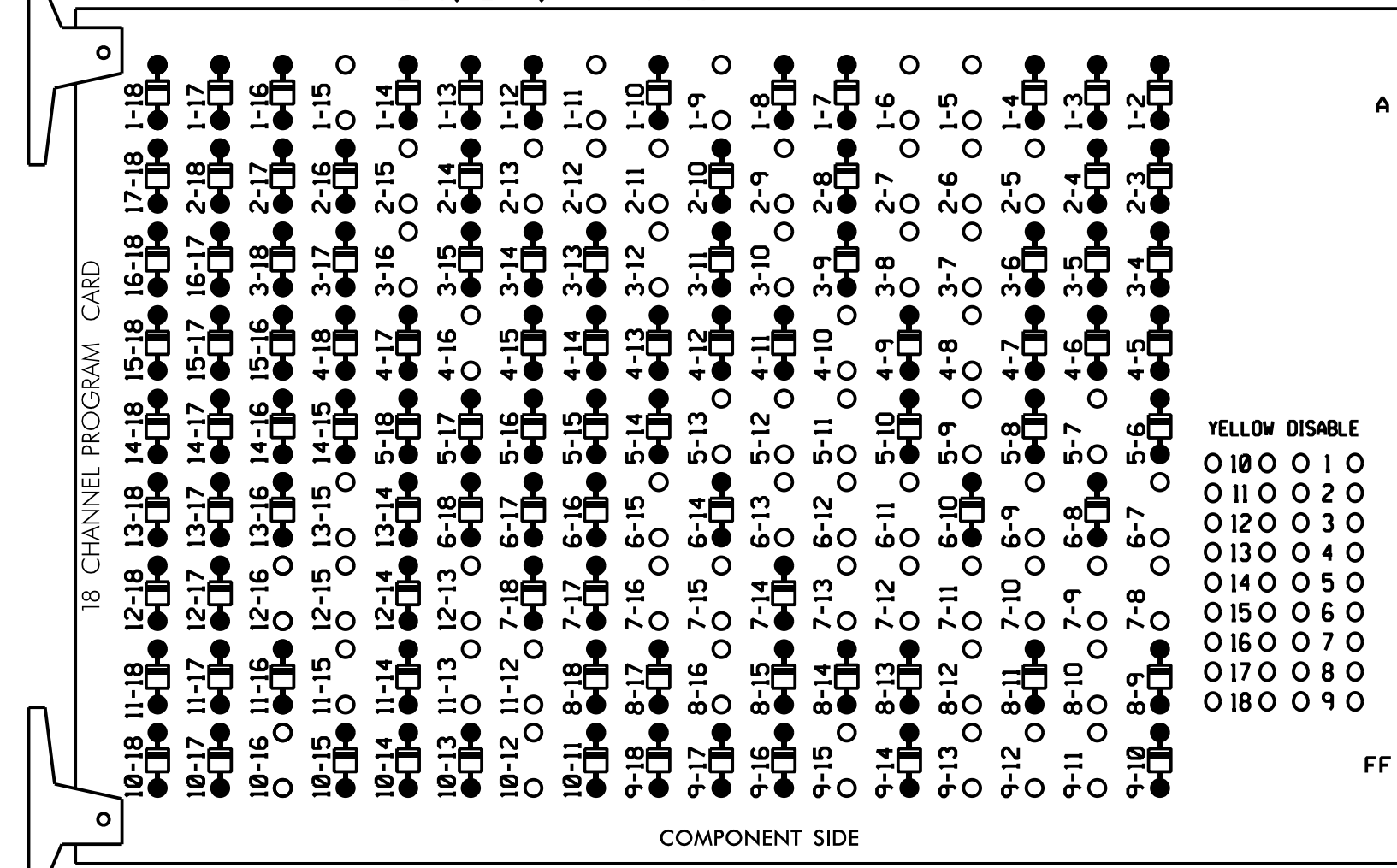
Signature: Natasha Simmons, 9/10/2021

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0897

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR

PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)
 REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 1-15, 2-5, 2-6, 2-7, 2-9, 2-11, 2-12, 2-13, 2-15, 3-7, 3-8, 3-10, 3-12, 3-16, 4-8, 4-10, 4-16, 5-7, 5-9, 5-11, 5-13, 6-7, 6-9, 6-12, 6-13, 6-15, 7-8, 7-9, 7-10, 7-11, 7-12, 7-13, 7-15, 8-7, 8-10, 8-12, 8-16, 9-11, 9-12, 9-13, 9-15, 10-12, 10-16, 11-12, 11-13, 11-15, 12-13, 12-15, 12-16, and 13-15.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

- Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
- Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
- Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
- Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

- To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
- Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
- Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all Phases.
- Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
- Program phases 2 and 6 for Startup In Green.
- Program phases 2, 6, and 8 for Startup Ped Call.
- Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlaps 1 and 2 as Wag Overlaps.
- If this signal will be managed by an ATMS software, enable controller and detector logging for all detectors used at this location.
- The cabinet and controller are part of the NC 133 Closed Loop System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
 CABINET.....332 W/AUX
 SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
 CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
 OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
 LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S7,S8,S9,S10,S11,
 S12,AUX S1,AUX S2,AUX S4,AUX S5
 PHASES USED.....1,2,2 PED,3,4,5,6,6 PED,8,
 8 PED
 OVERLAP "A".....1+2
 OVERLAP "B".....3+4
 OVERLAP "C".....5+6
 OVERLAP "D".....2
 OVERLAP "E".....3

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	∅ 1 1A	∅ 2/SYS 2A/S33	∅ 3 3A	∅ 4 4A	∅ 5 5A	∅ 6/SYS 6A/S35	∅ 7 7A	∅ 8 8A	∅ 9 9A	∅ 10 10A	∅ 11 11A	∅ 12 12A	∅ 13 13A	∅ 14 14A
FILE "J"	NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S
 FS = FLASH SENSE
 ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A ¹	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10★	26	6	Y	Y			3
	-	I1U	56	18★	51	1	Y	Y			3
2A/S33	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2B/S34	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2/SYS	Y	Y			
3A ²	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			15
	-	J8U	50	12	28	8	Y	Y			3
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			5
5A ³	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9★	22	2	Y	Y			3
	-	J1U	55	17★	55	5	Y	Y			3
6A/S35	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6B/S36	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6/SYS	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	29	PED 2	2 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	30	PED 6	6 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	32	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
 INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

- Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W. on rear of input file.
- Add jumper from I5-W to J8-W. on rear of input file.
- Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W. on rear of input file.

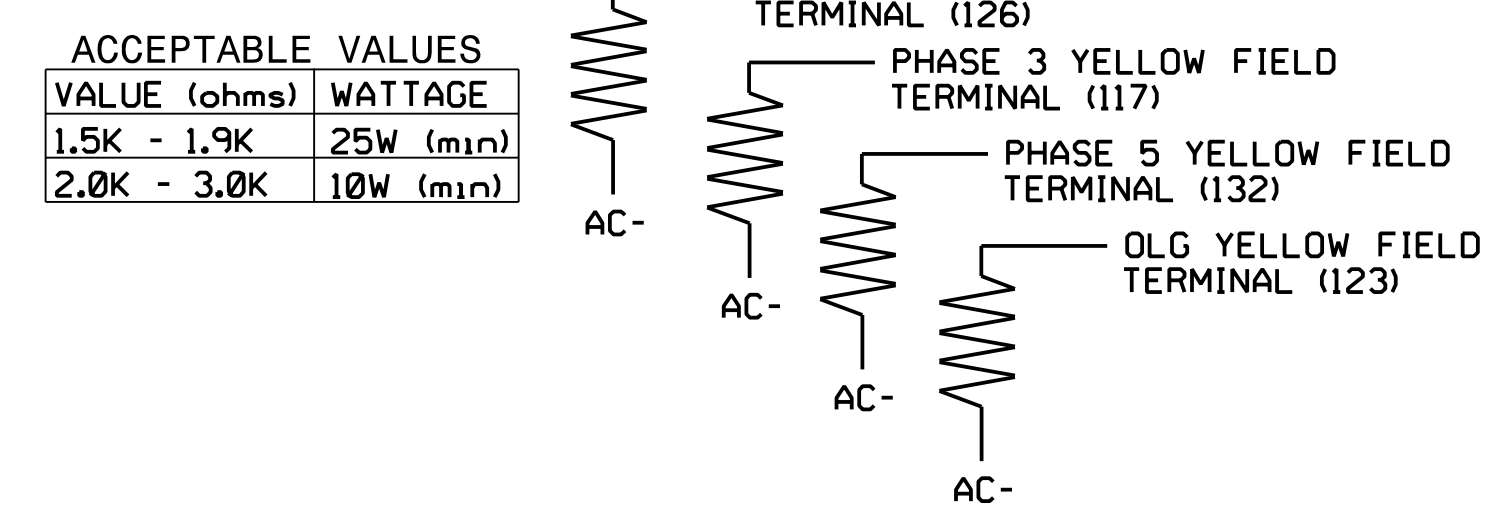
★ See vehicle detector setup programming detail for alternate phasing on sheets 3 and 4.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
 FILE J
 SLOT 2
 LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0897
 DESIGNED: June 2017
 SEALED: 9/10/2021
 REVISED: N/A

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown)



VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	PED	3	4	PED	5	6	6 PED	OLG	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	P21, P22	31	41,42	NU	51	61,62	P61, P62	23	81,82	P81, P82	11	31	NU	51	23	NU
RED	128			101				134			107							A101
YELLOW	*	129		*	102		*	135		*	108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121	A124			A114	
YELLOW ARROW													A122	A125			A115	A102
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123	A126			A116	A103
GREEN ARROW	127			118				133			124							
Hand icon				113							119						110	
Person icon																		

NU = Not Used

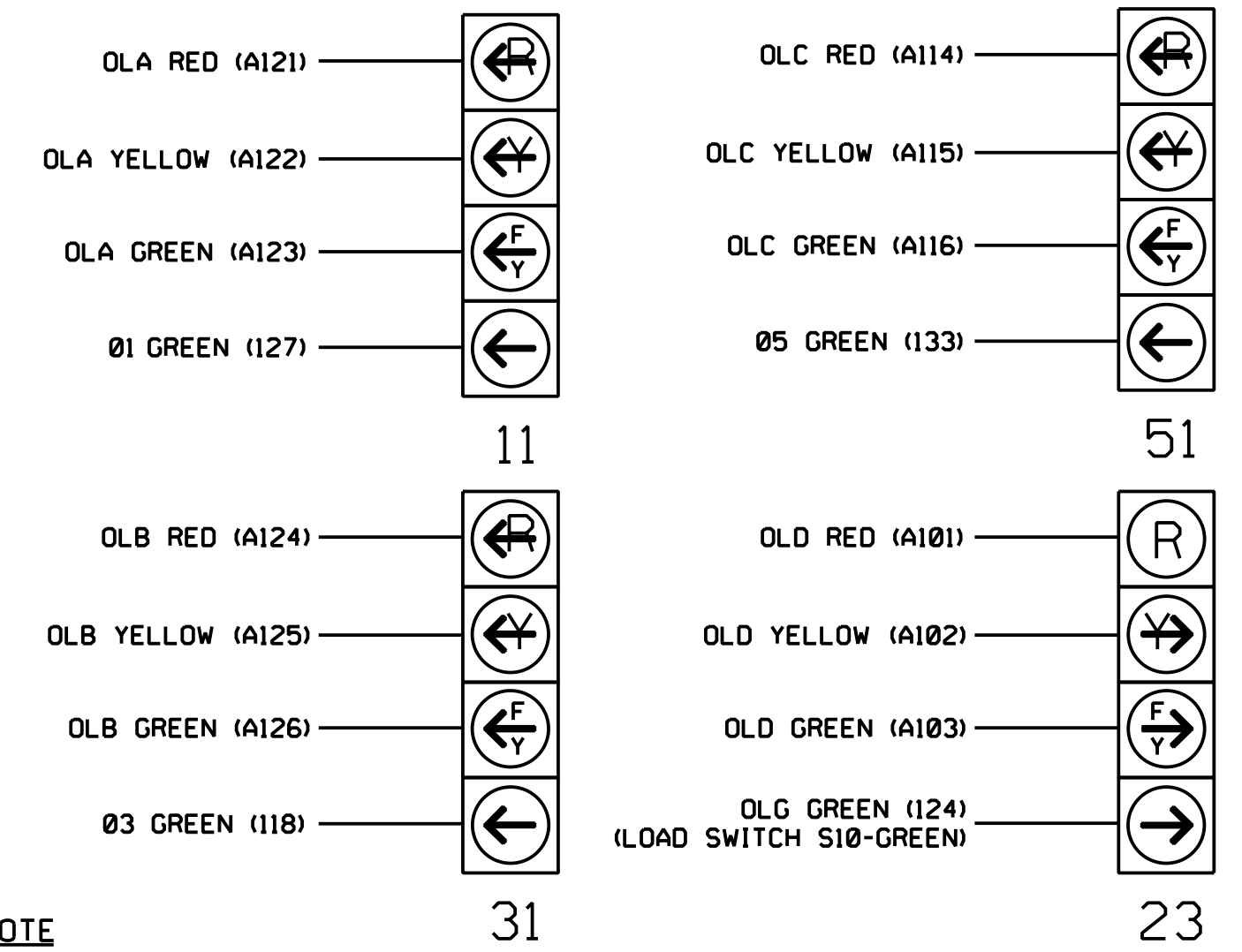
- * Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.
- ★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal heads 11, 23, 31, and 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 7

Signal Upgrade
 Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:
 Prepared for:
 750 N. Greenfield Pkwy, Corner, NC 27529

NC 211 (Howe Street)
 at
 Tidewater Plaza/Sandy Lane
 Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport
 PLAN DATE: June 2017 REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinskies
 PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

 Prepared by:
 Date: 9/10/2021
 Signature: _____
 Date: _____
 SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0897

HNTB
 HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
 343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
 Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
 NC License No.: C-1554
 (919) 546-8997

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

- FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, and 12.
- FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #1 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #1 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #1 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #51 ON

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #5 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #5 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #5 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #43 ON

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #7 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #3 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #3 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #47 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #48 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 3 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 3 TO PHASE 4 (HEAD 31).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #8 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #3 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #49 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #9 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #3 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #48 ON

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #10 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE OVERLAP #7 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON OVL #7 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #39 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #40 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR RED CLEAR (HEAD 23).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #11 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE OVERLAP #7 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #41 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" (HEAD 23).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #12 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON OVERLAP #7 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #40 ON

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE (HEAD 23).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

- ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
- ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
- REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

DYNAMIC BACK-UP CONTROL PROGRAMMING

(program controller as shown below)

- From Main Menu press '2' (Phase Control), then '1' (Phase Control Functions). Scroll to the bottom of the menu and enable Dynamic/Backup Control Function 1.
- From Phase Control Functions Menu press '2' (Dynamic/Backup Control Functions).

```

DYNAMIC/BACKUP CONTROL FUNCTION #01
OVERLAPS: ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
IF OVERLAPS ARE ACTIVE:
OR PHASES: 12345678910111213141516
IF PHASES ARE ON: X
OMIT PHASES: X
CALL PHASES:
    
```

BACKUP PROTECTION PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

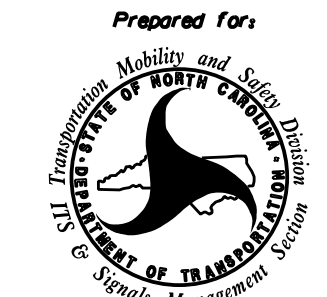
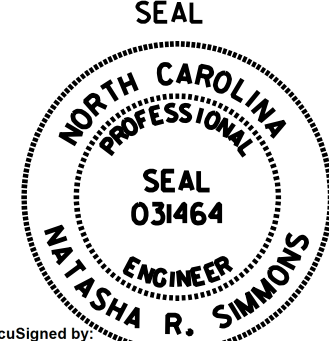
OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE	
USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR	
OUTPUT 39	= Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 40	= Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 41	= Overlap D Green
OUTPUT 42	= Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43	= Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44	= Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 47	= Overlap B Red
OUTPUT 48	= Overlap B Yellow
OUTPUT 49	= Overlap B Green
OUTPUT 50	= Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51	= Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52	= Overlap A Green

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0897
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

HNTB HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 7
Signal Upgrade
Final Design

**DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL
UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED**

Prepared for: 	NC 211 (Howe Street) at Tidewater Plaza/Sandy Lane Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport PLAN DATE: June 2017 REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons	SEAL 	DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons 9/10/2021 SIGNATURE DATE SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0897
REVISIONS INIT. DATE		DATE	

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR DEFAULT PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```

PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:      :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: :XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR: - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  - RED - YELLOW X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).....0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
  
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```

PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:      :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: :XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR: - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  - RED - YELLOW X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).....0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
  
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```

PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:      :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: :XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR: - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  - RED - YELLOW X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).....0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
  
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```

PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE:      :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: :X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR: - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  - RED - YELLOW X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).....0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
  
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' THREE TIMES

```

PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'G' SETTINGS
PHASE:      :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: :X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR: - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).....0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
  
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS). PRESS 'NEXT' TO ADVANCE TO PAGE 2.

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```

PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:      :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: :X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR: - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).....0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
  
```

PRESS '+'

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```

PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:      :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: :XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR: - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  - RED - YELLOW X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).....0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
  
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```

PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:      :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: :X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR: - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).....0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
  
```

PRESS '+'

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```

PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE:      :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: :X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR: - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  - RED - YELLOW X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).....0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
  
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' THREE TIMES

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```

PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'G' SETTINGS
PHASE:      :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: :X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR: - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).....0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
  
```

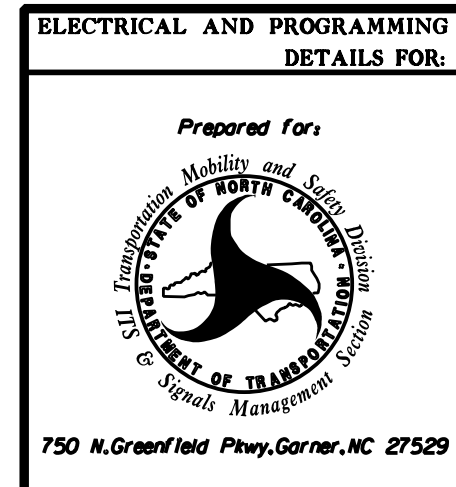
OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 7
Signal Upgrade
Final Design

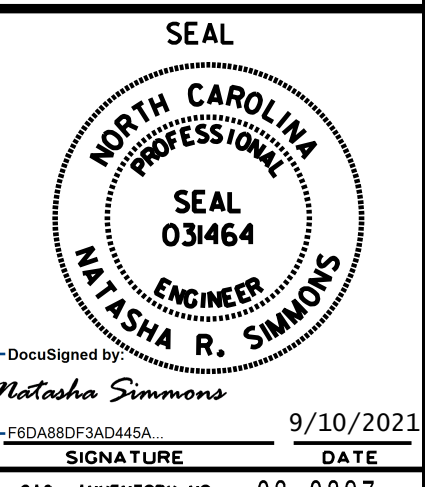
DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0897
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

HNTB HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997



ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:		NC 211 (Howe Street) at Tidewater Plaza/Sandy Lane	
Prepared for:	Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport	PLAN DATE: June 2017	REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE	
PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons	DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons	
SIGNATURE		DATE	
SIGNATURE		DATE	
SIGNATURE		DATE	



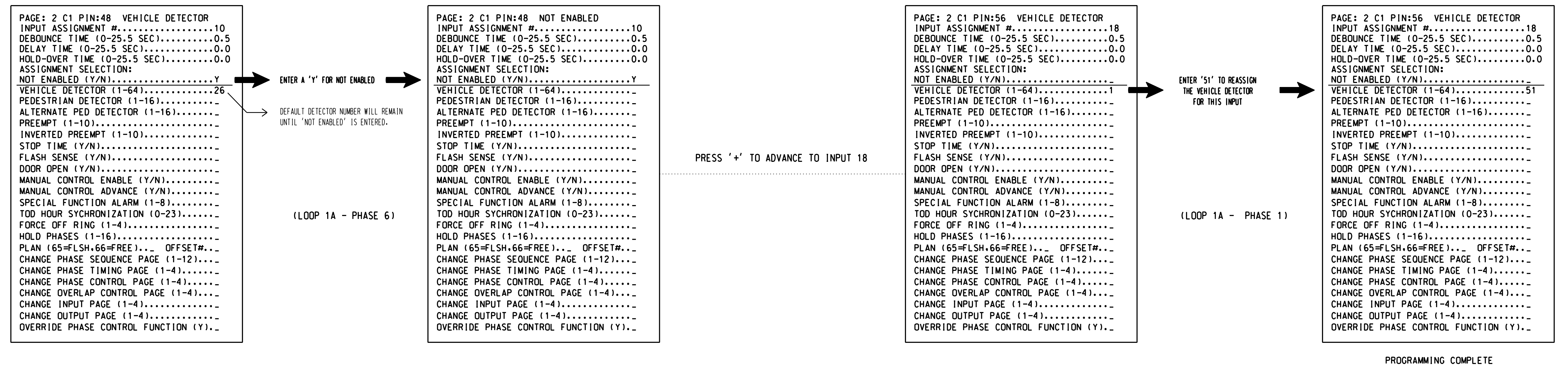
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0897

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 1A

(program controller as shown below)

- NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. 2. THE FIRST TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THE DISABLING OF INPUT #10 (DETECTOR 26) SO THAT A VEHICLE CALL WILL NOT BE PLACED TO PHASE 6 DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. THE SECOND TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 51 TO INPUT #18 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 1A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 3 SECONDS.

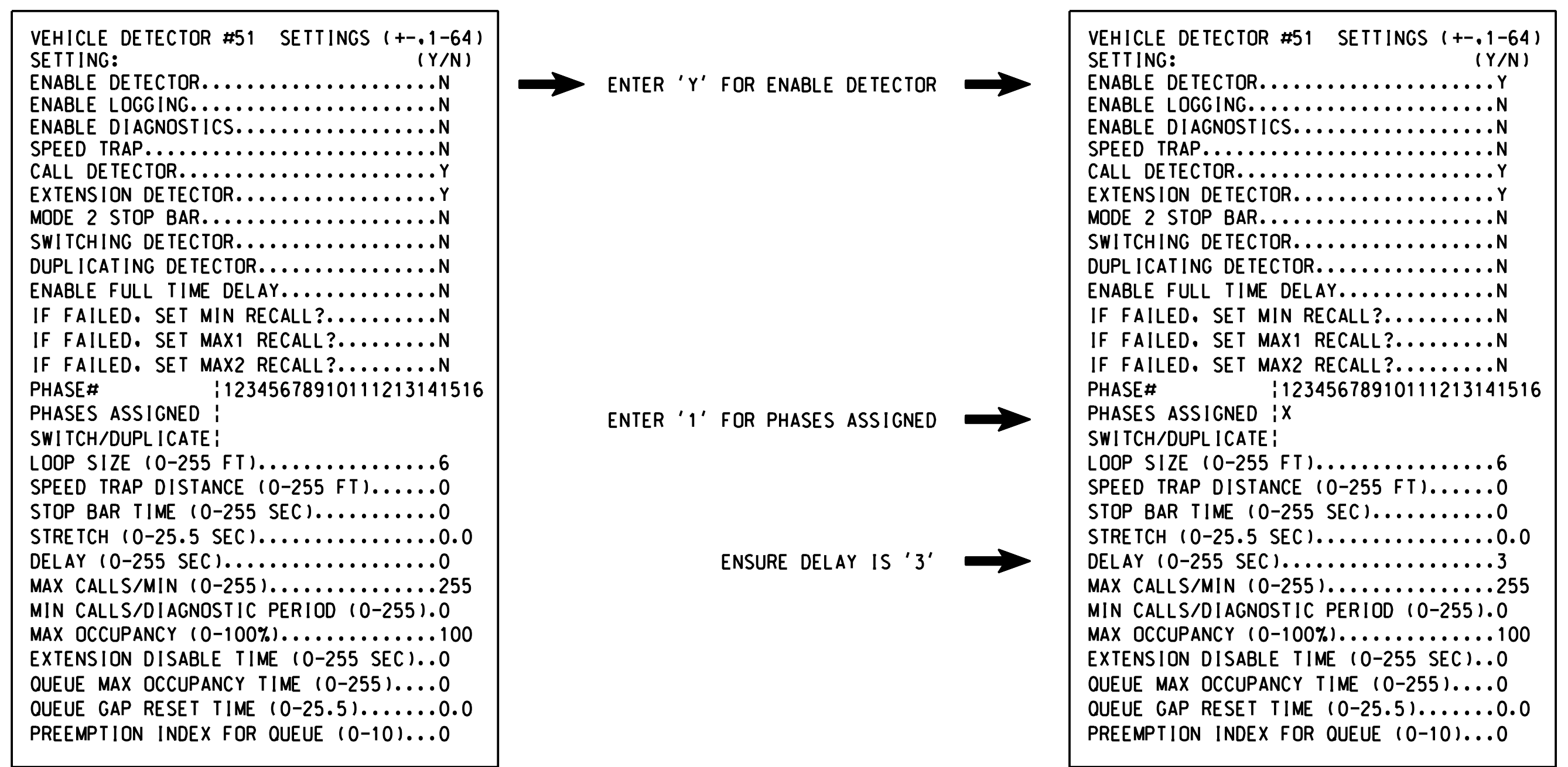
FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS). THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 10 IS REACHED.



SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 1A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS). THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #51.

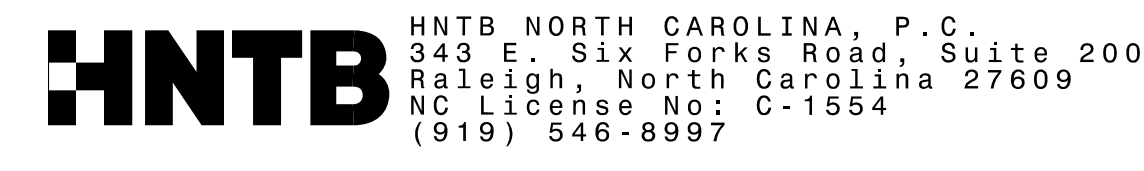


NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0897
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 7
Signal Upgrade
Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED



Professional Engineer Seal for Natasha R. Simmons, State of North Carolina, License No. 031464. Includes project details for NC 211 (Howe Street) at Tidewater Plaza/Sandy Lane, Brunswick Co., Southport. Prepared by A.H. Thornburg, reviewed by N.R. Simmons. Date: 9/10/2021. Includes a signature line for Natasha R. Simmons.

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 5A

(program controller as shown below)

- NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. 2. THE FIRST TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THE DISABLING OF INPUT #9 (DETECTOR 22) SO THAT A VEHICLE CALL WILL NOT BE PLACED TO PHASE 2 DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. THE SECOND TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 55 TO INPUT #17 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 5A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 3 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 9 IS REACHED.

PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:47 VEHICLE DETECTOR INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....9 DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.5 DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 ASSIGNMENT SELECTION: NOT ENABLED (Y/N).....Y VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).....22 PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..... ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)..... PREEMPT (1-10)..... INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)..... STOP TIME (Y/N)..... FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..... DOOR OPEN (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)..... SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)..... TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)..... FORCE OFF RING (1-4)..... HOLD PHASES (1-16)..... PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..... OFFSET#..... CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)..... CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)..... OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).....

ENTER A 'Y' FOR NOT ENABLED
DEFAULT DETECTOR NUMBER WILL REMAIN UNTIL 'NOT ENABLED' IS ENTERED.

(LOOP 5A - PHASE 2)

PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:47 NOT ENABLED INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....9 DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.5 DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 ASSIGNMENT SELECTION: NOT ENABLED (Y/N).....Y VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64)..... PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..... ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)..... PREEMPT (1-10)..... INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)..... STOP TIME (Y/N)..... FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..... DOOR OPEN (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)..... SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)..... TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)..... FORCE OFF RING (1-4)..... HOLD PHASES (1-16)..... PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..... OFFSET#..... CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)..... CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)..... OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).....

PRESS '+' TO ADVANCE TO INPUT 17

PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:55 VEHICLE DETECTOR INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....17 DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.5 DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 ASSIGNMENT SELECTION: NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..... VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).....5 PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..... ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)..... PREEMPT (1-10)..... INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)..... STOP TIME (Y/N)..... FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..... DOOR OPEN (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)..... SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)..... TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)..... FORCE OFF RING (1-4)..... HOLD PHASES (1-16)..... PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..... OFFSET#..... CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)..... CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)..... OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).....

ENTER '55' TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT

(LOOP 5A - PHASE 5)

PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:55 VEHICLE DETECTOR INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....17 DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.5 DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 ASSIGNMENT SELECTION: NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..... VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).....55 PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..... ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)..... PREEMPT (1-10)..... INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)..... STOP TIME (Y/N)..... FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..... DOOR OPEN (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)..... SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)..... TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)..... FORCE OFF RING (1-4)..... HOLD PHASES (1-16)..... PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..... OFFSET#..... CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)..... CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)..... OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).....

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 5A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #55.

VEHICLE DETECTOR #55 SETTINGS (+,-,1-64) SETTING: (Y/N) ENABLE DETECTOR.....N ENABLE LOGGING.....N ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS.....N SPEED TRAP.....N CALL DETECTOR.....Y EXTENSION DETECTOR.....Y MODE 2 STOP BAR.....N SWITCHING DETECTOR.....N DUPLICATING DETECTOR.....N ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY.....N IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?.....N IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.....N IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.....N PHASE# :12345678910111213141516 PHASES ASSIGNED : SWITCH/DUPLICATE: LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).....6 SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT).....0 STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC).....0 STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 DELAY (0-255 SEC).....0 MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255).....255 MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).....0 MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).....100 EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC).....0 QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255).....0 QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).....0.0 PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10).....0

ENTER 'Y' FOR ENABLE DETECTOR

ENTER '5' FOR PHASES ASSIGNED

ENSURE DELAY IS '3'

VEHICLE DETECTOR #55 SETTINGS (+,-,1-64) SETTING: (Y/N) ENABLE DETECTOR.....Y ENABLE LOGGING.....N ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS.....N SPEED TRAP.....N CALL DETECTOR.....Y EXTENSION DETECTOR.....Y MODE 2 STOP BAR.....N SWITCHING DETECTOR.....N DUPLICATING DETECTOR.....N ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY.....N IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?.....N IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.....N IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.....N PHASE# :12345678910111213141516 PHASES ASSIGNED : X SWITCH/DUPLICATE: LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).....6 SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT).....0 STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC).....0 STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 DELAY (0-255 SEC).....3 MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255).....255 MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).....0 MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).....100 EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC).....0 QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255).....0 QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).....0.0 PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10).....0

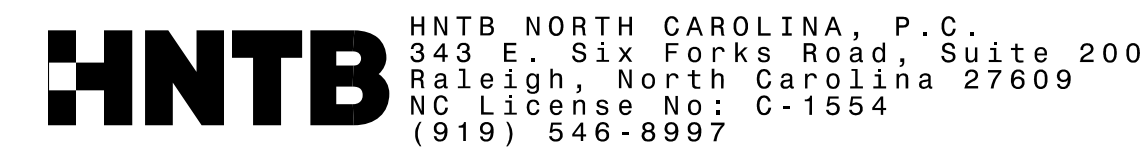
DETECTOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0897 DESIGNED: June 2017 SEALED: 9/10/2021 REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 5 of 7
Signal Upgrade
Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED



Professional Engineer Seal for Natasha R. Simmons, State of North Carolina, License No. 031464. Includes project details for NC 211 (Howe Street) at Tidewater Plaza/Sandy Lane, Brunswick Co., Southport. Prepared by A.H. Thornburg, reviewed by N.R. Simmons. Date 9/10/2021. Includes a table for revisions and a signature line for Natasha R. Simmons.

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT ALL PAGE CHANGES (AS SHOWN BELOW) WITHIN COORDINATION PLAN PROGRAMMING.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM PAGE CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN SEPARATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS. IF PAGE 1 IS USED, NO EVENT PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR THAT PARTICULAR PAGE.

PHASING	INPUTS PAGE	OVERLAPS PAGE
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN <u>DEFAULT PHASING</u>	1	1
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN <u>ALTERNATE PHASING</u>	2	2

NOTE: PAGES NOT SHOWN (i.e. sequence, phase control, etc.) SHOULD REMAIN AS '1', OR AS DEFINED BY TIMING ENGINEER.

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY PAGE CHANGE EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN PAGE CHANGE EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN THESE OVERLAP/INPUT PAGE CHANGES ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

OVERLAPS PAGE 2: Modifies overlap parent phases for heads 11 and 51 to run protected turns only.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 3 seconds.


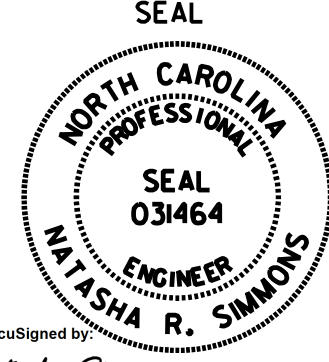
Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 3 seconds.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0897
 DESIGNED: June 2017
 SEALED: 9/10/2021
 REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 6 of 7
Signal Upgrade
Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

HNTB HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
 343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
 Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
 NC License No: C-1554
 (919) 546-8997

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:  Prepared for: Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA Signal Management Section 750 N. Greenfield Pkwy, Corner, NC 27529	NC 211 (Howe Street) at Tidewater Plaza/Sandy Lane		SEAL  SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS											
	Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport PLAN DATE: June 2017 REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons	REVISIONS <table border="1"> <tr> <th>REVISIONS</th> <th>INIT.</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </table>		REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE								
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE												

DocuSigned by:
Natasha Simmons
9/10/2021
F0D486DF3AD44A
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0897

OUTPUT REMAPPING ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO ASSIGN LOADSWITCH S10 TO OVERLAP 'G'
(FOR SIGNAL HEAD 23)
(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS), WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT#" POSITION, ENTER "22"

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

PAGE:1 C1 PIN:24 VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....22
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOL ID,1=FLASH)...0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.....
VEHICLE PHASE.....Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE.....
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.....
WATCHDOG.....
DETECTOR RESET.....
ADVANCE BEACON.....
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER.....
CONTROLLER FLASH.....
RUN FREE.....
RESERVED.....
PREEMPT.....
SOFT PREEMPT.....
ANY PREEMPT.....
COORDINATION PLAN.....
OFFSET.....
PHASE CHECK.....
PHASE ON.....
PHASE NEXT.....

OVERLAP "G" RED

THE OUTPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT. THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.
ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

PAGE:1 C1 PIN:24 VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...7
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN)...0

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.
PRESS THE 'ENT' AFTER AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

PRESS '*' KEY FOR OUTPUT 23

PAGE:1 C1 PIN:24 VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....22
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOL ID,1=FLASH)...0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.....
VEHICLE PHASE.....
PEDESTRIAN PHASE.....Y
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.....
WATCHDOG.....
DETECTOR RESET.....
ADVANCE BEACON.....
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER.....
CONTROLLER FLASH.....
RUN FREE.....
RESERVED.....
PREEMPT.....
SOFT PREEMPT.....
ANY PREEMPT.....
COORDINATION PLAN.....
OFFSET.....
PHASE CHECK.....
PHASE ON.....
PHASE NEXT.....

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

PAGE:1 C1 PIN:25 VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....23
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOL ID,1=FLASH)...0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.....
VEHICLE PHASE.....Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE.....
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.....
WATCHDOG.....
DETECTOR RESET.....
ADVANCE BEACON.....
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER.....
CONTROLLER FLASH.....
RUN FREE.....
RESERVED.....
PREEMPT.....
SOFT PREEMPT.....
ANY PREEMPT.....
COORDINATION PLAN.....
OFFSET.....
PHASE CHECK.....
PHASE ON.....
PHASE NEXT.....

OVERLAP "G" YELLOW

THE OUTPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT. THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.
ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

PAGE:1 C1 PIN:25 VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...7
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN)...1

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.
PRESS THE 'ENT' AFTER AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

PRESS '*' KEY FOR OUTPUT 24

PAGE:1 C1 PIN:25 VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....23
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOL ID,1=FLASH)...0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.....
VEHICLE PHASE.....
PEDESTRIAN PHASE.....Y
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.....
WATCHDOG.....
DETECTOR RESET.....
ADVANCE BEACON.....
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER.....
CONTROLLER FLASH.....
RUN FREE.....
RESERVED.....
PREEMPT.....
SOFT PREEMPT.....
ANY PREEMPT.....
COORDINATION PLAN.....
OFFSET.....
PHASE CHECK.....
PHASE ON.....
PHASE NEXT.....

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' AS SHOWN BELOW.

PAGE:1 C1 PIN:26 VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....24
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOL ID,1=FLASH)...0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.....
VEHICLE PHASE.....Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE.....
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP.....
WATCHDOG.....
DETECTOR RESET.....
ADVANCE BEACON.....
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER.....
CONTROLLER FLASH.....
RUN FREE.....
RESERVED.....
PREEMPT.....
SOFT PREEMPT.....
ANY PREEMPT.....
COORDINATION PLAN.....
OFFSET.....
PHASE CHECK.....
PHASE ON.....
PHASE NEXT.....

OVERLAP "G" GREEN

THE OUTPUT IS SET AS A VEHICLE PHASE BY DEFAULT. THIS "Y" WILL REMAIN UNTIL THE OUTPUT IS CHANGED.
ENTER A "Y" FOR VEHICLE OVERLAP.

PAGE:1 C1 PIN:26 VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1,P=16)...7
SELECT COLOR(0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN)...2

WHEN A 'Y' IS ENTERED FOR 'VEHICLE OVERLAP' THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.
PRESS THE 'ENT' AFTER AFTER INPUTING DATA, THEN 'ESC'.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0897
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 7 of 7
Signal Upgrade
Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

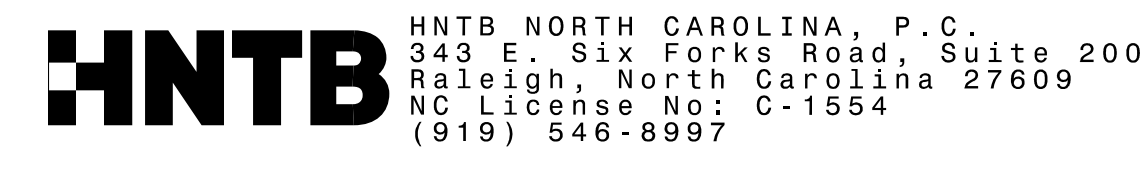
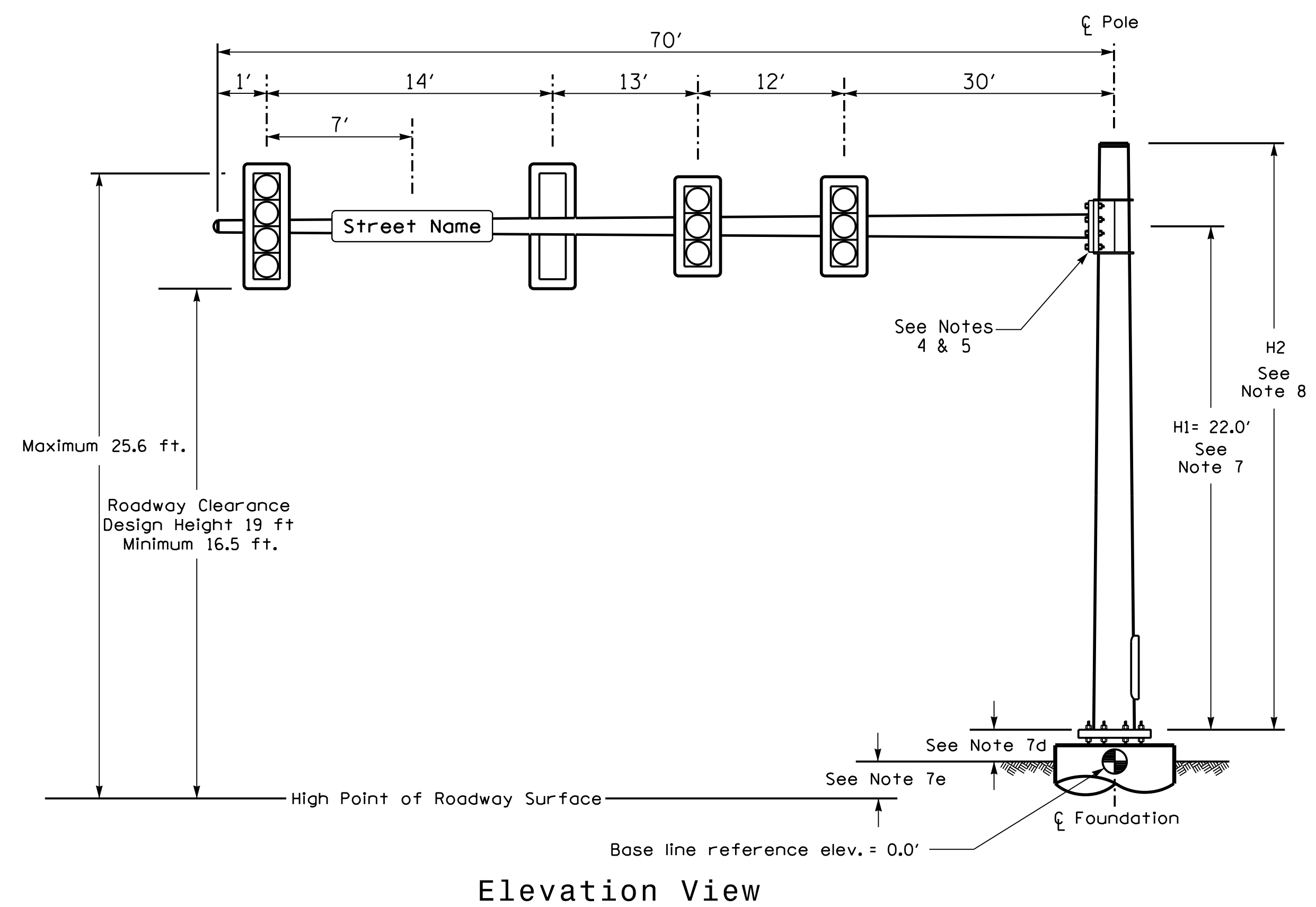


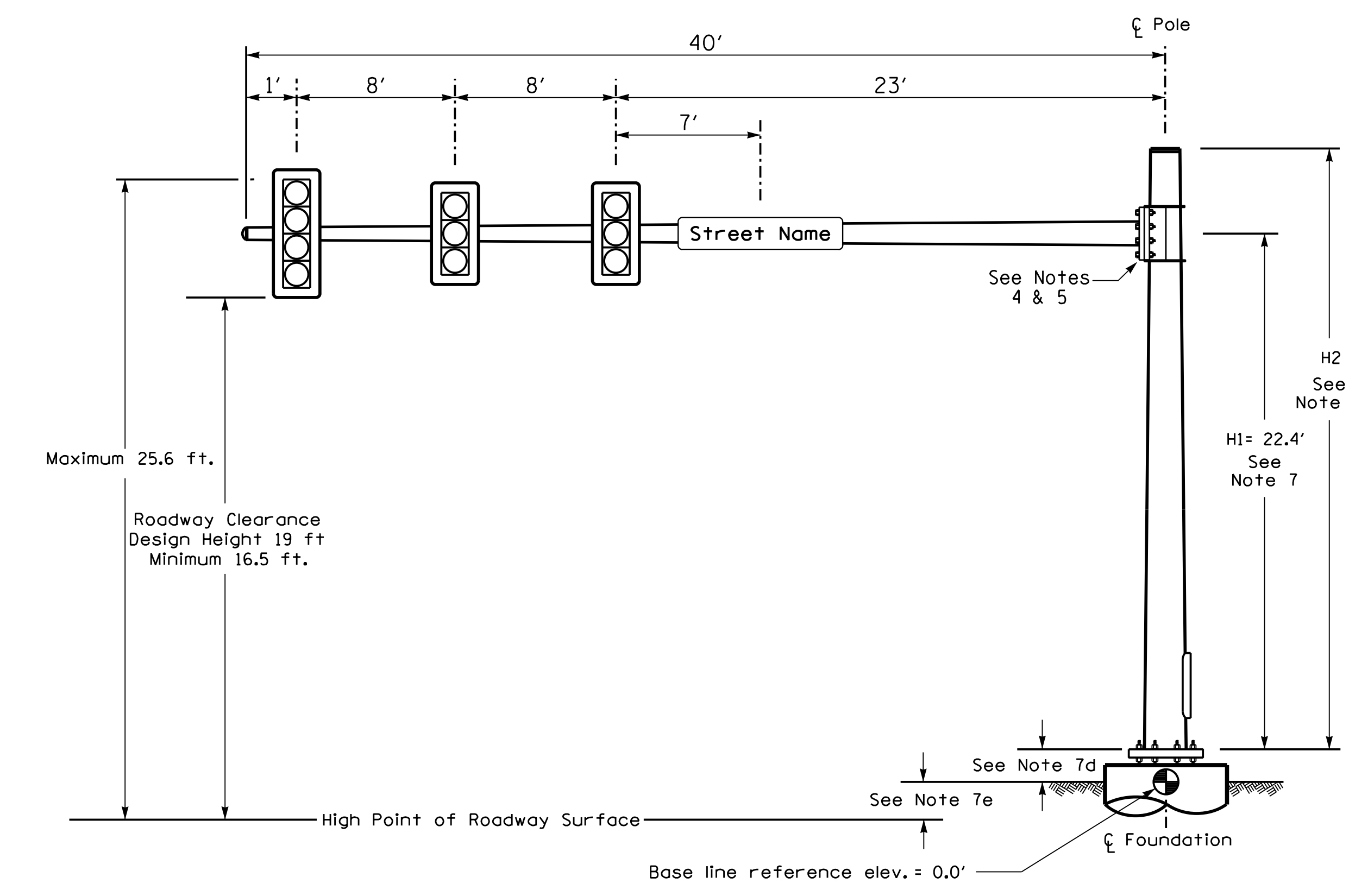
Table with project details: NC 211 (Howe Street) at Tidewater Plaza/Sandy Lane, Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport. Includes a signature block for Natasha R. Simmons, dated 9/10/2021, and a seal for the North Carolina Professional Engineer.

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 1



Elevation View

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 2

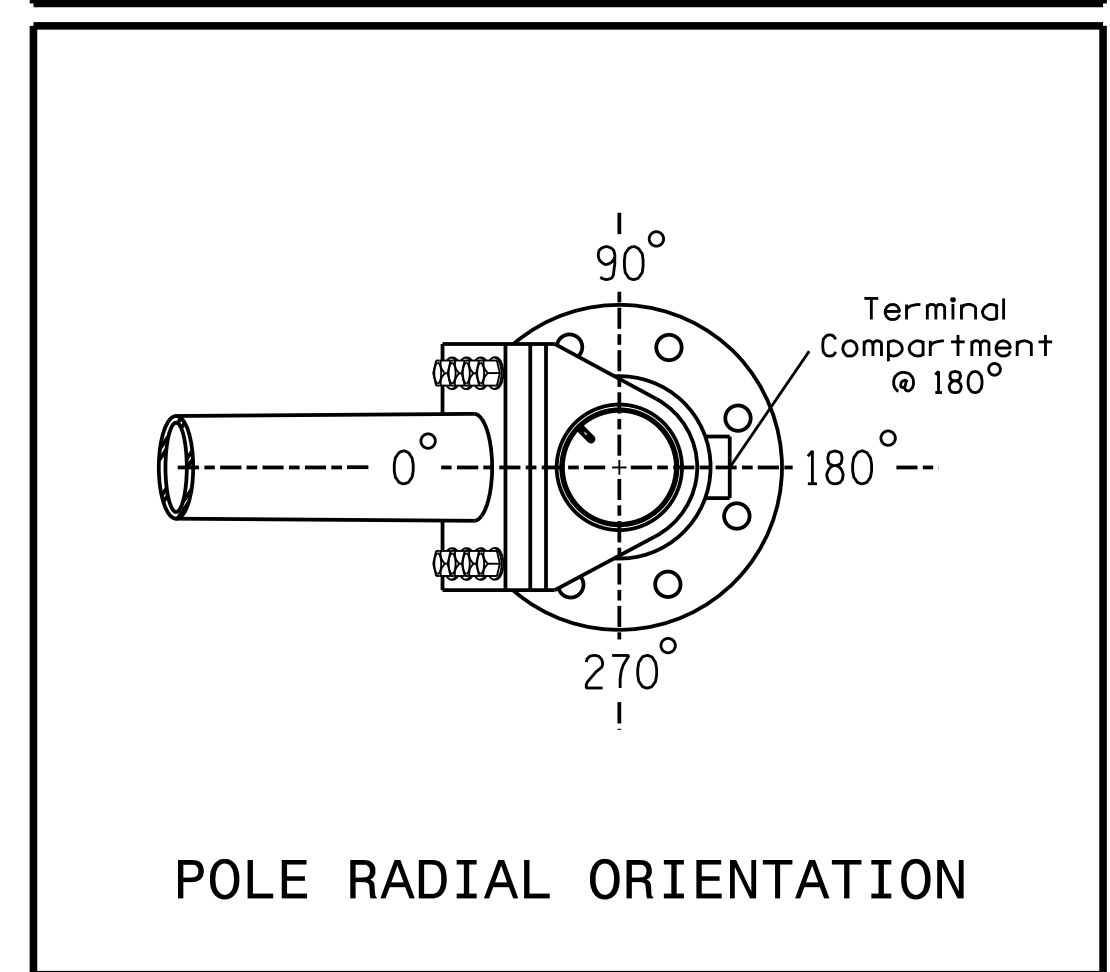


Elevation View

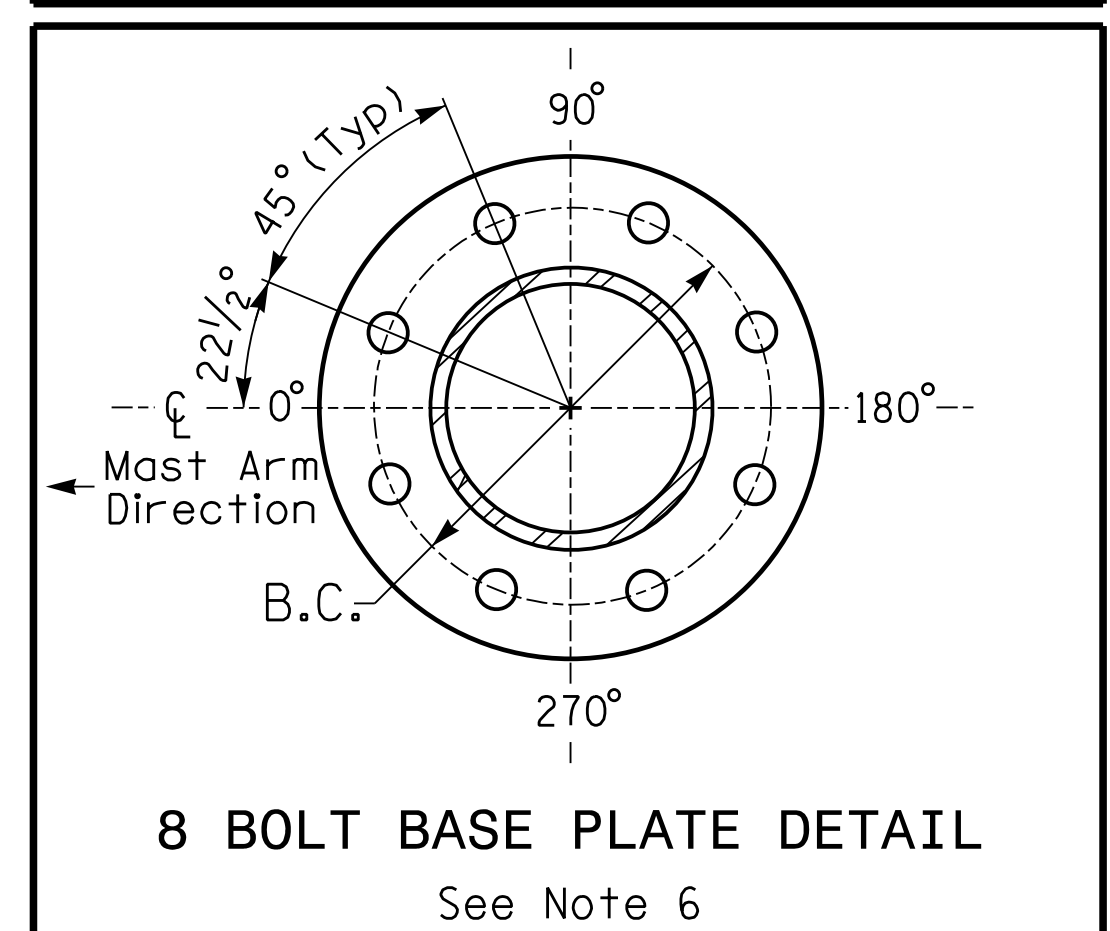
SPECIAL NOTE
The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm attachment height (H1) will provide the "Design Height" clearance from the roadway before submitting final shop drawings for approval. Verify elevation data below which was obtained by field measurement or from available project survey data.

Elevation Data for Mast Arm Attachment (H1)

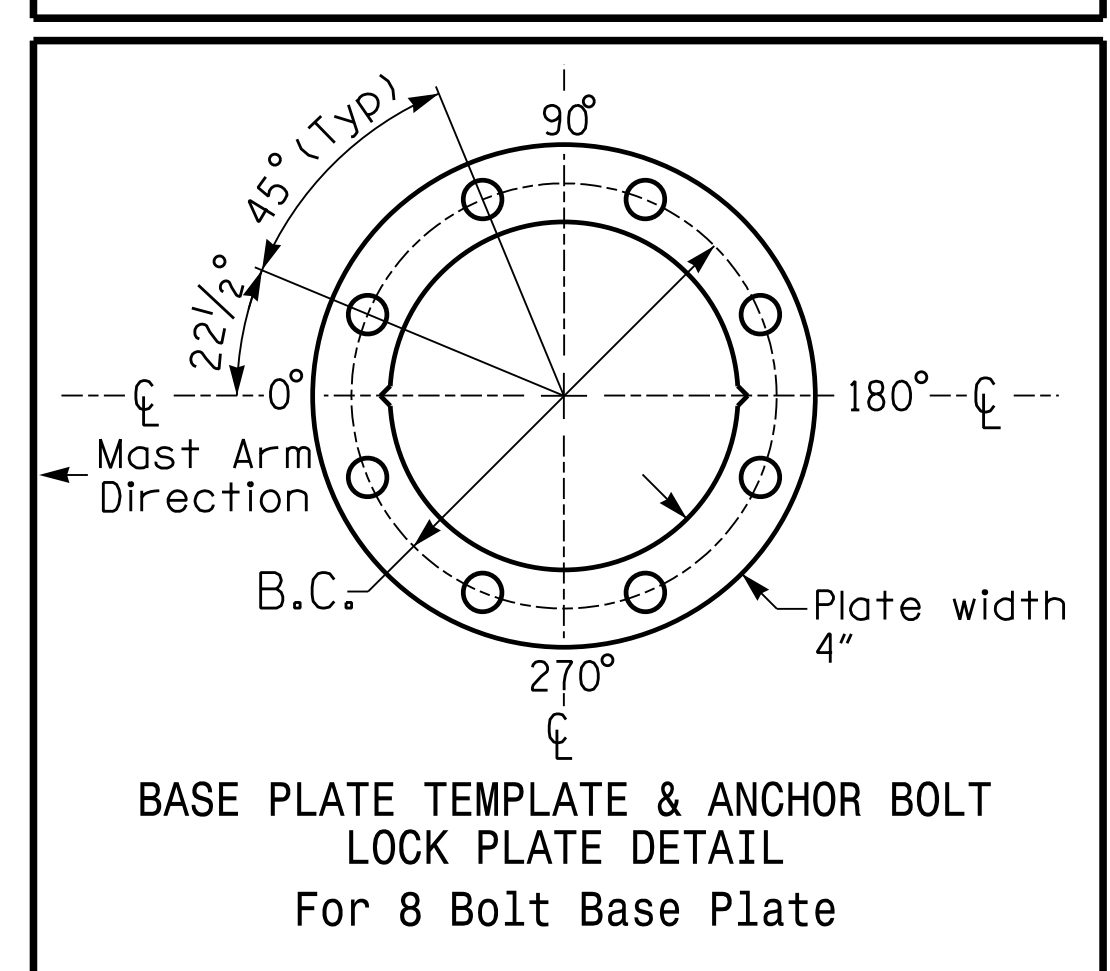
Elevation Differences for:	Pole 1	Pole 2
Baseline reference point at ϕ Foundation @ ground level	0.0 ft.	0.0 ft.
Elevation difference at High point of roadway surface	+0.95 ft.	+1.38 ft.
Elevation difference at Edge of travelway or face of curb	+0.92 ft.	+1.03 ft.



POLE RADIAL ORIENTATION



8 BOLT BASE PLATE DETAIL
See Note 6



BASE PLATE TEMPLATE & ANCHOR BOLT LOCK PLATE DETAIL
For 8 Bolt Base Plate

HNTB
HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

MAST ARM LOADING SCHEDULE

LOADING SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	AREA	SIZE	WEIGHT
	RIGID MOUNTED SIGNAL HEAD 12"-3 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE	9.3 S.F.	25.5"W X 52.5"L	60 LBS
	RIGID MOUNTED SIGNAL HEAD 12"-4 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE	11.5 S.F.	25.5"W X 66.0"L	74 LBS
	STREET NAME SIGN RIGID MOUNTED	16.0 S.F.	24.0"W X 96.0"L	36 LBS

NOTES

DESIGN REFERENCE MATERIAL

- Design the traffic signal structure and foundation in accordance with:
 - The 6th Edition 2013 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, including all of the latest interim revisions.
 - The 2018 NCDOT "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures." The latest addenda to the specifications can be found in the traffic signal project special provisions.
 - The 2018 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings.
 - The traffic signal project plans and special provisions.
 - The NCDOT "Metal Pole Standards" located at the following NCDOT website: <https://connect.ncdot.gov/resources/safety/Pages/ITS-Design-Resources.aspx>

DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

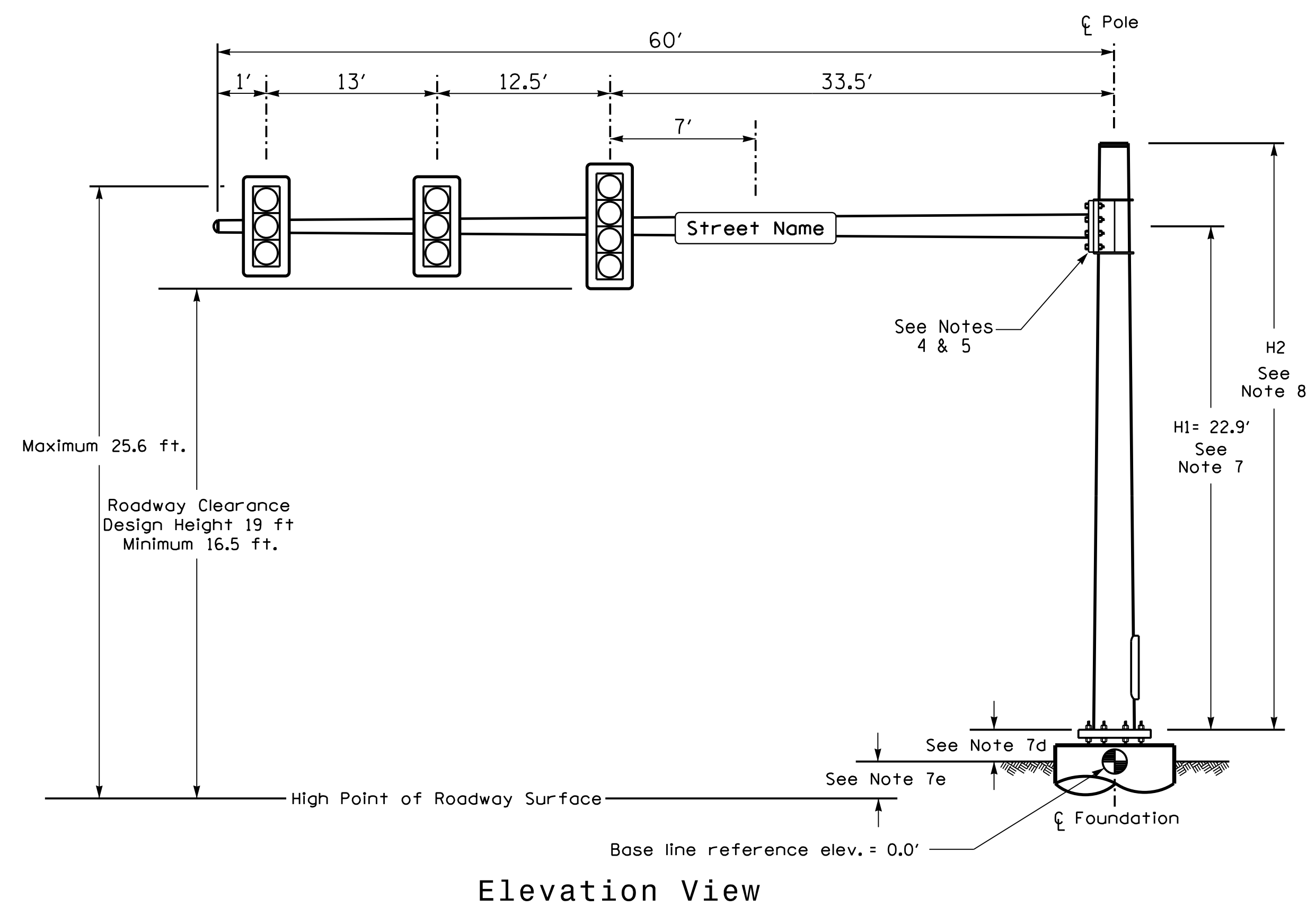
- Design the traffic signal structure using the loading conditions shown in the elevation views. These are anticipated worst case "design loads" and may not represent the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation. The contractor should refer to the traffic signal plans for the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation.
- Design all signal supports using stress ratios that do not exceed 0.9.
- The camber design for the mast arm deflection should provide an appearance of a low pitched arch where the tip or the free end of the mast arm does not deflect below horizontal when fully loaded.
- A clamp-type bolted mast arm-to-pole connection may be used instead of the welded ring stiffened box connection shown as long as the connection meets all of the design requirements.
- Design base plate with 8 anchor bolt holes. Provide 2 inch x 60 inch anchor bolts.
- The mast arm attachment height (H1) shown is based on the following design assumptions:
 - Mast arm slope and deflection are not considered in determining the arm attachment height as they are assumed to offset each other.
 - Signal heads are rigidly mounted and vertically centered on the mast arm.
 - The roadway clearance height for design is as shown in the elevation views.
 - The top of the pole base plate is 0.75 feet above the ground elevation.
 - Refer to the Elevation Data Chart for the elevation differences between the proposed foundation ground level and the high point of the roadway.
- The pole manufacturer will determine the total height (H2) of each pole using the greater of the following:
 - Mast arm attachment height (H1) plus 2 feet, or
 - H1 plus 1/2 of the total height of the mast arm attachment assembly plus 1 foot.
- If pole location adjustments are required, the contractor must gain approval from the Engineer as this may affect the mast arm lengths and arm attachment heights. The contractor may contact the Signal Design Section Senior Structural Engineer for assistance at (919) 814-5000.
- The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm length shown will allow proper positioning of the signal heads over the roadway.
- The contractor is responsible for providing soil penetration testing data (SPT) to the pole manufacturer so site specific foundations can be designed.

NCDOT Wind Zone 2 (130 mph)

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

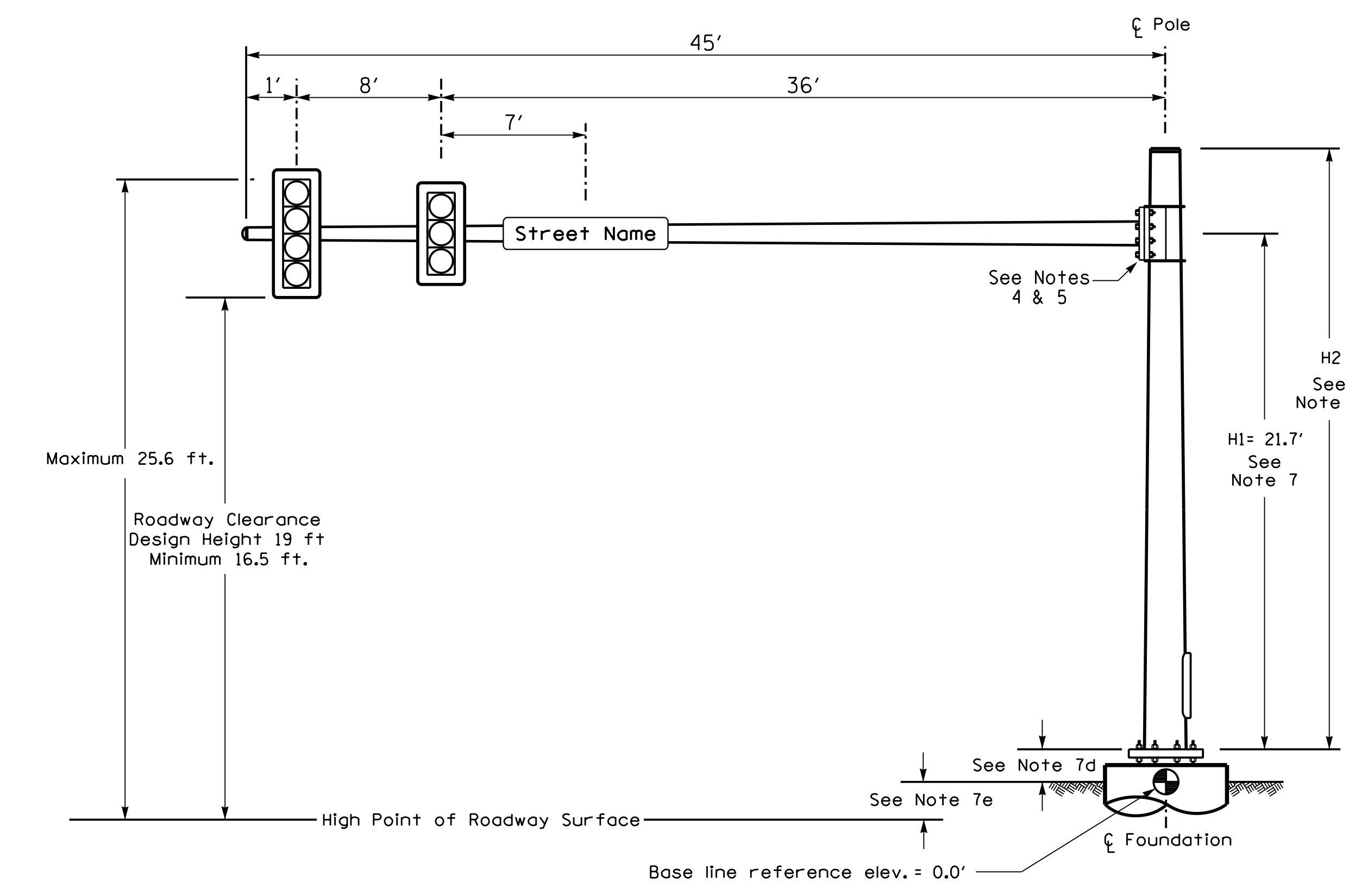
	NC 211 (Howe Street) at Tidewater Plaza/Sandy Lane		
	Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport	PLAN DATE: June 2017 REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinskyk	
PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons	REVISIONS: _____ INIT. DATE _____	
SCALE: 0 N/A N/A	SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: 9/10/2021 SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0897		

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 3



Elevation View

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 4

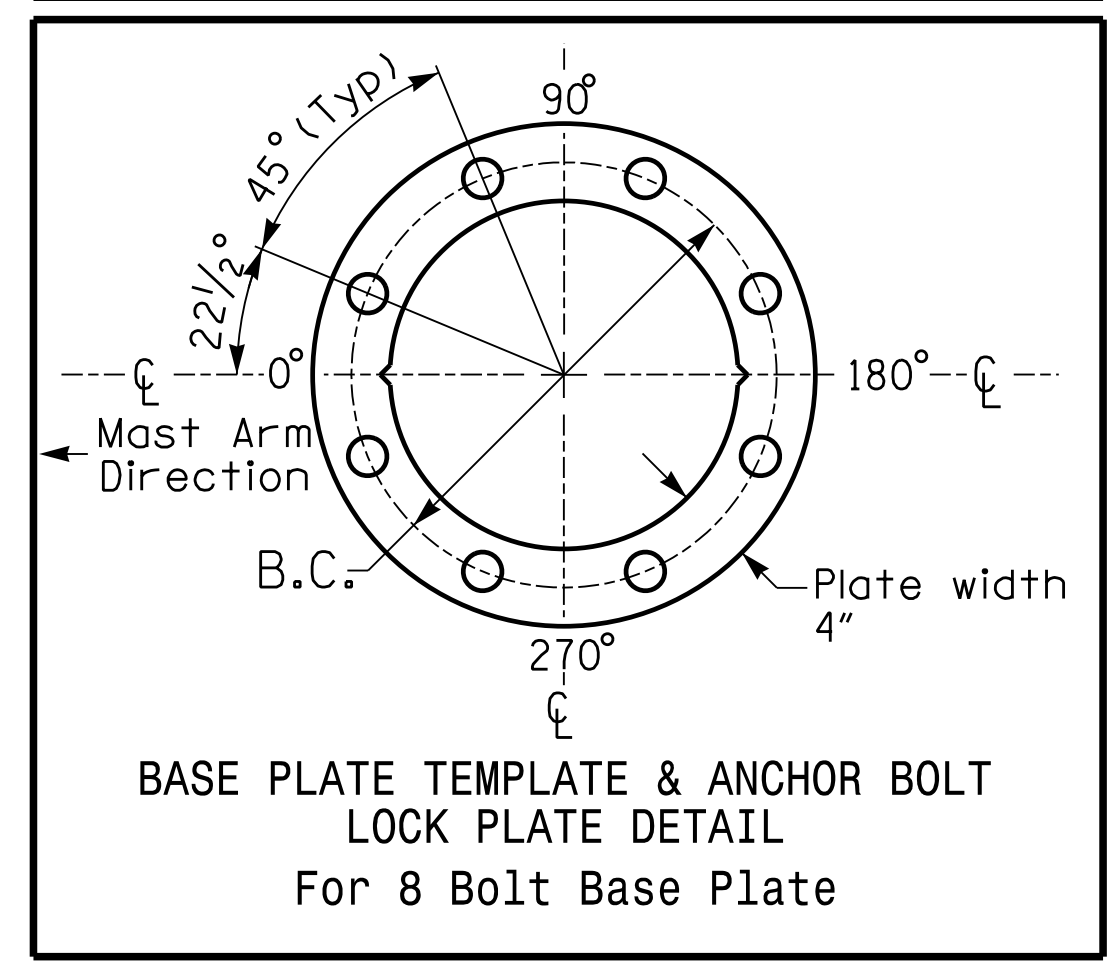
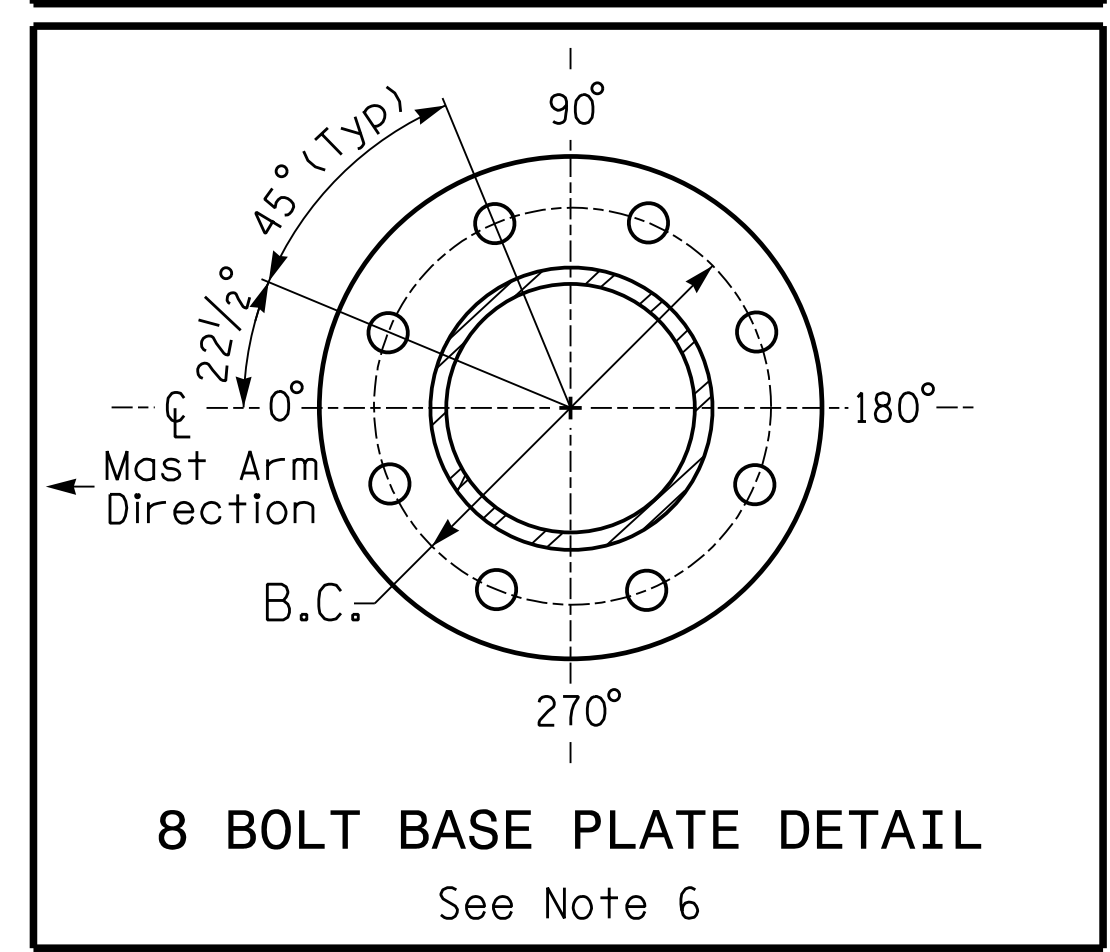
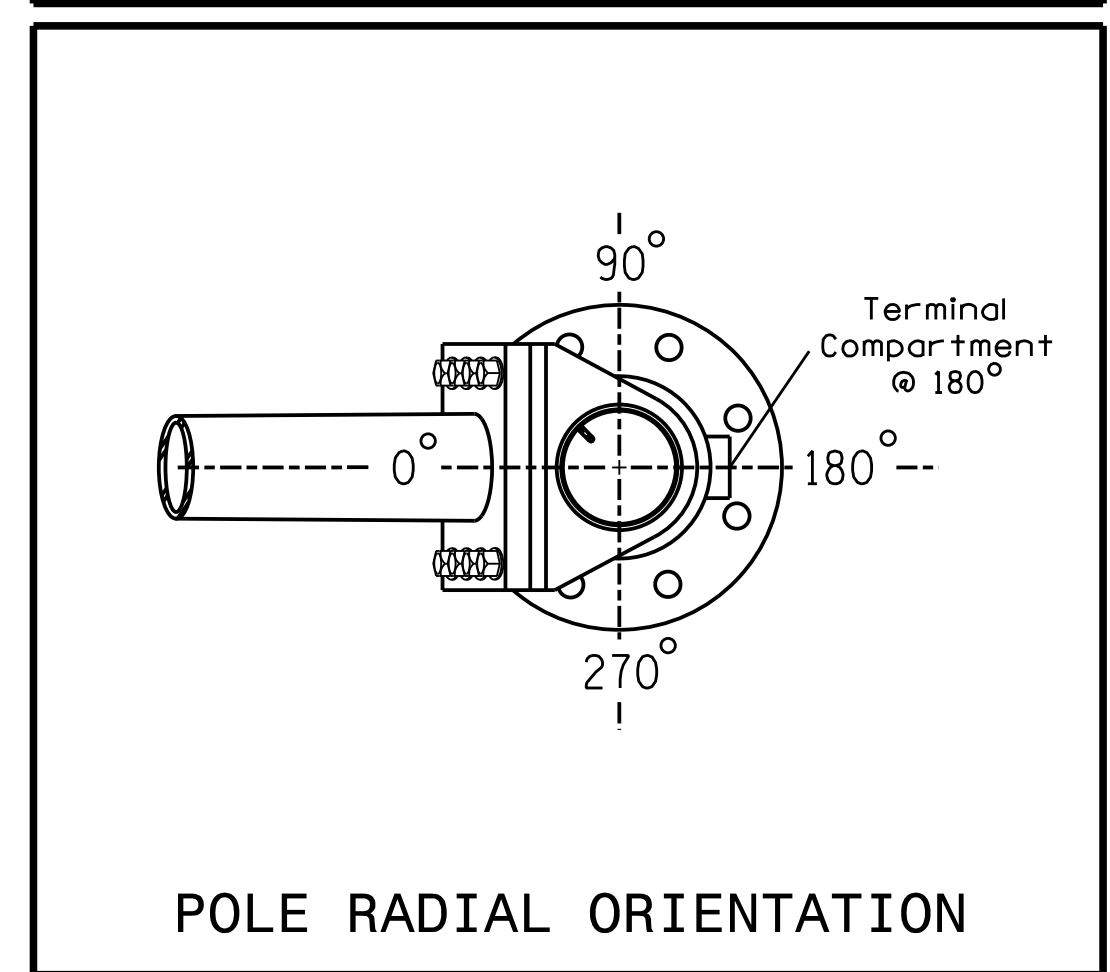


Elevation View

SPECIAL NOTE
The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm attachment height (H1) will provide the "Design Height" clearance from the roadway before submitting final shop drawings for approval. Verify elevation data below which was obtained by field measurement or from available project survey data.

Elevation Data for Mast Arm Attachment (H1)

Elevation Differences for:	Pole 3	Pole 4
Baseline reference point at Foundation @ ground level	0.0 ft.	0.0 ft.
Elevation difference at High point of roadway surface	+1.90 ft.	+0.67 ft.
Elevation difference at Edge of travelway or face of curb	+0.88 ft.	+0.31 ft.



HNTB HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

MAST ARM LOADING SCHEDULE

LOADING SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	AREA	SIZE	WEIGHT
[Symbol]	RIGID MOUNTED SIGNAL HEAD 12"-3 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE	9.3 S.F.	25.5" W X 52.5" L	60 LBS
[Symbol]	RIGID MOUNTED SIGNAL HEAD 12"-4 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE	11.5 S.F.	25.5" W X 66.0" L	74 LBS
[Symbol]	STREET NAME SIGN RIGID MOUNTED	16.0 S.F.	24.0" W X 96.0" L	36 LBS

NOTES

DESIGN REFERENCE MATERIAL

- Design the traffic signal structure and foundation in accordance with:
 - The 6th Edition 2013 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, including all of the latest interim revisions.
 - The 2018 NCDOT "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures." The latest addenda to the specifications can be found in the traffic signal project special provisions.
 - The 2018 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings.
 - The traffic signal project plans and special provisions.
 - The NCDOT "Metal Pole Standards" located at the following NCDOT website: <https://connect.ncdot.gov/resources/safety/Pages/ITS-Design-Resources.aspx>

DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

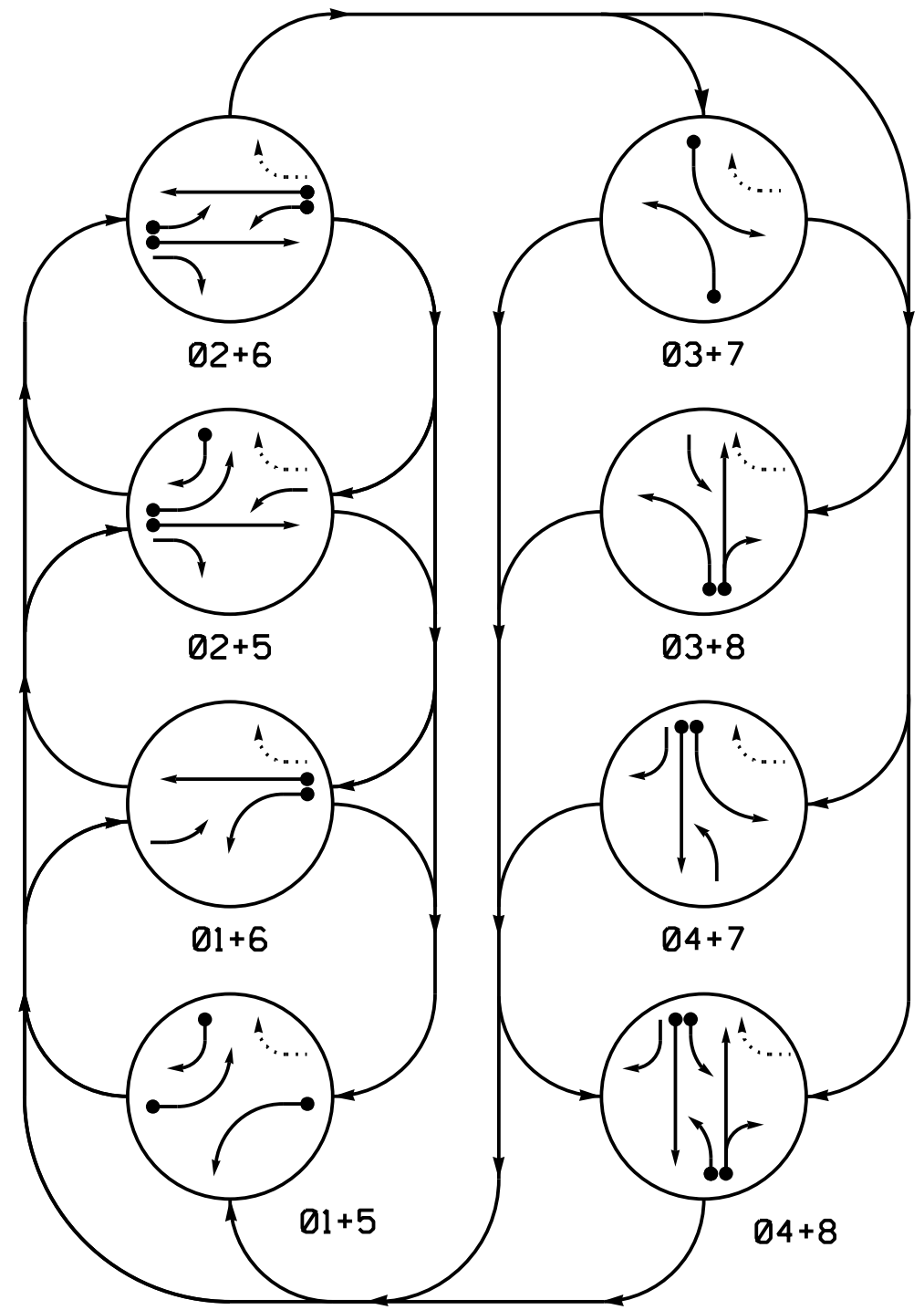
- Design the traffic signal structure using the loading conditions shown in the elevation views. These are anticipated worst case "design loads" and may not represent the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation. The contractor should refer to the traffic signal plans for the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation.
- Design all signal supports using stress ratios that do not exceed 0.9.
- The camber design for the mast arm deflection should provide an appearance of a low pitched arch where the tip or the free end of the mast arm does not deflect below horizontal when fully loaded.
- A clamp-type bolted mast arm-to-pole connection may be used instead of the welded ring stiffened box connection shown as long as the connection meets all of the design requirements.
- Design base plate with 8 anchor bolt holes. Provide 2 inch x 60 inch anchor bolts.
- The mast arm attachment height (H1) shown is based on the following design assumptions:
 - Mast arm slope and deflection are not considered in determining the arm attachment height as they are assumed to offset each other.
 - Signal heads are rigidly mounted and vertically centered on the mast arm.
 - The roadway clearance height for design is as shown in the elevation views.
 - The top of the pole base plate is 0.75 feet above the ground elevation.
 - Refer to the Elevation Data Chart for the elevation differences between the proposed foundation ground level and the high point of the roadway.
- The pole manufacturer will determine the total height (H2) of each pole using the greater of the following:
 - Mast arm attachment height (H1) plus 2 feet, or
 - H1 plus 1/2 of the total height of the mast arm attachment assembly plus 1 foot.
- If pole location adjustments are required, the contractor must gain approval from the Engineer as this may affect the mast arm lengths and arm attachment heights. The contractor may contact the Signal Design Section Senior Structural Engineer for assistance at (919) 814-5000.
- The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm length shown will allow proper positioning of the signal heads over the roadway.
- The contractor is responsible for providing soil penetration testing data (SPT) to the pole manufacturer so site specific foundations can be designed.

NCDOT Wind Zone 2 (130 mph)

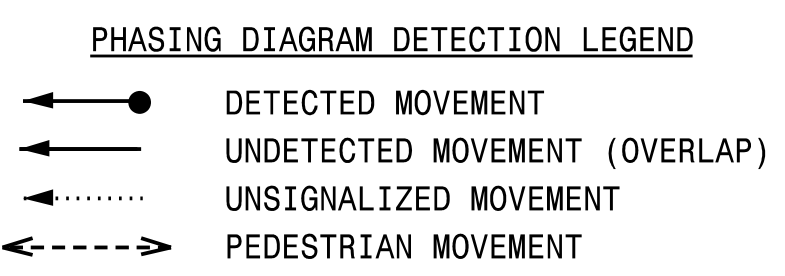
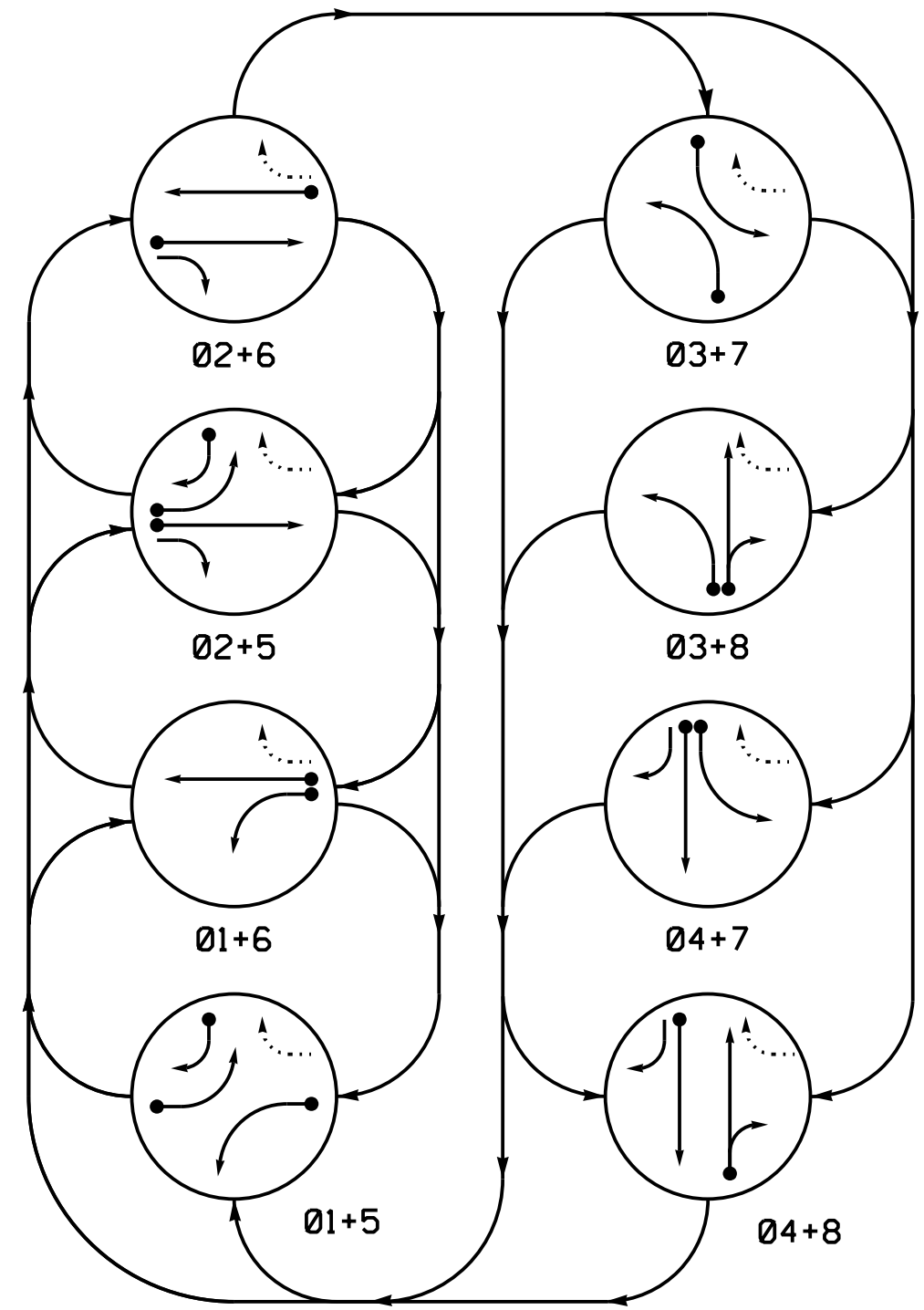
DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

	NC 211 (Howe Street) at Tidewater Plaza/Sandy Lane		
	Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport	PLAN DATE: June 2017 REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinskyk	
PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons	REVISIONS	INIT. DATE
SCALE: 0 N/A	SIGNATURE: <i>Natasha Simmons</i>	DATE: 9/10/2021	SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0897

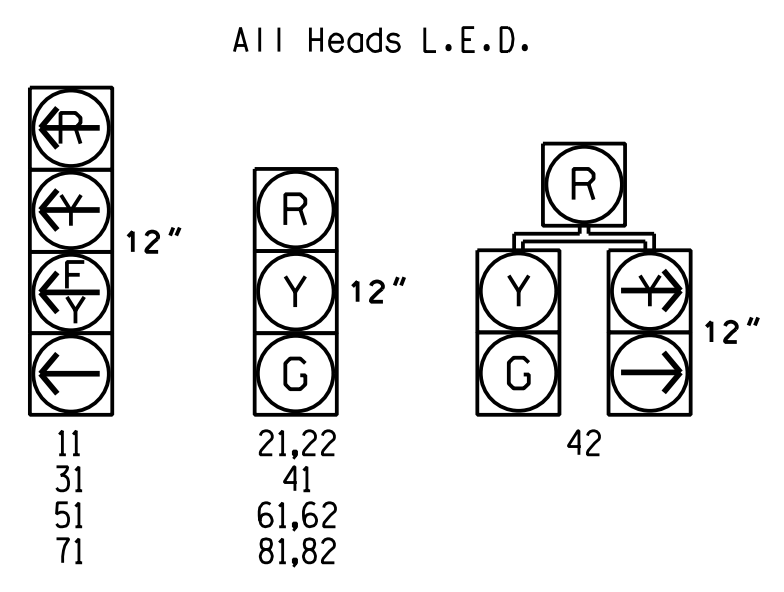
DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



SIGNAL FACE I.D.



DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE							
	01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8
11	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R
31	R	R	R	R	—	—	—	—
41	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
42	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
51	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	Y
71	R	R	R	R	—	—	—	—
81,82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE							
	01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8
11	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	Y
31	R	R	R	R	—	—	—	—
41	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
42	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
51	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	Y
71	R	R	R	R	—	—	—	—
81,82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

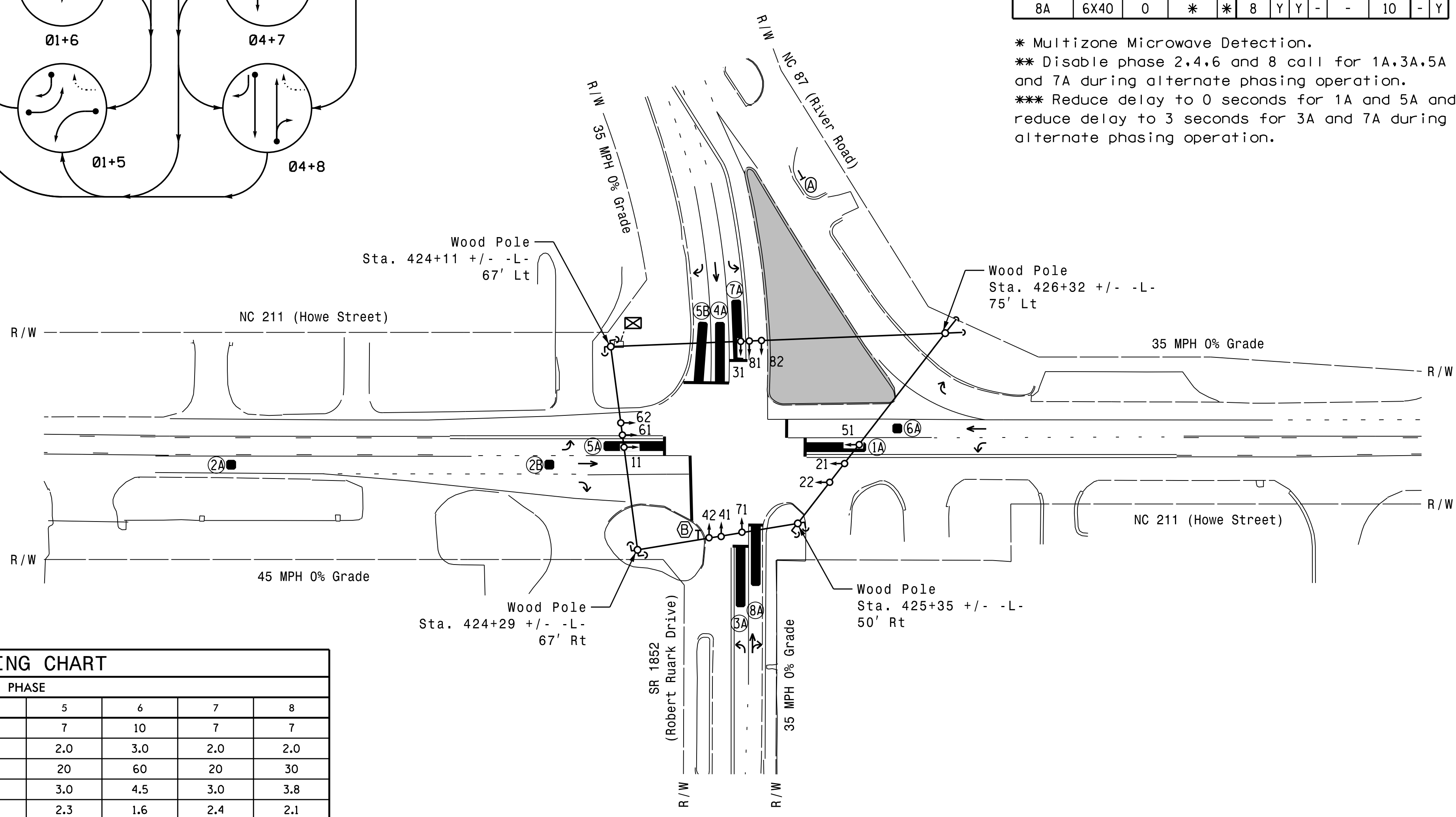
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	DETECTOR PROGRAMMING		STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM	LOOP CARD
					PHASE	CALLING EXTENSION FULL TIME DELAY				
1A	6X40	0	*	*	1	Y	—	—	**15	—
2A	6X6	300	*	*	2	Y	1.6	—	—	—
2B	6X6	90	*	*	2	Y	—	—	—	—
3A	6X40	0	*	*	3	Y	—	—	**15	—
4A	6X40	0	*	*	4	Y	—	—	—	—
5A	6X40	0	*	*	5	Y	—	—	**15	—
5B	6X40	0	*	*	5	Y	—	—	15	—
6A	6X6	70	*	*	6	Y	—	—	—	—
7A	6X40	0	*	*	7	Y	—	—	**15	—
8A	6X40	0	*	*	8	Y	—	—	10	—

* Multizone Microwave Detection.
 ** Disable phase 2,4,6 and 8 call for 1A,3A,5A and 7A during alternate phasing operation.
 *** Reduce delay to 0 seconds for 1A and 5A and reduce delay to 3 seconds for 3A and 7A during alternate phasing operation.

8 Phase Fully Actuated (NC 133 Closed Loop System)

NOTES

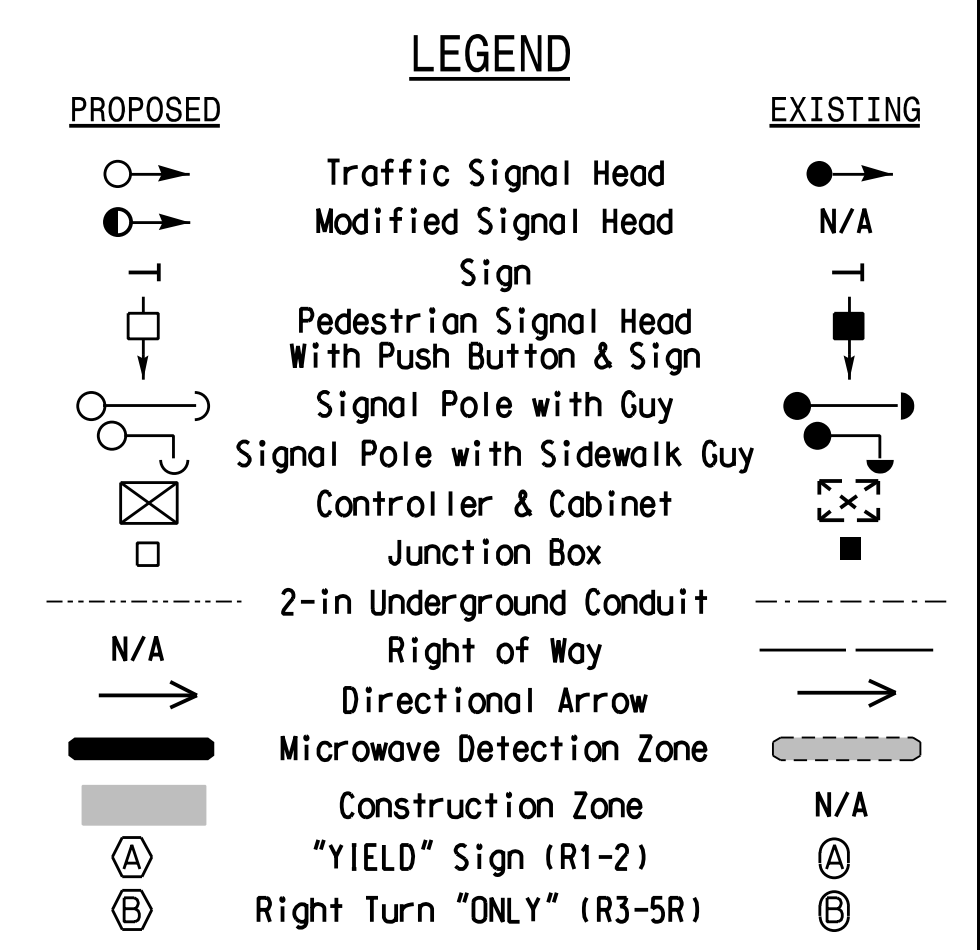
- Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
- Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
- Phase 1 and/or 5 may be lagged.
- Phase 3 and/or 7 may be lagged.
- Set all detector units to presence mode.
- Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
- The Division Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
- Incorporate Microwave Detection system for vehicle detection.
- Provide the Engineer with the Manufacturer's approved Microwave Detection locations and mounting heights to obtain detection zones as shown.
- Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
- Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #: 0215.



OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE							
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	7	10	7	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	3.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	60	20	30	20	60	20	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.5	3.0	3.8	3.0	4.5	3.0	3.8
Red Clearance	2.4	1.6	2.9	2.1	2.3	1.6	2.4	2.1
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	ON	-	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.



Signal Upgrade
 Temporary Design 1
 Construction Phase 1

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

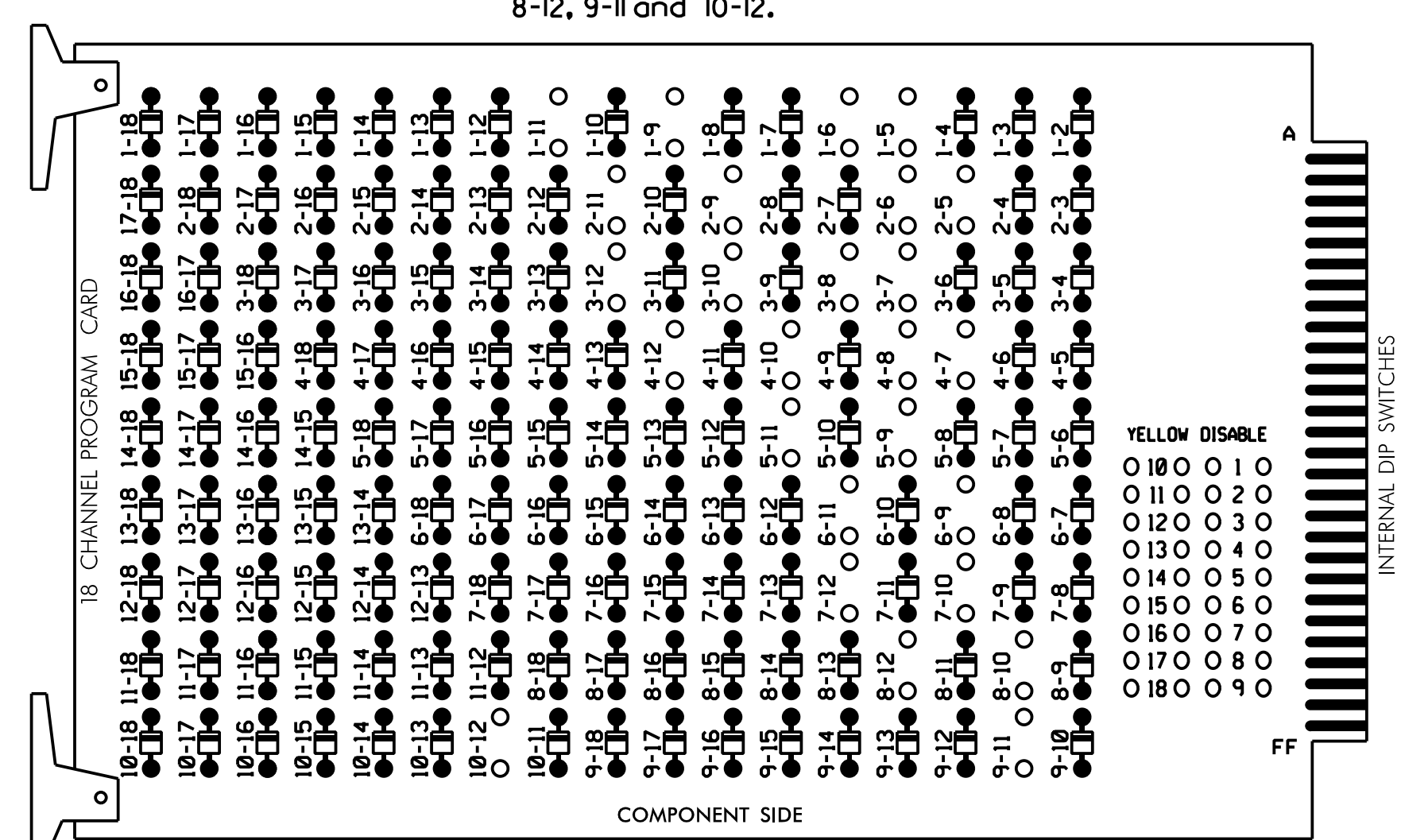
	Prepared for: NC 211 (Howe Street) at NC 87 (River Road)/ SR 1852 (Robert Ruark Drive)		SEAL
	Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport PLAN DATE: June 2017 REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons		
SCALE 0 50 1"=50'		REVISIONS INITI. DATE SIGNATURE DATE 9/10/2021 SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0215T1	

HNTB
 HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
 343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
 Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
 NC License No: C-1554
 (919) 546-8997

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 3-7, 3-8, 3-10, 3-12, 4-7, 4-8, 4-10, 4-12, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11, 7-10, 7-12, 8-10, 8-12, 9-11 and 10-12.



NOTES:

- Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
- Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
- Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
- Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

- To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
- Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
- Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all Phases.
- Program phases 2 and 6 for Startup In Green.
- Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlaps 1 and 2 as Wag Overlaps.
- If this signal will be managed by an ATMS software, enable controller and detector logging for all detectors used at this location.
- The cabinet and controller are part of the NC 133 Closed Loop System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
 CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
 SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
 CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
 OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
 LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S7,S8,S10,S11,
 AUX S1,AUX S2,AUX S4,AUX S5
 PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8
 OVERLAP "A".....1+2
 OVERLAP "B".....3+4
 OVERLAP "C".....5+6
 OVERLAP "D".....7+8

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	NU	31	41,42	NU	42	51	61,62	NU	71	81,82	NU	11	31	NU	51	71
RED		128		101		*	134				107							
YELLOW	*	129		102			135		*	108								
GREEN		130		103			136			109								
RED ARROW														A121	A124		A114	A101
YELLOW ARROW														A122	A125		A115	A102
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123	A126		A116	A103
GREEN ARROW	127			118			133	133		124								

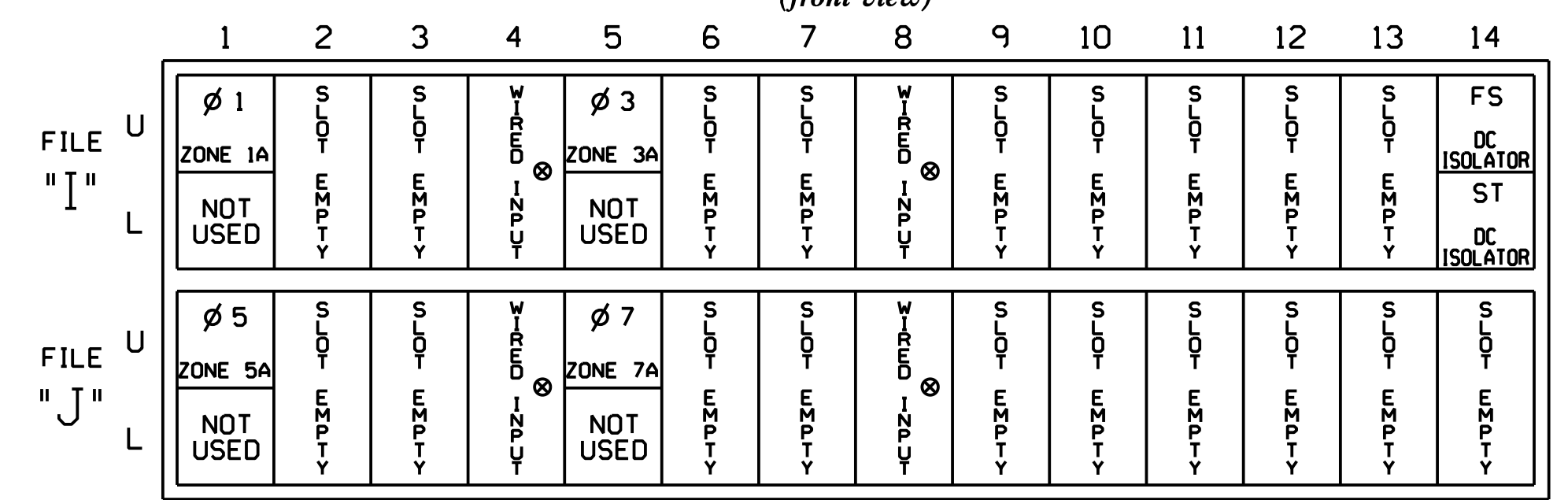
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
 ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

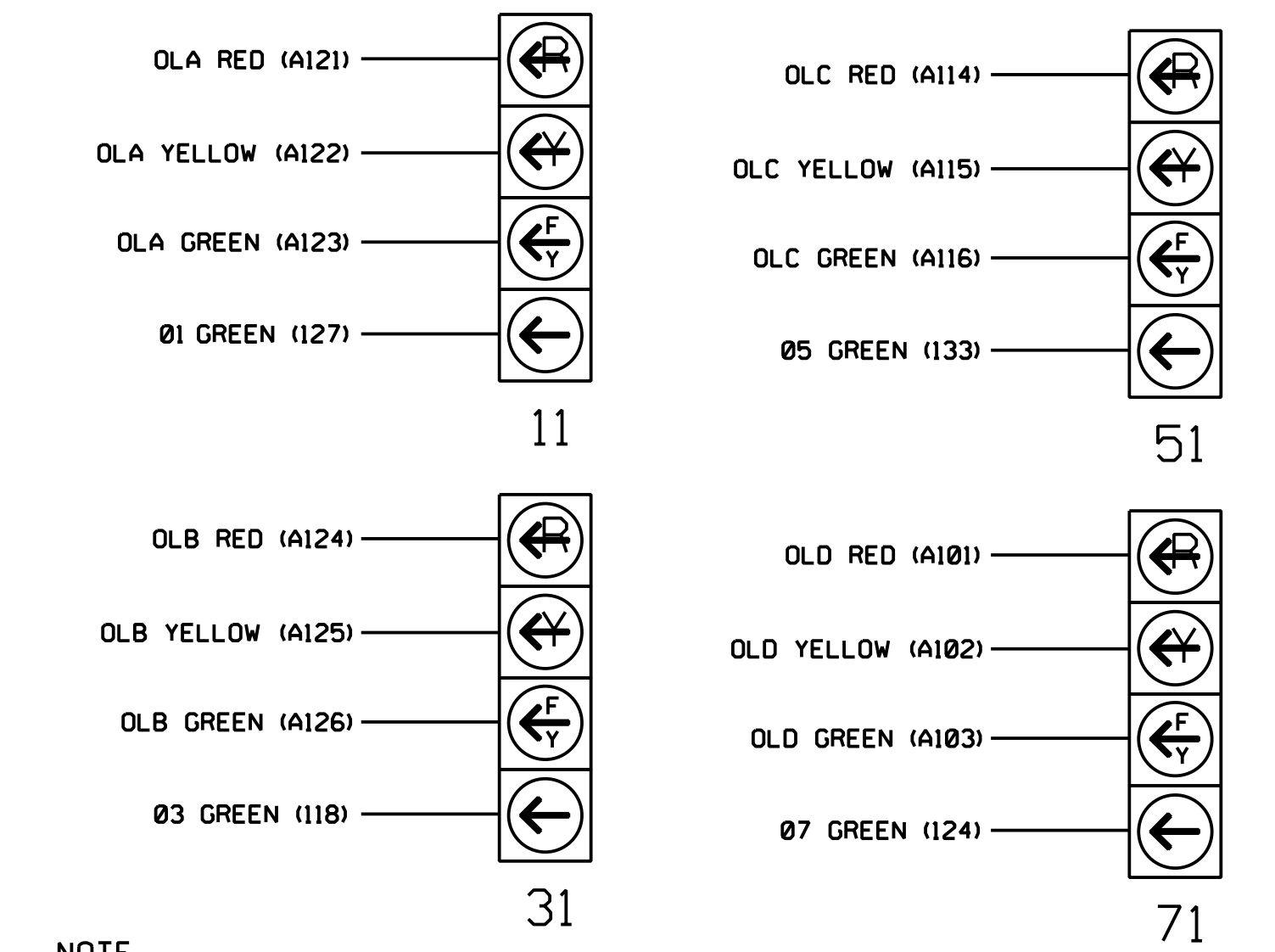
INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
ZONE 1A ¹	-	J4U	48	10★	26	6	Y	Y			
	-	I1U	56	18★	51	1	Y	Y			
	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			15
ZONE 3A ²	-	J8U	50	12★	28	8	Y	Y			3
	-	I5U	58	20★	53	3	Y	Y			3
	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
ZONE 5A ³	-	I4U	47	9★	22	2	Y	Y			
	-	J1U	55	17★	55	5	Y	Y			
	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			15
ZONE 7A ⁴	-	I8U	49	11★	24	4	Y	Y			3
	-	J5U	57	19★	57	7	Y	Y			3

- Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.
 - Add jumper from I5-W to J8-W, on rear of input file.
 - Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.
 - Add jumper from J5-W to I8-W, on rear of input file.
- * See Input Page Assignment programming details on sheets 4, 5, 6, and 7.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)

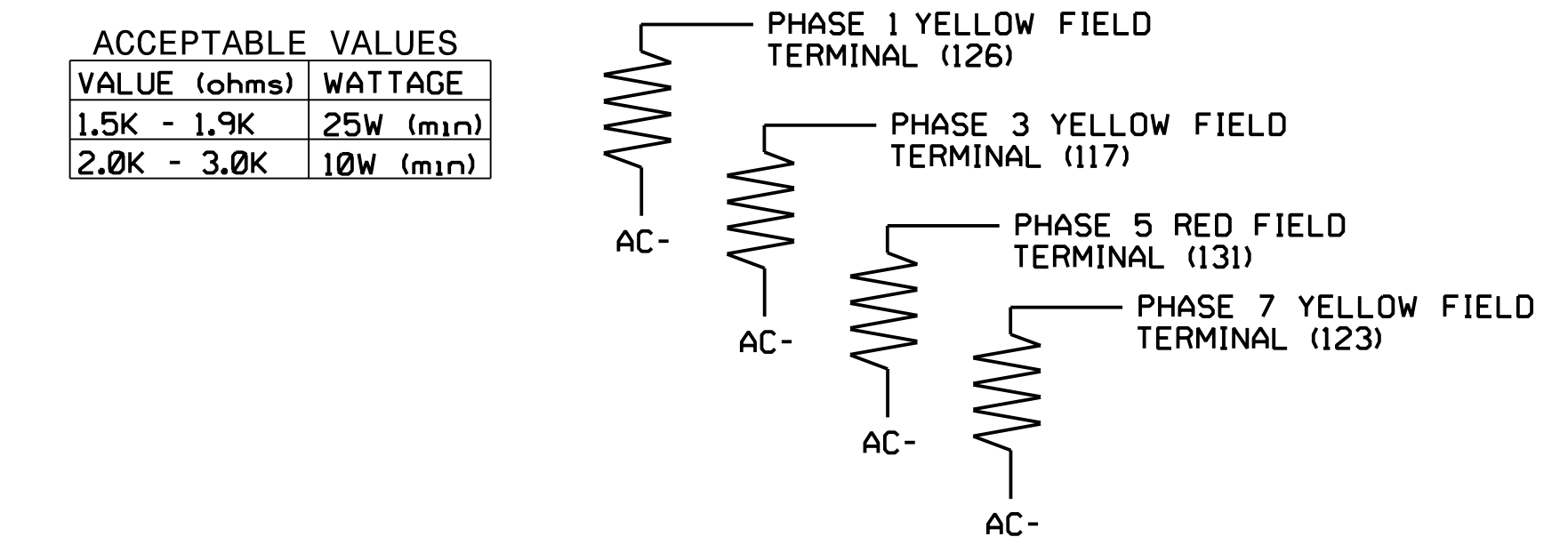


NOTE

The sequence display for signal heads 11, 31, 51, and 71 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown)



SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

Install a microwave detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

For loops 1A, 3A, 5A, and 7A, detector card placement and slots reserved for wired inputs are typical for a NCDOT installation. Inputs associated with these slots are compatible with time of day instructions located on sheets 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8 of this electrical detail.



HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
 343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
 Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
 NC License No: C-1554
 (919) 546-8997

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0215T1
 DESIGNED: June 2017
 SEALED: 9/10/2021
 REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 8
 Signal Upgrade
 Temporary Design 1

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

	Prepared for: NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION Mobility and Safety Division Signal Management Section	NC 211 (Howe Street) at NC 87 (River Road)/ SR 1852 (Robert Ruark Drive) Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport	SEAL
	PLAN DATE: June 2017 PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinskiak REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons	REVISIONS INITI. DATE SIGNATURE DATE

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

- FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, AND 12.
- FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #1 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #7 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #3 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #3 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #47 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #48 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 3 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 3 TO PHASE 4 (HEAD 31).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #1 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #8 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #3 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #49 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #1 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #51 ON

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #9 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #3 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #48 ON

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #5 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #10 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #7 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #7 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #39 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #40 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 7 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 7 TO PHASE 8 (HEAD 71).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #5 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #11 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #7 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #41 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #5 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #43 ON

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #12 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #7 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #40 ON

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

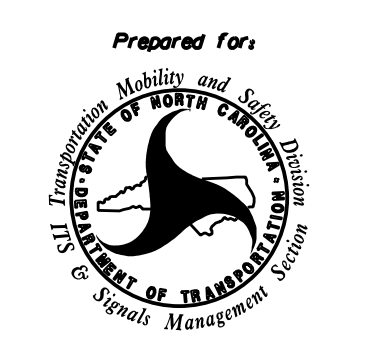
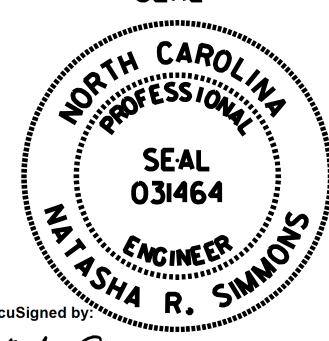
OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE	
USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR	
OUTPUT 39	= Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 40	= Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 41	= Overlap D Green
OUTPUT 42	= Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43	= Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44	= Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 47	= Overlap B Red
OUTPUT 48	= Overlap B Yellow
OUTPUT 49	= Overlap B Green
OUTPUT 50	= Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51	= Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52	= Overlap A Green

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0215T1
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 8
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 1

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL
UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

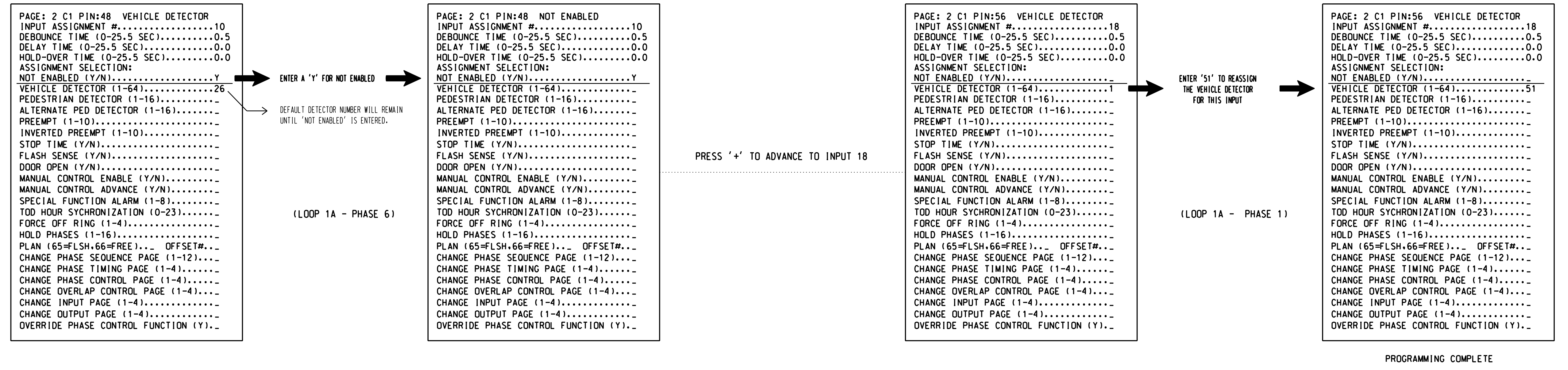
HNTB HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

 Prepared for: Department of Transportation Division of Signal Management	NC 211 (Howe Street) at NC 87 (River Road)/ SR 1852 (Robert Ruark Drive)		SEAL  NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS SEAL 031464
	Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport	Prepared by: A.H. Thornburg Reviewed by: N.R. Simmons	
PLAN DATE: June 2017 REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek	REVISIONS INIT. DATE	DATE 9/10/2021	SIGNATURE DATE
750 N. Greenfield Pkwy, Corner, NC 27529			SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0215T1

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 1A
(program controller as shown below)

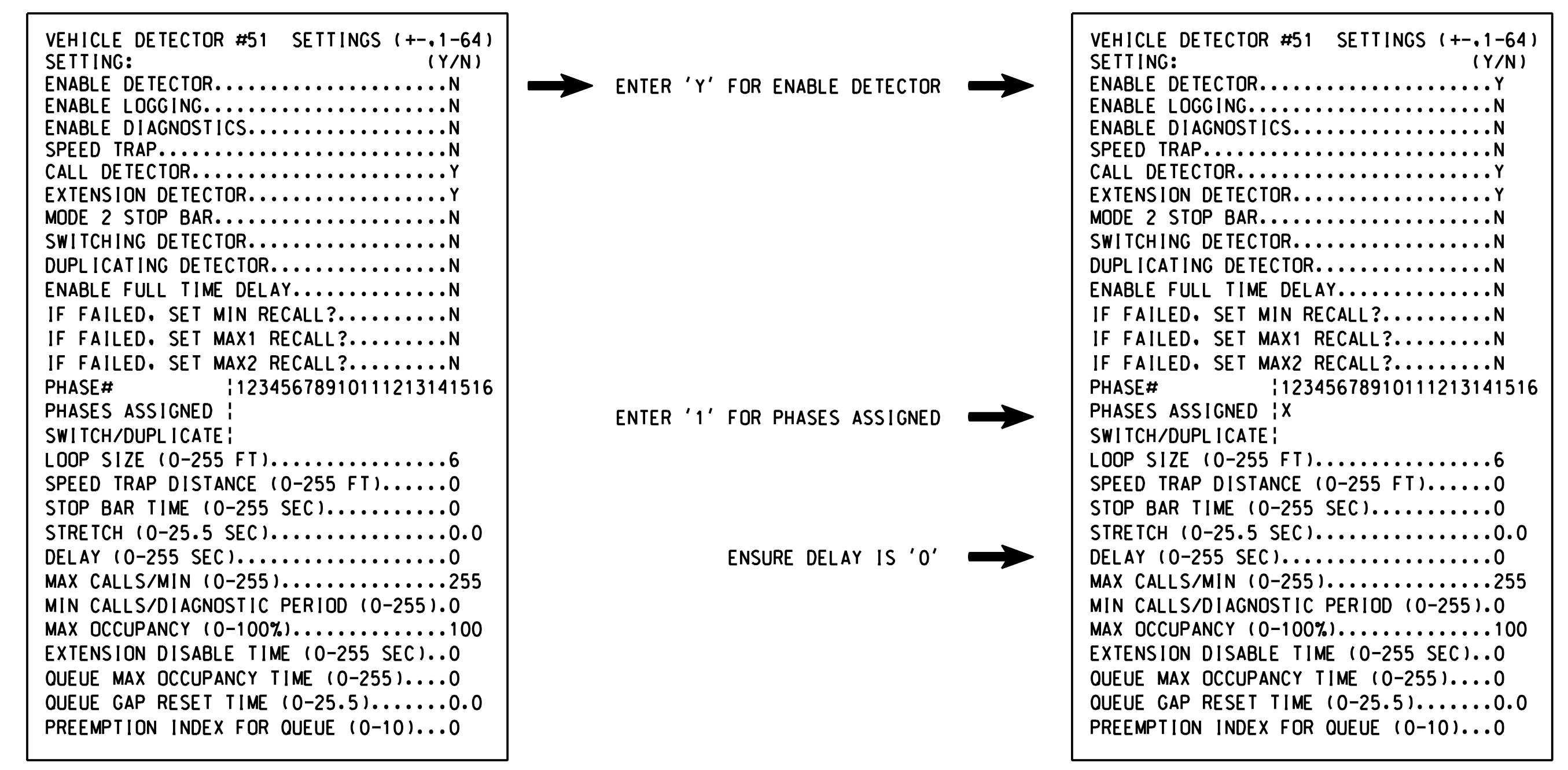
- NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.
- 2. THE FIRST TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THE DISABLING OF INPUT #10 (DETECTOR 26) SO THAT A VEHICLE CALL WILL NOT BE PLACED TO PHASE 6 DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. THE SECOND TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 51 TO INPUT #18 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 1A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 0 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 10 IS REACHED.



SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 1A (ALT.)
(program controller as shown below)

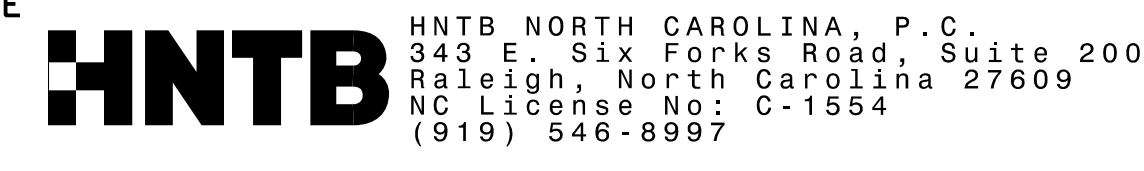
FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #51.



NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0215T1
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

DETECTOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE



Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 8
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 1

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

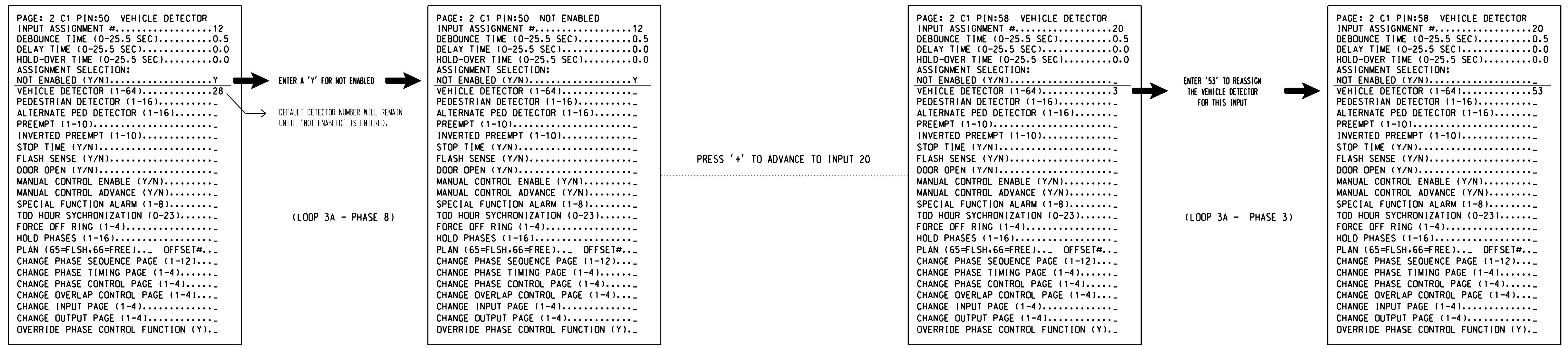
	NC 211 (Howe Street) at NC 87 (River Road)/ SR 1852 (Robert Ruark Drive) Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport		
	PLAN DATE: June 2017 PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons	

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 3A

(program controller as shown below)

- NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.
2. THE FIRST TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THE DISABLING OF INPUT #12 (DETECTOR 28) SO THAT A VEHICLE CALL WILL NOT BE PLACED TO PHASE 8 DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. THE SECOND TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 53 TO INPUT #20 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 3A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 3 SECONDS.

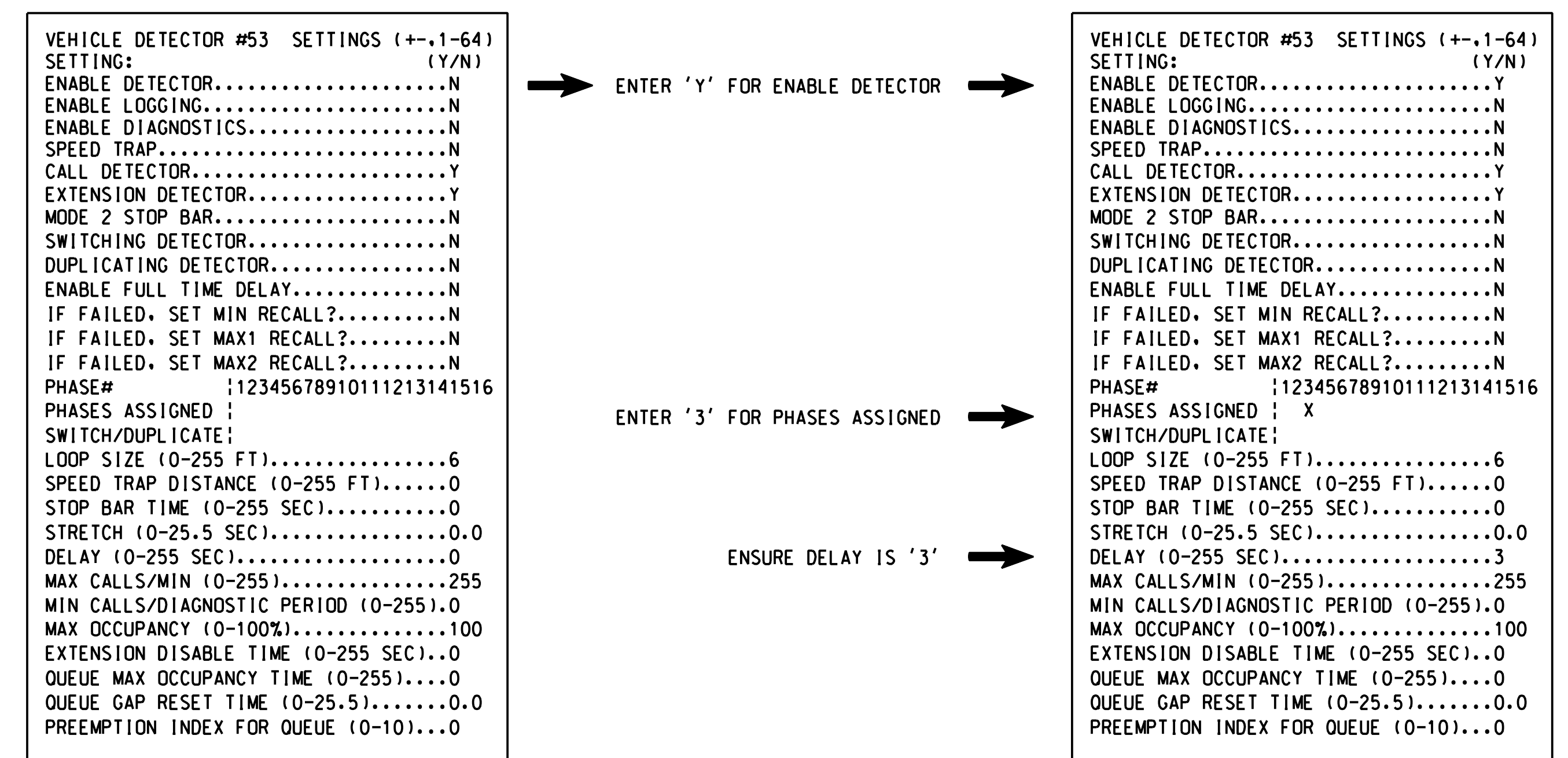
FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 12 IS REACHED.



SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 3A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #53.



NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0215T1
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 5 of 8
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 1

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

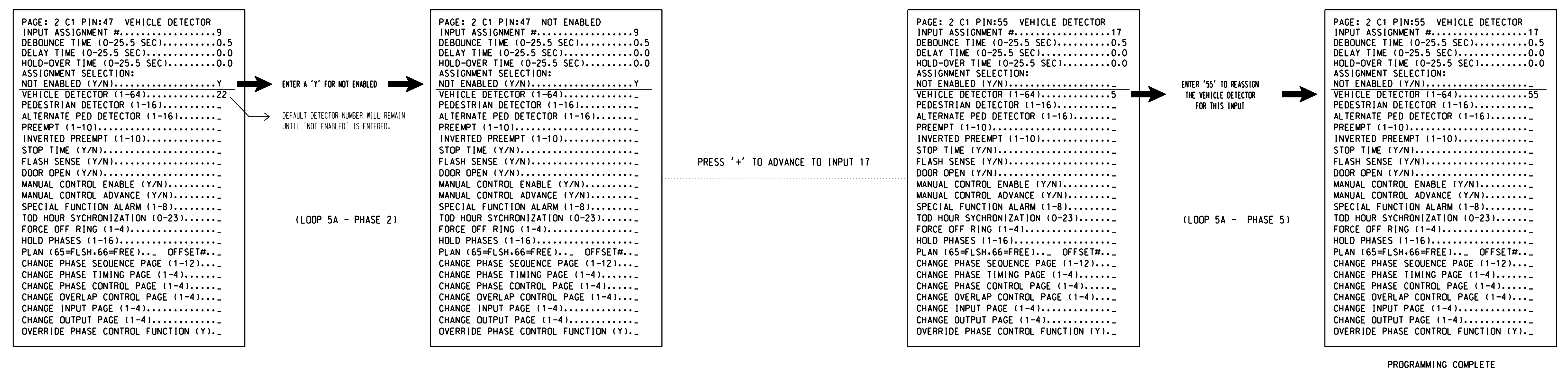
	Prepared for: 		NC 211 (Howe Street) at NC 87 (River Road)/ SR 1852 (Robert Ruark Drive)		
	750 N. Greenfield Pkwy, Corner, NC 27529		Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport		
PLAN DATE: June 2017		REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek		DATE: 9/10/2021	
PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg		REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons		SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____	
REVISIONS		INIT.		DATE	
_____		_____		_____	
_____		_____		_____	
_____		_____		_____	
_____		_____		_____	
_____		_____		_____	

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 5A

(program controller as shown below)

- NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. 2. THE FIRST TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THE DISABLING OF INPUT #9 (DETECTOR 22) SO THAT A VEHICLE CALL WILL NOT BE PLACED TO PHASE 2 DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. THE SECOND TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 55 TO INPUT #17 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 5A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 0 SECONDS.

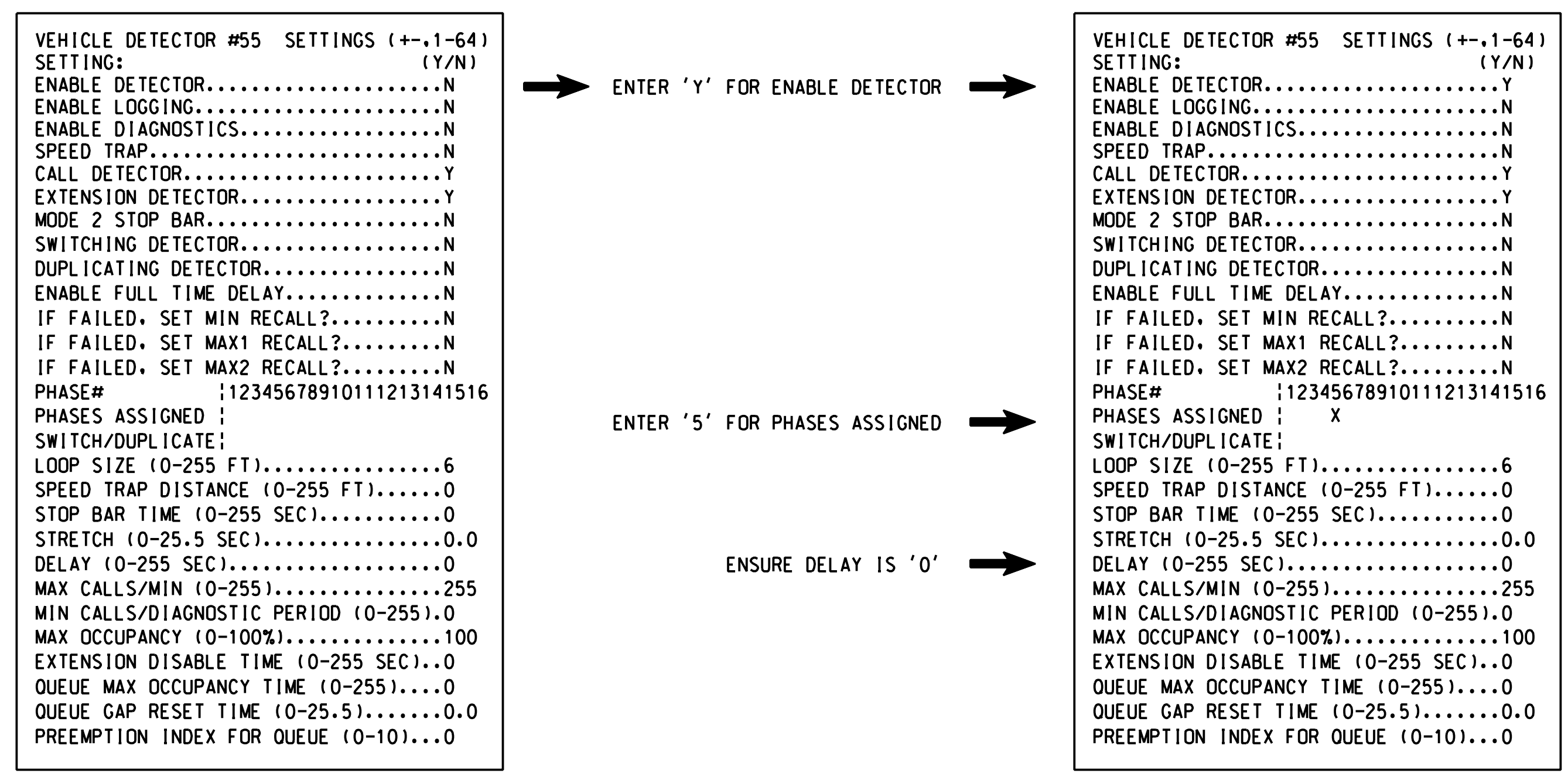
FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 9 IS REACHED.



SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 5A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #55.



NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0215T1 DESIGNED: June 2017 SEALED: 9/10/2021 REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 6 of 8 Signal Upgrade Temporary Design 1

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Project information box including address (NC 211 Howe Street, SR 1852 Robert Ruark Drive), dates (June 2017), and signatures (A.H. Thornburg, N.R. Simmons, Natasha Simmons). Includes logos for HNTB and North Carolina Professional Engineer.

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT ALL PAGE CHANGES (AS SHOWN BELOW) WITHIN COORDINATION PLAN PROGRAMMING.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM PAGE CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN SEPARATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS. IF PAGE 1 IS USED, NO EVENT PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR THAT PARTICULAR PAGE.

<u>PHASING</u>	<u>INPUTS PAGE</u>	<u>OVERLAPS PAGE</u>
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN <u>DEFAULT PHASING</u>	1	1
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN <u>ALTERNATE PHASING</u>	2	2

NOTE: PAGES NOT SHOWN (i.e. sequence, phase control, etc.) SHOULD REMAIN AS '1', OR AS DEFINED BY TIMING ENGINEER.

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY PAGE CHANGE EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN PAGE CHANGE EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO ENSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN THESE OVERLAP/INPUT PAGE CHANGES ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":


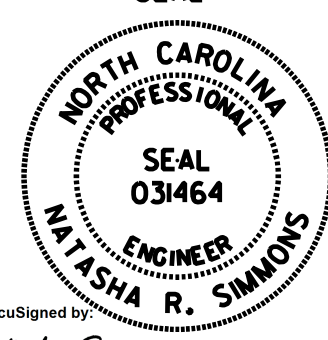
- OVERLAPS PAGE 2:** Modifies overlap parent phases for heads 11, 31, 51, and 71 to run protected turns only.
- INPUTS PAGE 2:** Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 0 seconds.
- Disables phase 8 call on loop 3A and reduces delay time for phase 3 call on loop 3A to 3 seconds.
- Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 0 seconds.
- Disables phase 4 call on loop 7A and reduces delay time for phase 7 call on loop 7A to 3 seconds.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0215T1
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 8 of 8
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 1

**DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL
UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED**

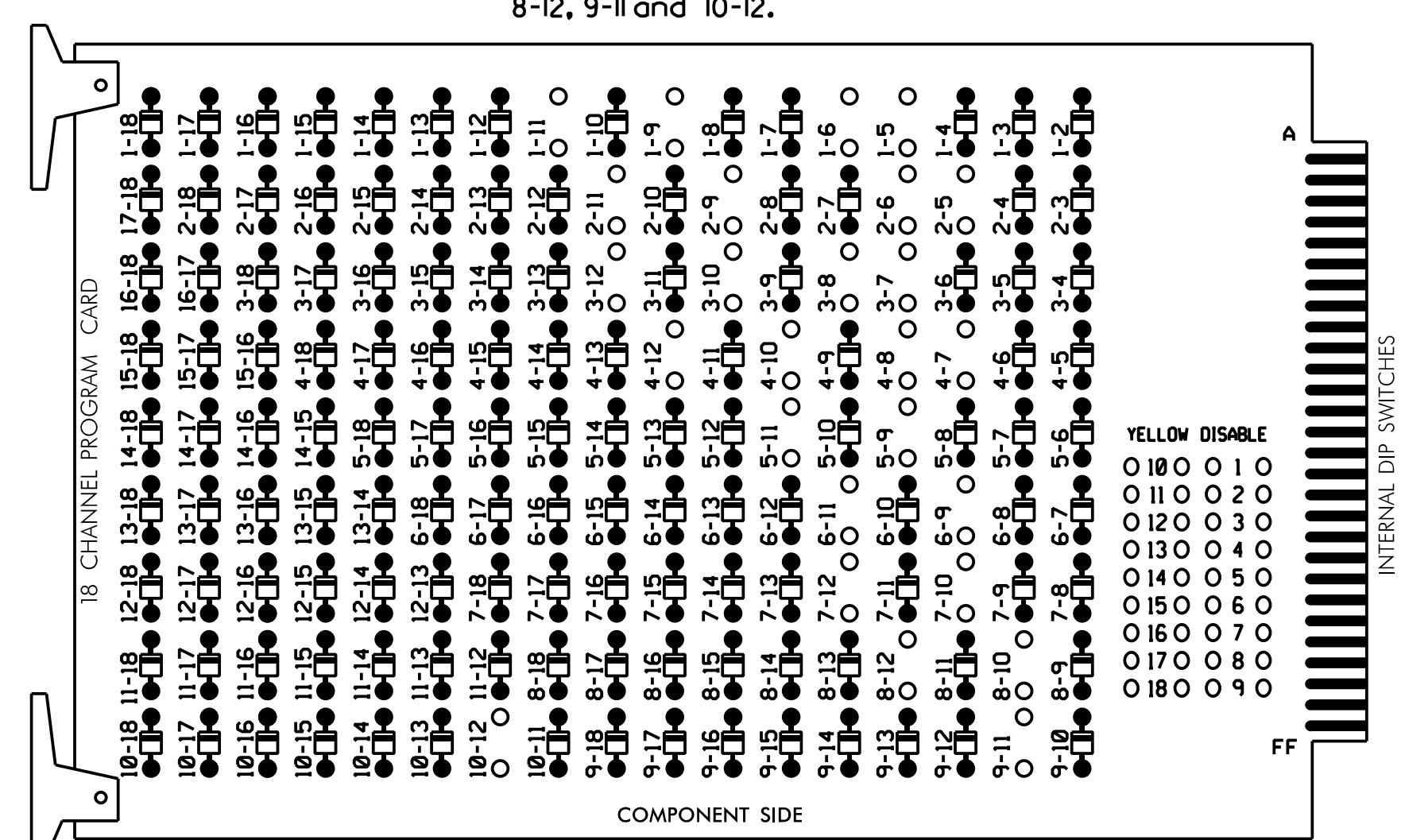
HNTB HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

<p style="font-size: small;">ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p style="font-size: x-small;">750 N. Greenfield Pkwy, Corner, NC 27529</p>	<p>NC 211 (Howe Street) at NC 87 (River Road)/ SR 1852 (Robert Ruark Drive)</p> <p style="font-size: x-small;">Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport</p> <p style="font-size: x-small;">PLAN DATE: June 2017 REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek</p> <p style="font-size: x-small;">PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">SEAL</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p style="font-size: x-small;">NATASHA R. SIMMONS ENGINEER</p>									
<p style="font-size: x-small;">DocuSigned by: <i>Natasha Simmons</i></p>											
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 60%;">REVISIONS</th> <th style="width: 20%;">INIT.</th> <th style="width: 20%;">DATE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE						
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE									
<p style="font-size: x-small;">SIGNATURE DATE</p>		<p style="font-size: x-small;">9/10/2021</p>									
<p style="font-size: x-small;">SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0215T1</p>											

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 3-7, 3-8, 3-10, 3-12, 4-7, 4-8, 4-10, 4-12, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11, 7-10, 7-12, 8-10, 8-12, 9-11 and 10-12.



NOTES:

- Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
- Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
- Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
- Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

- To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
- Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
- Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all Phases.
- Program phases 2 and 6 for Startup In Green.
- Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlaps 1 and 2 as Wag Overlaps.
- If this signal will be managed by an ATMS software, enable controller and detector logging for all detectors used at this location.
- The cabinet and controller are part of the NC 133 Closed Loop System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
 CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
 SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
 CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
 OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
 LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S7,S8,S10,S11,
 AUX S1,AUX S2,AUX S4,AUX S5
 PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8
 OVERLAP "A".....1+2
 OVERLAP "B".....3+4
 OVERLAP "C".....5+6
 OVERLAP "D".....7+8

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

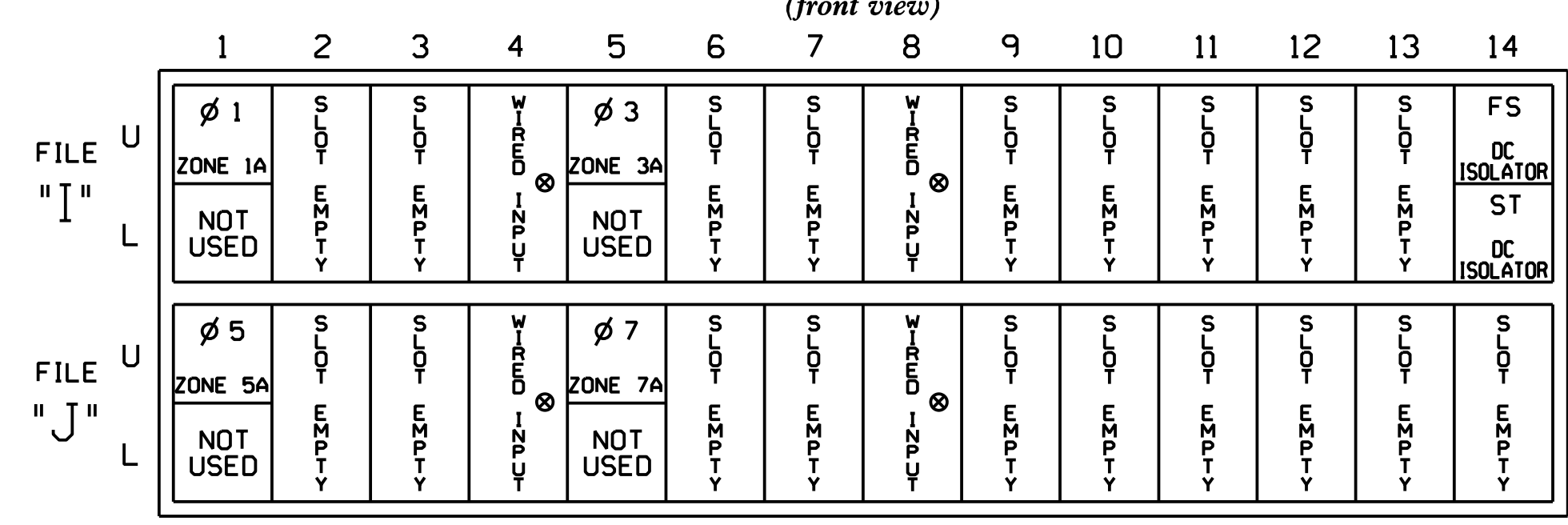
LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	NU	31	41,42	NU	42	51	61,62	NU	71	81,82	NU	11	31	NU	51	71
RED		128		101		*	134				107							
YELLOW	*	129		102			135		*	108								
GREEN		130		103			136			109								
RED ARROW													A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW													A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127			118			133	133		124								

NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
 ST = STOP TIME

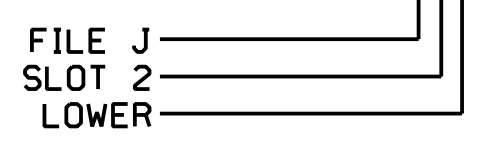
⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
ZONE 1A ¹	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10★	26	6	Y	Y			
ZONE 3A ²	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			15
	-	J8U	50	12★	28	8	Y	Y			3
ZONE 5A ³	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9★	22	2	Y	Y			3
ZONE 7A ⁴	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19★	7	7	Y	Y			15
	-	I8U	49	11★	24	4	Y	Y			3

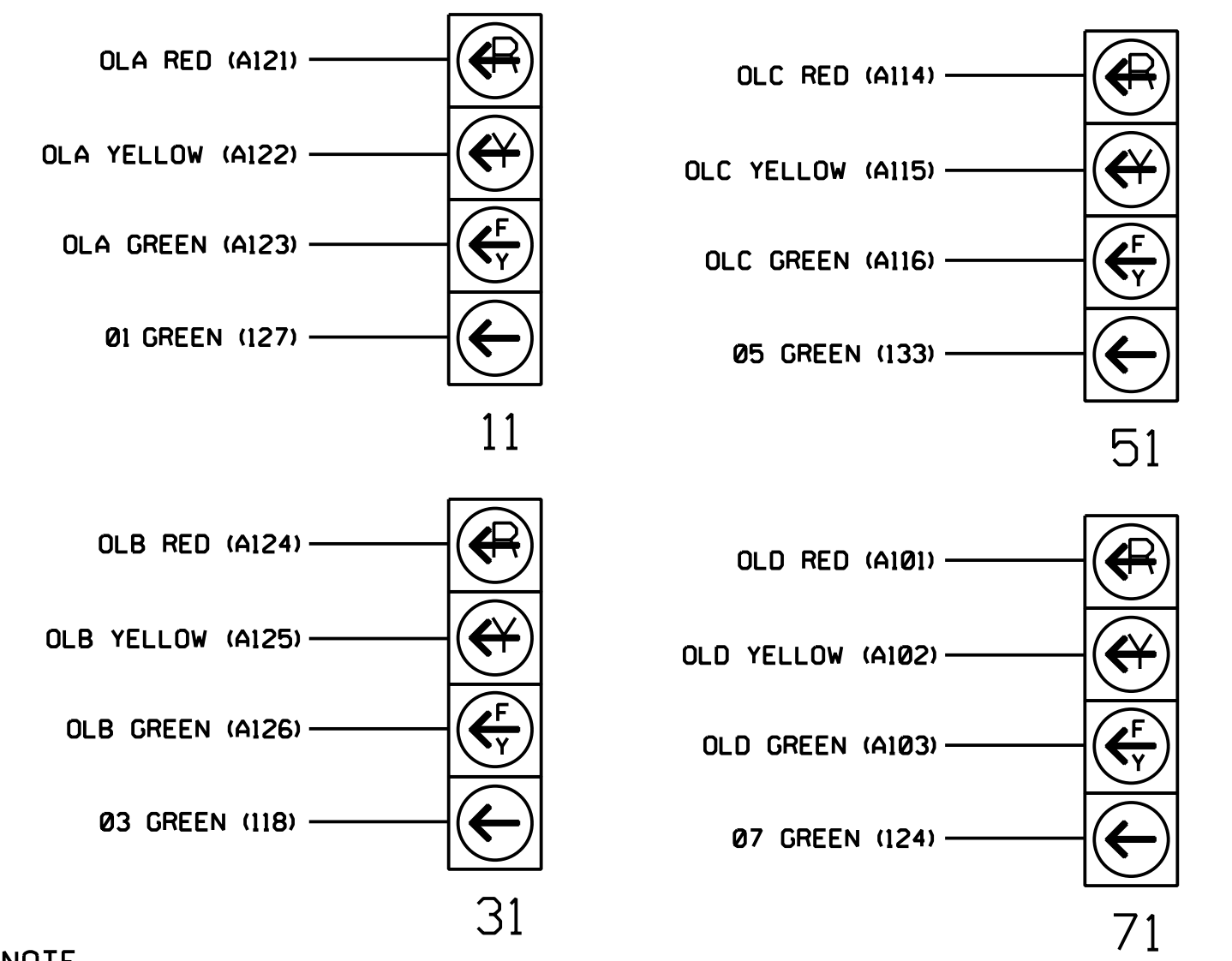
- Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.
 - Add jumper from I5-W to J8-W, on rear of input file.
 - Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.
 - Add jumper from J5-W to I8-W, on rear of input file.
- * See Input Page Assignment programming details on sheets 4, 5, 6, and 7.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L



FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)

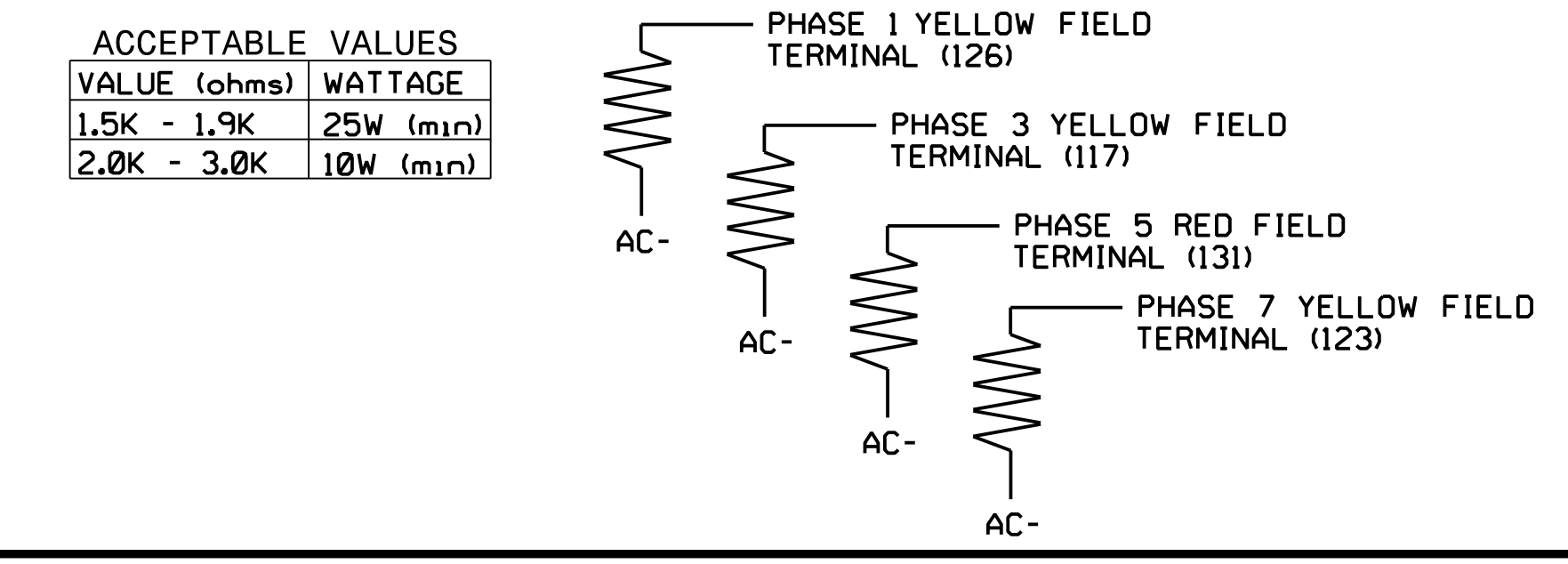


NOTE

The sequence display for signal heads 11, 31, 51, and 71 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown)



SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

Install a microwave detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

For loops 1A, 3A, 5A, and 7A, detector card placement and slots reserved for wired inputs are typical for a NCDOT installation. Inputs associated with these slots are compatible with time of day instructions located on sheets 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8 of this electrical detail.



HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
 343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
 Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
 NC License No: C-1554
 (919) 546-8997

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0215T2
 DESIGNED: June 2017
 SEALED: 9/10/2021
 REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 8
 Signal Upgrade
 Temporary Design 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

	Prepared for: NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION Mobility and Safety Division Signal Management Section	NC 211 (Howe Street) at NC 87 (River Road)/ SR 1852 (Robert Ruark Drive) Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport	SEAL
	PLAN DATE: June 2017 PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinskyk REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons	REVISIONS INITI. DATE

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

- FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, AND 12.
- FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #1 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #7 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #3 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #3 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #47 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #48 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 3 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 3 TO PHASE 4 (HEAD 31).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #1 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #8 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #3 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #49 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #1 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #51 ON

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #9 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #3 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #48 ON

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #5 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #10 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #7 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #7 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #39 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #40 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 7 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 7 TO PHASE 8 (HEAD 71).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #5 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #11 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #7 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #41 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #5 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #43 ON

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #12 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #7 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #40 ON

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE


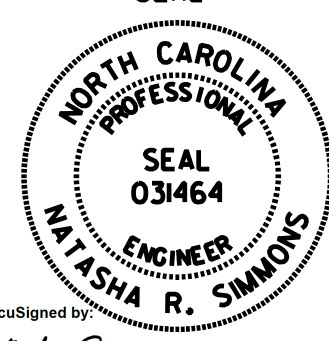
OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE	
USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR	
OUTPUT 39 =	Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 40 =	Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 41 =	Overlap D Green
OUTPUT 42 =	Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 =	Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 =	Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 47 =	Overlap B Red
OUTPUT 48 =	Overlap B Yellow
OUTPUT 49 =	Overlap B Green
OUTPUT 50 =	Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 =	Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 =	Overlap A Green

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0215T2
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 8
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL
UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

HNTB HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

 Prepared for: Department of Transportation Division of Signal Management	NC 211 (Howe Street) at NC 87 (River Road)/ SR 1852 (Robert Ruark Drive)		SEAL  SEAL 031464 NATASHA R. SIMMONS ENGINEER
	Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport	Prepared by: A.H. Thornburg Reviewed by: N.R. Simmons	
PLAN DATE: June 2017 REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek	REVISIONS INIT. DATE	DATE 9/10/2021	SIGNATURE DATE
750 N. Greenfield Pkwy, Corner, NC 27529			SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0215T2

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR DEFAULT PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```

PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE: :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: :XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR: - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS: - RED - YELLOW X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).....0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)...0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
  
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```

PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE: :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: : XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR: - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS: - RED - YELLOW X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).....0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)...0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
  
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```

PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE: :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: : XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR: - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS: - RED - YELLOW X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).....0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)...0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
  
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```

PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE: :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: : XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR: - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS: - RED - YELLOW X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).....0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)...0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
  
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS). PRESS 'NEXT' TO ADVANCE TO PAGE 2.

```

PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE: :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: : X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR: - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS: - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).....0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)...0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
  
```

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

PRESS '+'

```

PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE: :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: : X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR: - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS: - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).....0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)...0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
  
```

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

PRESS '+'

```

PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE: :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: : X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR: - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS: - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).....0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)...0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
  
```

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

PRESS '+'

```

PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE: :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: : X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR: - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS: - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).....0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)...0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
  
```

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

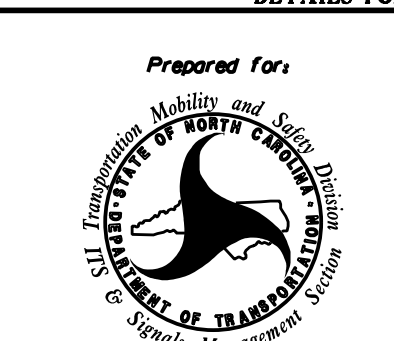
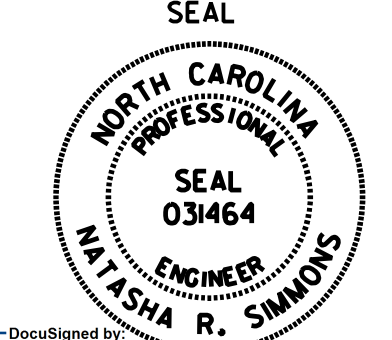
OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0215T2
 DESIGNED: June 2017
 SEALED: 9/10/2021
 REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 8
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

HNTB HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
 343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
 Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
 NC License No: C-1564
 (919) 546-8997

	Prepared for: NC 211 (Howe Street) at NC 87 (River Road)/ SR 1852 (Robert Ruark Drive) Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport		
	PLAN DATE: June 2017 PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons	
REVISIONS:			INIT. DATE
SIGNATURE:			DATE:
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0215T2			

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 1A (program controller as shown below)

- NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. 2. THE FIRST TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THE DISABLING OF INPUT #10 (DETECTOR 26) SO THAT A VEHICLE CALL WILL NOT BE PLACED TO PHASE 6 DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. THE SECOND TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 51 TO INPUT #18 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 1A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 0 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 10 IS REACHED.

PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:48 VEHICLE DETECTOR INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....10 DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.5 DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 ASSIGNMENT SELECTION: NOT ENABLED (Y/N).....Y VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).....26 PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..... ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)..... PREEMPT (1-10)..... INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)..... STOP TIME (Y/N)..... FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..... DOOR OPEN (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)..... SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)..... TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)..... FORCE OFF RING (1-4)..... HOLD PHASES (1-16)..... PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..... OFFSET#..... CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)..... CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)..... OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).....

ENTER A 'Y' FOR NOT ENABLED
DEFAULT DETECTOR NUMBER WILL REMAIN UNTIL "NOT ENABLED" IS ENTERED.

(LOOP 1A - PHASE 6)

PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:48 NOT ENABLED INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....10 DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.5 DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 ASSIGNMENT SELECTION: NOT ENABLED (Y/N).....Y VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64)..... PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..... ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)..... PREEMPT (1-10)..... INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)..... STOP TIME (Y/N)..... FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..... DOOR OPEN (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)..... SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)..... TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)..... FORCE OFF RING (1-4)..... HOLD PHASES (1-16)..... PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..... OFFSET#..... CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)..... CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)..... OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).....

PRESS '+' TO ADVANCE TO INPUT 18

PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:56 VEHICLE DETECTOR INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....18 DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.5 DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 ASSIGNMENT SELECTION: NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..... VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).....1 PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..... ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)..... PREEMPT (1-10)..... INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)..... STOP TIME (Y/N)..... FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..... DOOR OPEN (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)..... SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)..... TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)..... FORCE OFF RING (1-4)..... HOLD PHASES (1-16)..... PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..... OFFSET#..... CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)..... CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)..... OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).....

ENTER '51' TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT

(LOOP 1A - PHASE 1)

PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:56 VEHICLE DETECTOR INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....18 DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.5 DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 ASSIGNMENT SELECTION: NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..... VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).....51 PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..... ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)..... PREEMPT (1-10)..... INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)..... STOP TIME (Y/N)..... FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..... DOOR OPEN (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)..... SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)..... TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)..... FORCE OFF RING (1-4)..... HOLD PHASES (1-16)..... PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..... OFFSET#..... CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)..... CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)..... OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).....

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 1A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #51.

VEHICLE DETECTOR #51 SETTINGS (+,-,1-64) SETTING: (Y/N) ENABLE DETECTOR.....N ENABLE LOGGING.....N ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS.....N SPEED TRAP.....N CALL DETECTOR.....Y EXTENSION DETECTOR.....Y MODE 2 STOP BAR.....N SWITCHING DETECTOR.....N DUPLICATING DETECTOR.....N ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY.....N IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?.....N IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.....N IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.....N PHASE# :12345678910111213141516 PHASES ASSIGNED : SWITCH/DUPLICATE: LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).....6 SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT).....0 STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC).....0 STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 DELAY (0-255 SEC).....0.0 MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255).....255 MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).....0 MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).....100 EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC).....0 QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255).....0 QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).....0.0 PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10).....0

ENTER 'Y' FOR ENABLE DETECTOR

ENTER '1' FOR PHASES ASSIGNED

ENSURE DELAY IS '0'

VEHICLE DETECTOR #51 SETTINGS (+,-,1-64) SETTING: (Y/N) ENABLE DETECTOR.....Y ENABLE LOGGING.....N ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS.....N SPEED TRAP.....N CALL DETECTOR.....Y EXTENSION DETECTOR.....Y MODE 2 STOP BAR.....N SWITCHING DETECTOR.....N DUPLICATING DETECTOR.....N ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY.....N IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?.....N IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.....N IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.....N PHASE# :12345678910111213141516 PHASES ASSIGNED :X SWITCH/DUPLICATE: LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).....6 SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT).....0 STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC).....0 STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 DELAY (0-255 SEC).....0.0 MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255).....255 MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).....0 MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).....100 EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC).....0 QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255).....0 QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).....0.0 PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10).....0

DETECTOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0215T2 DESIGNED: June 2017 SEALED: 9/10/2021 REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 8 Signal Upgrade Temporary Design 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Table with project details: NC 211 (Howe Street) at NC 87 (River Road)/ SR 1852 (Robert Ruark Drive). Includes fields for PLAN DATE, REVIEWED BY, PREPARED BY, and a signature block for Natasha Simmons dated 9/10/2021.

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 3A

(program controller as shown below)

- NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. 2. THE FIRST TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THE DISABLING OF INPUT #12 (DETECTOR 28) SO THAT A VEHICLE CALL WILL NOT BE PLACED TO PHASE 8 DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. THE SECOND TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 53 TO INPUT #20 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 3A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 3 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 12 IS REACHED.

PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:50 VEHICLE DETECTOR INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....12 DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.5 DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 ASSIGNMENT SELECTION: NOT ENABLED (Y/N).....Y VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).....28 PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..... ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)..... PREEMPT (1-10)..... INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)..... STOP TIME (Y/N)..... FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..... DOOR OPEN (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)..... SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)..... TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)..... FORCE OFF RING (1-4)..... HOLD PHASES (1-16)..... PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE).._ OFFSET#... CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)... CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)..... OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)...

ENTER A 'Y' FOR NOT ENABLED

DEFAULT DETECTOR NUMBER WILL REMAIN UNTIL 'NOT ENABLED' IS ENTERED.

(LOOP 3A - PHASE 8)

PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:50 NOT ENABLED INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....12 DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.5 DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 ASSIGNMENT SELECTION: NOT ENABLED (Y/N).....Y VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64)..... PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..... ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)..... PREEMPT (1-10)..... INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)..... STOP TIME (Y/N)..... FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..... DOOR OPEN (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)..... SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)..... TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)..... FORCE OFF RING (1-4)..... HOLD PHASES (1-16)..... PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE).._ OFFSET#... CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)... CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)..... OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)...

PRESS '+' TO ADVANCE TO INPUT 20

PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:58 VEHICLE DETECTOR INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....20 DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.5 DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 ASSIGNMENT SELECTION: NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..... VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).....3 PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..... ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)..... PREEMPT (1-10)..... INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)..... STOP TIME (Y/N)..... FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..... DOOR OPEN (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)..... SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)..... TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)..... FORCE OFF RING (1-4)..... HOLD PHASES (1-16)..... PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE).._ OFFSET#... CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)... CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)..... OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)...

ENTER '53' TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT

(LOOP 3A - PHASE 3)

PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:58 VEHICLE DETECTOR INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....20 DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.5 DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 ASSIGNMENT SELECTION: NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..... VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).....53 PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..... ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)..... PREEMPT (1-10)..... INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)..... STOP TIME (Y/N)..... FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..... DOOR OPEN (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)..... SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)..... TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)..... FORCE OFF RING (1-4)..... HOLD PHASES (1-16)..... PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE).._ OFFSET#... CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)... CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)..... OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)...

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 3A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #53.

VEHICLE DETECTOR #53 SETTINGS (+,-,1-64) SETTING: (Y/N) ENABLE DETECTOR.....N ENABLE LOGGING.....N ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS.....N SPEED TRAP.....N CALL DETECTOR.....Y EXTENSION DETECTOR.....Y MODE 2 STOP BAR.....N SWITCHING DETECTOR.....N DUPLICATING DETECTOR.....N ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY.....N IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?.....N IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.....N IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.....N PHASE# :12345678910111213141516 PHASES ASSIGNED : SWITCH/DUPLICATE : LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).....6 SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT).....0 STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC).....0 STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 DELAY (0-255 SEC).....0.3 MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255).....255 MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).....0 MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).....100 EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC).....0 QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255).....0 QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).....0.0 PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10).....0

ENTER 'Y' FOR ENABLE DETECTOR

ENTER '3' FOR PHASES ASSIGNED

ENSURE DELAY IS '3'

VEHICLE DETECTOR #53 SETTINGS (+,-,1-64) SETTING: (Y/N) ENABLE DETECTOR.....Y ENABLE LOGGING.....N ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS.....N SPEED TRAP.....N CALL DETECTOR.....Y EXTENSION DETECTOR.....Y MODE 2 STOP BAR.....N SWITCHING DETECTOR.....N DUPLICATING DETECTOR.....N ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY.....N IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?.....N IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.....N IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.....N PHASE# :12345678910111213141516 PHASES ASSIGNED : X SWITCH/DUPLICATE : LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).....6 SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT).....0 STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC).....0 STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 DELAY (0-255 SEC).....0.3 MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255).....255 MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).....0 MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).....100 EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC).....0 QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255).....0 QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).....0.0 PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10).....0

DETECTOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0215T12 DESIGNED: June 2017 SEALED: 9/10/2021 REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 5 of 8 Signal Upgrade Temporary Design 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Table with project details: NC 211 (Howe Street) at NC 87 (River Road)/ SR 1852 (Robert Ruark Drive) Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport. Includes dates, signatures, and a professional seal for Natasha R. Simmons, Engineer.

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 5A (program controller as shown below)

- NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. 2. THE FIRST TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THE DISABLING OF INPUT #9 (DETECTOR 22) SO THAT A VEHICLE CALL WILL NOT BE PLACED TO PHASE 2 DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. THE SECOND TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 55 TO INPUT #17 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 5A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 0 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 9 IS REACHED.

PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:47 VEHICLE DETECTOR INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....9 DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.5 DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 ASSIGNMENT SELECTION: NOT ENABLED (Y/N).....Y VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).....22 PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..... ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)..... PREEMPT (1-10)..... INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)..... STOP TIME (Y/N)..... FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..... DOOR OPEN (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)..... SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)..... TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)..... FORCE OFF RING (1-4)..... HOLD PHASES (1-16)..... PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..... OFFSET#..... CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)..... CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)..... OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).....

ENTER A 'Y' FOR NOT ENABLED
DEFAULT DETECTOR NUMBER WILL REMAIN UNTIL 'NOT ENABLED' IS ENTERED.

(LOOP 5A - PHASE 2)

PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:47 NOT ENABLED INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....9 DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.5 DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 ASSIGNMENT SELECTION: NOT ENABLED (Y/N).....Y VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64)..... PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..... ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)..... PREEMPT (1-10)..... INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)..... STOP TIME (Y/N)..... FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..... DOOR OPEN (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)..... SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)..... TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)..... FORCE OFF RING (1-4)..... HOLD PHASES (1-16)..... PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..... OFFSET#..... CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)..... CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)..... OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).....

PRESS '+' TO ADVANCE TO INPUT 17

PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:55 VEHICLE DETECTOR INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....17 DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.5 DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 ASSIGNMENT SELECTION: NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..... VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).....5 PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..... ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)..... PREEMPT (1-10)..... INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)..... STOP TIME (Y/N)..... FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..... DOOR OPEN (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)..... SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)..... TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)..... FORCE OFF RING (1-4)..... HOLD PHASES (1-16)..... PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..... OFFSET#..... CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)..... CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)..... OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).....

ENTER '55' TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT

(LOOP 5A - PHASE 5)

PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:55 VEHICLE DETECTOR INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....17 DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.5 DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 ASSIGNMENT SELECTION: NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..... VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).....55 PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..... ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)..... PREEMPT (1-10)..... INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)..... STOP TIME (Y/N)..... FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..... DOOR OPEN (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)..... SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)..... TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)..... FORCE OFF RING (1-4)..... HOLD PHASES (1-16)..... PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..... OFFSET#..... CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)..... CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)..... OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).....

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 5A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #55.

VEHICLE DETECTOR #55 SETTINGS (+,-,1-64) SETTING: (Y/N) ENABLE DETECTOR.....N ENABLE LOGGING.....N ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS.....N SPEED TRAP.....N CALL DETECTOR.....Y EXTENSION DETECTOR.....Y MODE 2 STOP BAR.....N SWITCHING DETECTOR.....N DUPLICATING DETECTOR.....N ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY.....N IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?.....N IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.....N IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.....N PHASE# :12345678910111213141516 PHASES ASSIGNED : SWITCH/DUPLICATE : LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).....6 SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT).....0 STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC).....0 STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 DELAY (0-255 SEC).....0.0 MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255).....255 MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).....0 MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).....100 EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC).....0 QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255).....0 QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).....0.0 PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10).....0

ENTER 'Y' FOR ENABLE DETECTOR

ENTER '5' FOR PHASES ASSIGNED

ENSURE DELAY IS '0'

VEHICLE DETECTOR #55 SETTINGS (+,-,1-64) SETTING: (Y/N) ENABLE DETECTOR.....Y ENABLE LOGGING.....N ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS.....N SPEED TRAP.....N CALL DETECTOR.....Y EXTENSION DETECTOR.....Y MODE 2 STOP BAR.....N SWITCHING DETECTOR.....N DUPLICATING DETECTOR.....N ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY.....N IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?.....N IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.....N IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.....N PHASE# :12345678910111213141516 PHASES ASSIGNED : X SWITCH/DUPLICATE : LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).....6 SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT).....0 STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC).....0 STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 DELAY (0-255 SEC).....0.0 MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255).....255 MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).....0 MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).....100 EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC).....0 QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255).....0 QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).....0.0 PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10).....0

DETECTOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0215T2 DESIGNED: June 2017 SEALED: 9/10/2021 REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 6 of 8 Signal Upgrade Temporary Design 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

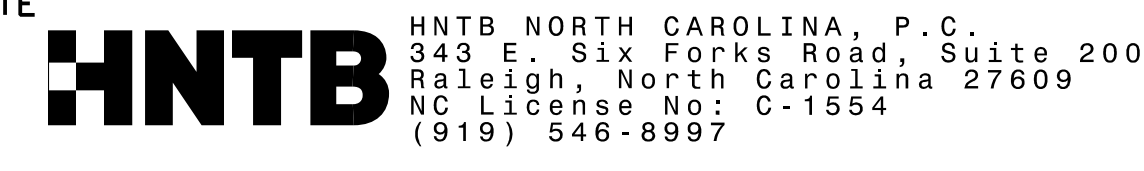


Table with project details: NC 211 (Howe Street) at NC 87 (River Road)/ SR 1852 (Robert Ruark Drive) Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport. Includes dates (June 2017), signatures (A.H. Thornburg, N.R. Simmons), and a professional seal for Natasha R. Simmons, Engineer, Seal 031464. Date: 9/10/2021. Inventory No. 03-0215T2.

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 7A

(program controller as shown below)

- NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. 2. THE FIRST TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THE DISABLING OF INPUT #11 (DETECTOR 24) SO THAT A VEHICLE CALL WILL NOT BE PLACED TO PHASE 4 DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. THE SECOND TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 57 TO INPUT #19 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 7A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 3 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 11 IS REACHED.

PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:49 VEHICLE DETECTOR INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....11 DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.5 DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 ASSIGNMENT SELECTION: NOT ENABLED (Y/N).....Y VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).....24 PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..... ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)..... PREEMPT (1-10)..... INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)..... STOP TIME (Y/N)..... FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..... DOOR OPEN (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)..... SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)..... TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)..... FORCE OFF RING (1-4)..... HOLD PHASES (1-16)..... PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE).. OFFSET#.. CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12).... CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).... CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4).... CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)..... OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)...

ENTER A 'Y' FOR NOT ENABLED
DEFAULT DETECTOR NUMBER WILL REMAIN UNTIL 'NOT ENABLED' IS ENTERED.

(LOOP 7A - PHASE 4)

PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:49 NOT ENABLED INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....11 DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.5 DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 ASSIGNMENT SELECTION: NOT ENABLED (Y/N).....Y VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64)..... PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..... ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)..... PREEMPT (1-10)..... INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)..... STOP TIME (Y/N)..... FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..... DOOR OPEN (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)..... SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)..... TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)..... FORCE OFF RING (1-4)..... HOLD PHASES (1-16)..... PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE).. OFFSET#.. CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12).... CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4).... CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).... CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4).... CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)..... OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)...

PRESS '+' TO ADVANCE TO INPUT 19

PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:57 VEHICLE DETECTOR INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....19 DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.5 DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 ASSIGNMENT SELECTION: NOT ENABLED (Y/N).....Y VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).....7 PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..... ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)..... PREEMPT (1-10)..... INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)..... STOP TIME (Y/N)..... FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..... DOOR OPEN (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)..... SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)..... TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)..... FORCE OFF RING (1-4)..... HOLD PHASES (1-16)..... PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE).. OFFSET#.. CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12).... CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4).... CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).... CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4).... CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)..... OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)...

ENTER '57' TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT

(LOOP 7A - PHASE 7)

PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:57 VEHICLE DETECTOR INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....19 DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.5 DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 ASSIGNMENT SELECTION: NOT ENABLED (Y/N).....Y VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).....57 PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..... ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)..... PREEMPT (1-10)..... INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)..... STOP TIME (Y/N)..... FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..... DOOR OPEN (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)..... SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)..... TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)..... FORCE OFF RING (1-4)..... HOLD PHASES (1-16)..... PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE).. OFFSET#.. CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12).... CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4).... CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).... CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4).... CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)..... OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)...

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 7A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #57.

VEHICLE DETECTOR #57 SETTINGS (+,-,1-64) SETTING: (Y/N) ENABLE DETECTOR.....N ENABLE LOGGING.....N ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS.....N SPEED TRAP.....N CALL DETECTOR.....Y EXTENSION DETECTOR.....Y MODE 2 STOP BAR.....N SWITCHING DETECTOR.....N DUPLICATING DETECTOR.....N ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY.....N IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?.....N IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.....N IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.....N PHASE# :12345678910111213141516 PHASES ASSIGNED : SWITCH/DUPLICATE: LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).....6 SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT).....0 STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC).....0 STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 DELAY (0-255 SEC).....0 MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255).....255 MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).....0 MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).....100 EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC).....0 QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255).....0 QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).....0.0 PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10).....0

ENTER 'Y' FOR ENABLE DETECTOR

ENTER '7' FOR PHASES ASSIGNED

ENSURE DELAY IS '3'

VEHICLE DETECTOR #57 SETTINGS (+,-,1-64) SETTING: (Y/N) ENABLE DETECTOR.....Y ENABLE LOGGING.....N ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS.....N SPEED TRAP.....N CALL DETECTOR.....Y EXTENSION DETECTOR.....Y MODE 2 STOP BAR.....N SWITCHING DETECTOR.....N DUPLICATING DETECTOR.....N ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY.....N IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?.....N IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.....N IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.....N PHASE# :12345678910111213141516 PHASES ASSIGNED : X SWITCH/DUPLICATE: LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).....6 SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT).....0 STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC).....0 STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 DELAY (0-255 SEC).....3 MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255).....255 MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).....0 MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).....100 EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC).....0 QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255).....0 QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).....0.0 PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10).....0

DETECTOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0215T2 DESIGNED: June 2017 SEALED: 9/10/2021 REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 7 of 8
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Table with project details: NC 211 (Howe Street) at NC 87 (River Road)/ SR 1852 (Robert Ruark Drive). Includes fields for PLAN DATE, REVIEWED BY, PREPARED BY, and a signature block for Natasha R. Simmons, dated 9/10/2021.

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT ALL PAGE CHANGES (AS SHOWN BELOW) WITHIN COORDINATION PLAN PROGRAMMING.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM PAGE CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN SEPARATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS. IF PAGE 1 IS USED, NO EVENT PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR THAT PARTICULAR PAGE.

<u>PHASING</u>	<u>INPUTS PAGE</u>	<u>OVERLAPS PAGE</u>
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN <u>DEFAULT PHASING</u>	1	1
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN <u>ALTERNATE PHASING</u>	2	2

NOTE: PAGES NOT SHOWN (i.e. sequence, phase control, etc.) SHOULD REMAIN AS '1', OR AS DEFINED BY TIMING ENGINEER.

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY PAGE CHANGE EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN PAGE CHANGE EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO ENSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN THESE OVERLAP/INPUT PAGE CHANGES ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":


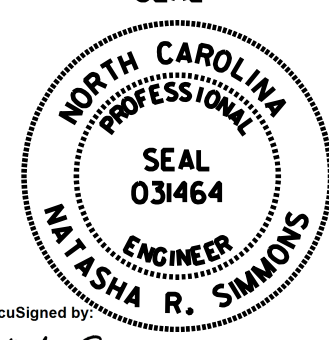
- OVERLAPS PAGE 2:** Modifies overlap parent phases for heads 11, 31, 51, and 71 to run protected turns only.
- INPUTS PAGE 2:** Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 0 seconds.
- Disables phase 8 call on loop 3A and reduces delay time for phase 3 call on loop 3A to 3 seconds.
- Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 0 seconds.
- Disables phase 4 call on loop 7A and reduces delay time for phase 7 call on loop 7A to 3 seconds.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0215T2
 DESIGNED: June 2017
 SEALED: 9/10/2021
 REVISED: N/A

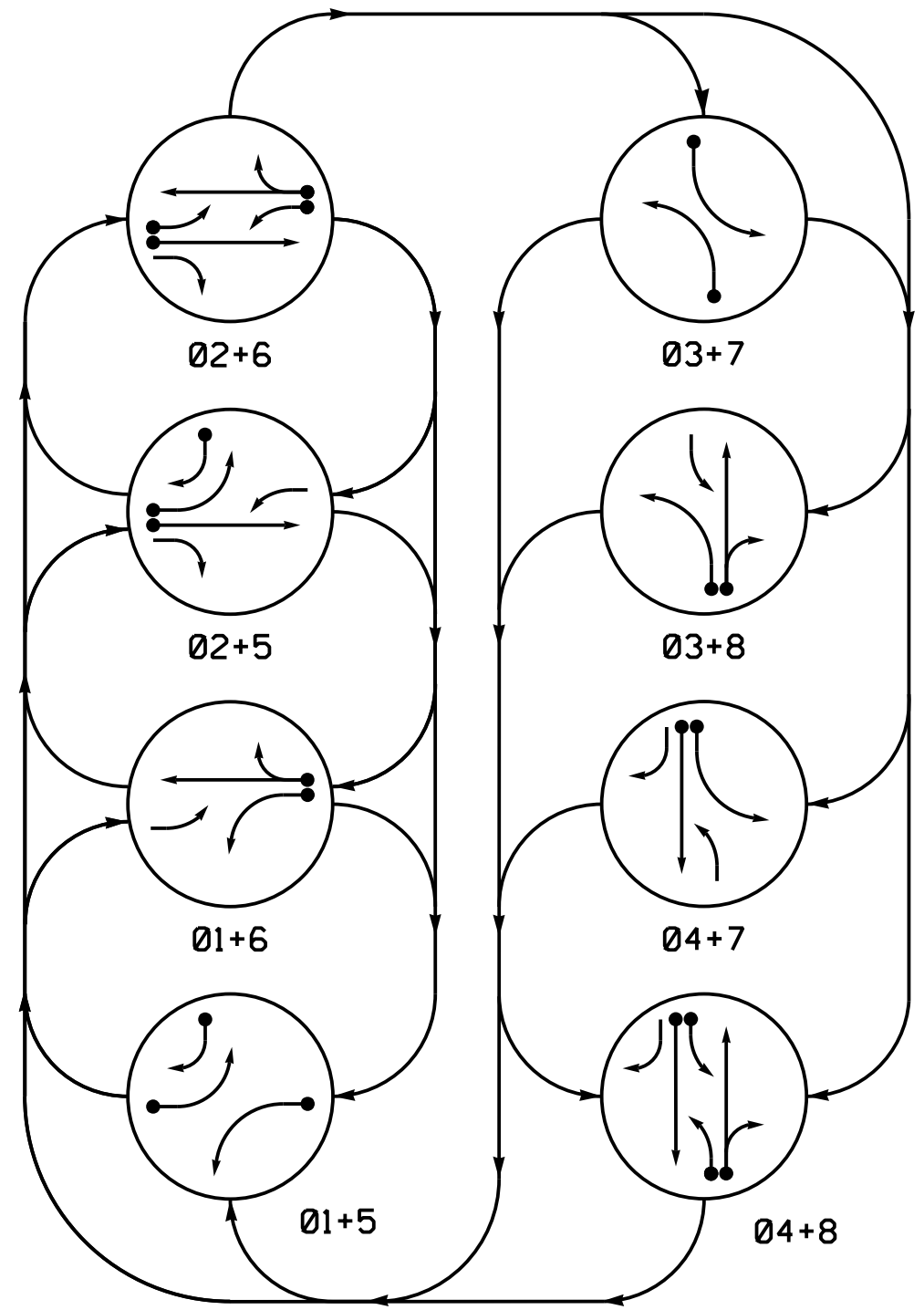
Electrical Detail - Sheet 8 of 8
 Signal Upgrade
 Temporary Design 2

**DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL
 UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED**

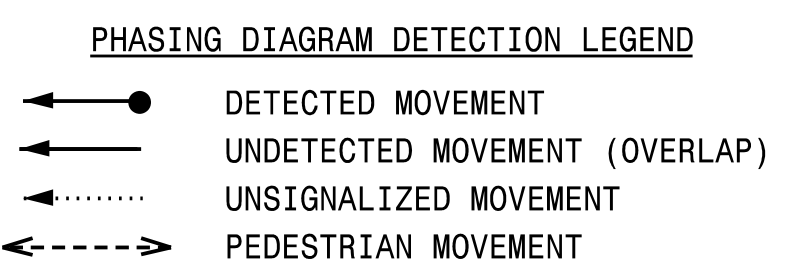
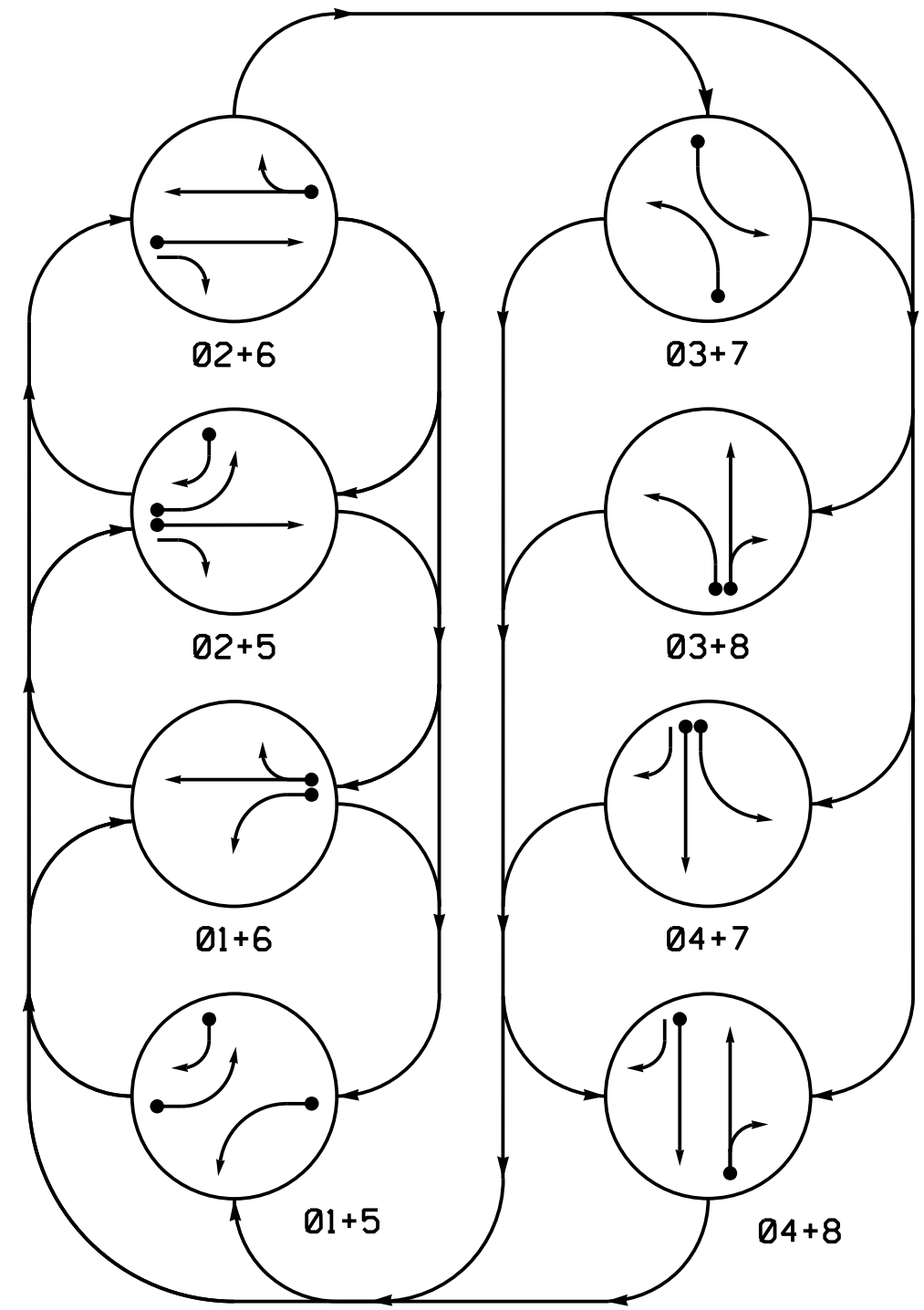
HNTB HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
 343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
 Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
 NC License No: C-1554
 (919) 546-8997

<p style="font-size: small;">ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p style="font-size: x-small;">Prepared for: Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA Signal Management</p> </div> <p style="font-size: x-small;">750 N. Greenfield Pkwy, Corner, NC 27529</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">NC 211 (Howe Street) at NC 87 (River Road)/ SR 1852 (Robert Ruark Drive)</p> <p style="font-size: x-small;">Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport</p> <p style="font-size: x-small;">PLAN DATE: June 2017 REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek</p> <p style="font-size: x-small;">PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="font-size: x-small;">REVISIONS</th> <th style="font-size: x-small;">INIT.</th> <th style="font-size: x-small;">DATE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE							<p style="text-align: center;">SEAL</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p style="font-size: x-small;">NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS</p> </div> <p style="font-size: x-small;">DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons 9/10/2021</p> <p style="font-size: x-small;">SIGNATURE DATE</p> <p style="font-size: x-small;">SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0215T2</p>
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE									

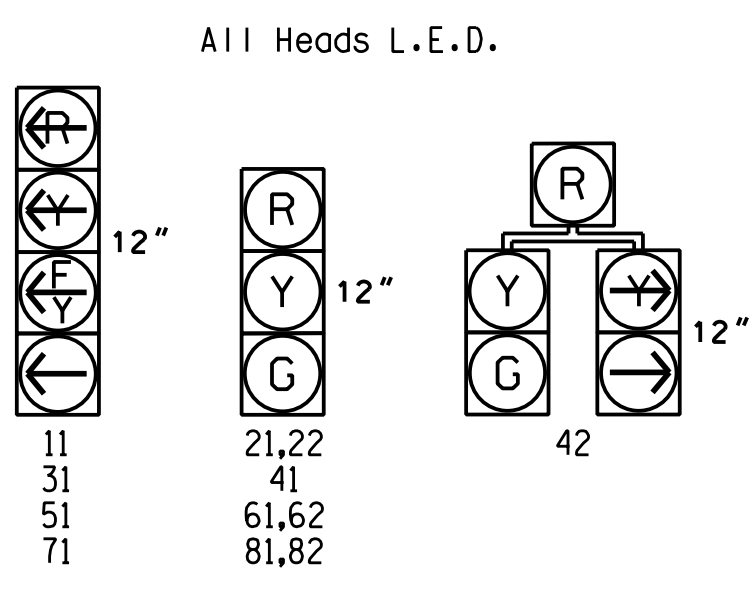
DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



SIGNAL FACE I.D.



DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE							
	01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8
11	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	Y
31	R	R	R	R	—	—	—	—
41	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
42	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
51	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	Y
71	R	R	R	R	—	—	—	—
81,82	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE							
	01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8
11	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	Y
31	R	R	R	R	—	—	—	—
41	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
42	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
51	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	Y
71	R	R	R	R	—	—	—	—
81,82	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

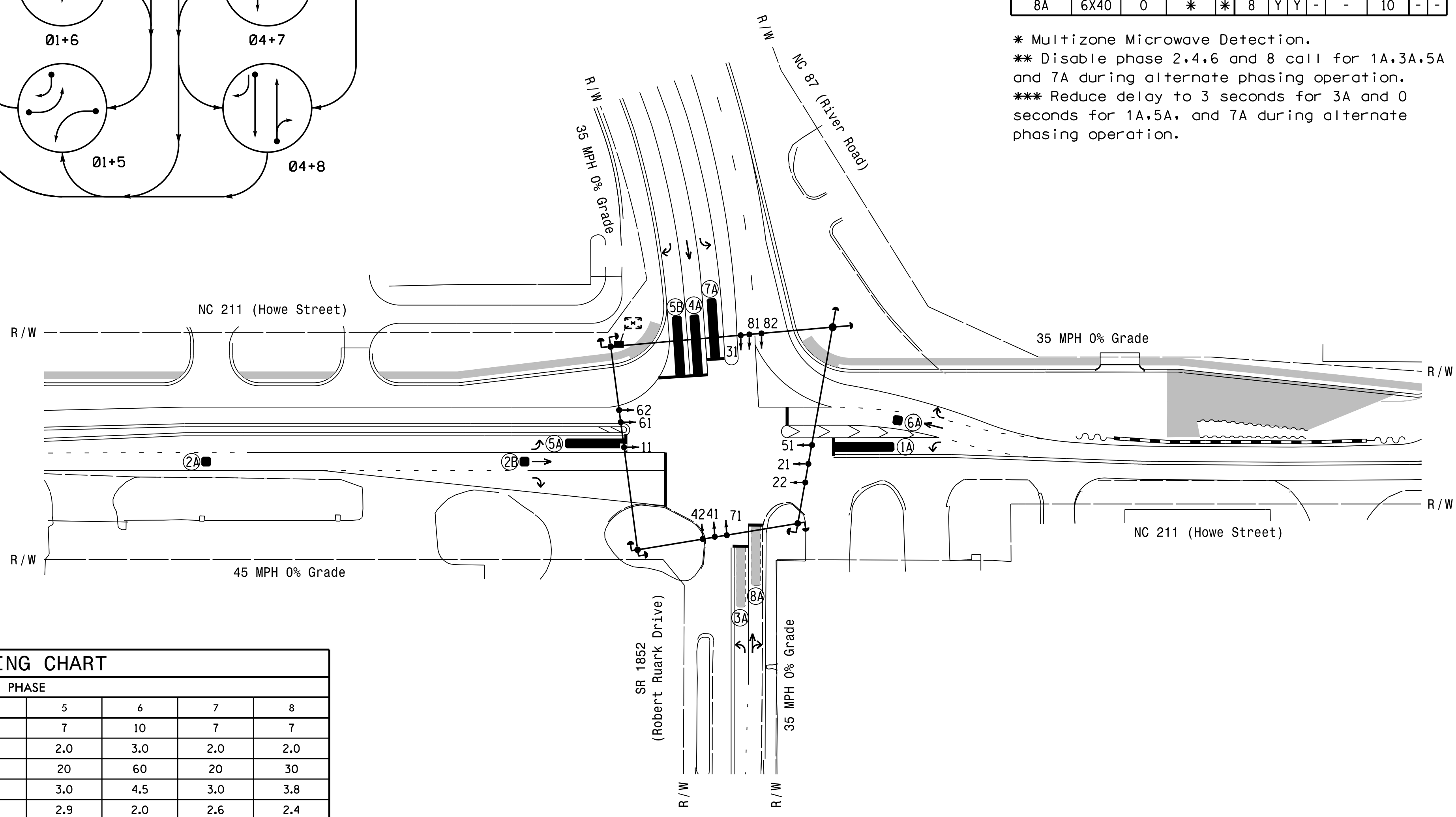
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	DETECTOR PROGRAMMING				SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
					PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	STRETCH TIME		
1A	6X40	0	*	*	1	Y	Y	-	15	-
2A	6X6	300	*	*	2	Y	Y	-	1.6	-
2B	6X6	90	*	*	2	Y	Y	-	-	-
3A	6X40	0	*	*	3	Y	Y	-	15	-
4A	6X40	0	*	*	4	Y	Y	-	-	-
5A	6X40	0	*	*	5	Y	Y	-	15	-
5B	6X40	0	*	*	5	Y	Y	-	-	-
6A	6X6	70	*	*	6	Y	Y	-	-	-
7A	6X40	0	*	*	7	Y	Y	-	15	-
8A	6X40	0	*	*	8	Y	Y	-	10	-

* Multizone Microwave Detection.
 ** Disable phase 2,4,6 and 8 call for 1A,3A,5A and 7A during alternate phasing operation.
 *** Reduce delay to 3 seconds for 3A and 0 seconds for 1A,5A, and 7A during alternate phasing operation.

8 Phase Fully Actuated (NC 133 Closed Loop System)

NOTES

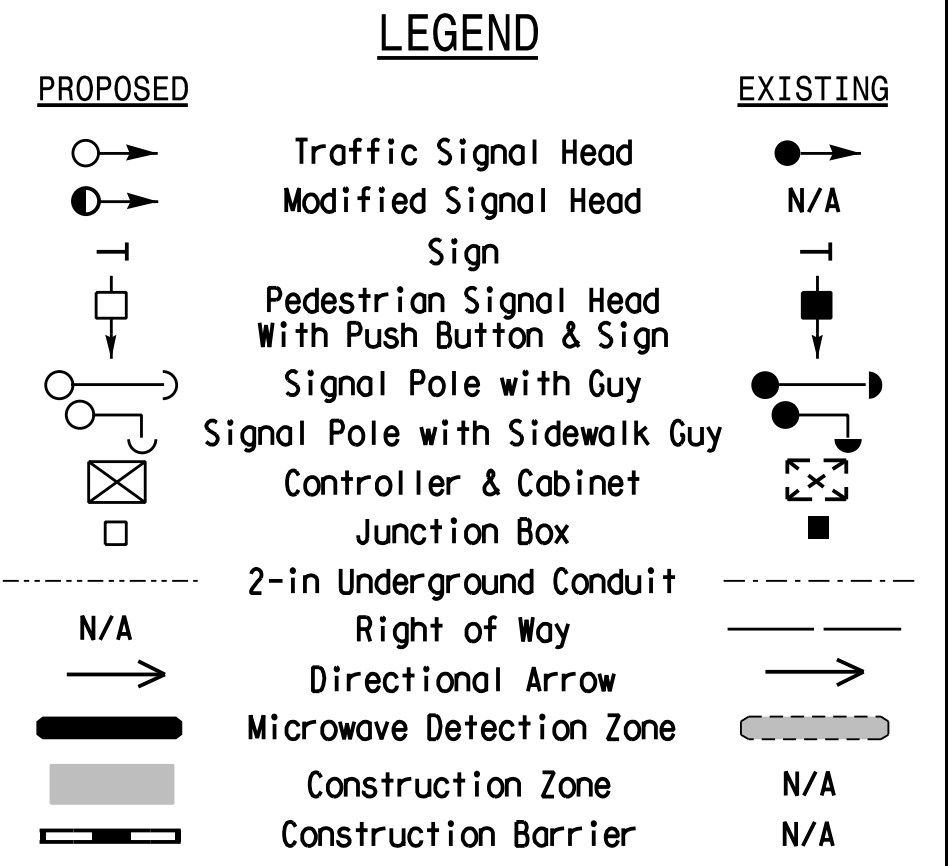
- Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
- Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
- Phase 1 and/or 5 may be lagged.
- Phase 3 and/or 7 may be lagged.
- Reposition existing signal heads numbered 41,42,61,62 and 71.
- Set all detector units to presence mode.
- The Division Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
- Incorporate Microwave Detection system for vehicle detection.
- Provide the Engineer with the Manufacturer's approved Microwave Detection locations and mounting heights to obtain detection zones as shown.
- Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
- Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #: 0215.



OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE							
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	7	10	7	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	3.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	60	20	30	20	60	20	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.5	3.0	3.8	3.0	4.5	3.0	3.8
Red Clearance	2.8	2.0	3.2	2.4	2.9	2.0	2.6	2.4
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	ON	-	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.



Signal Upgrade
 Temporary Design 3
 Construction Phase 1b

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

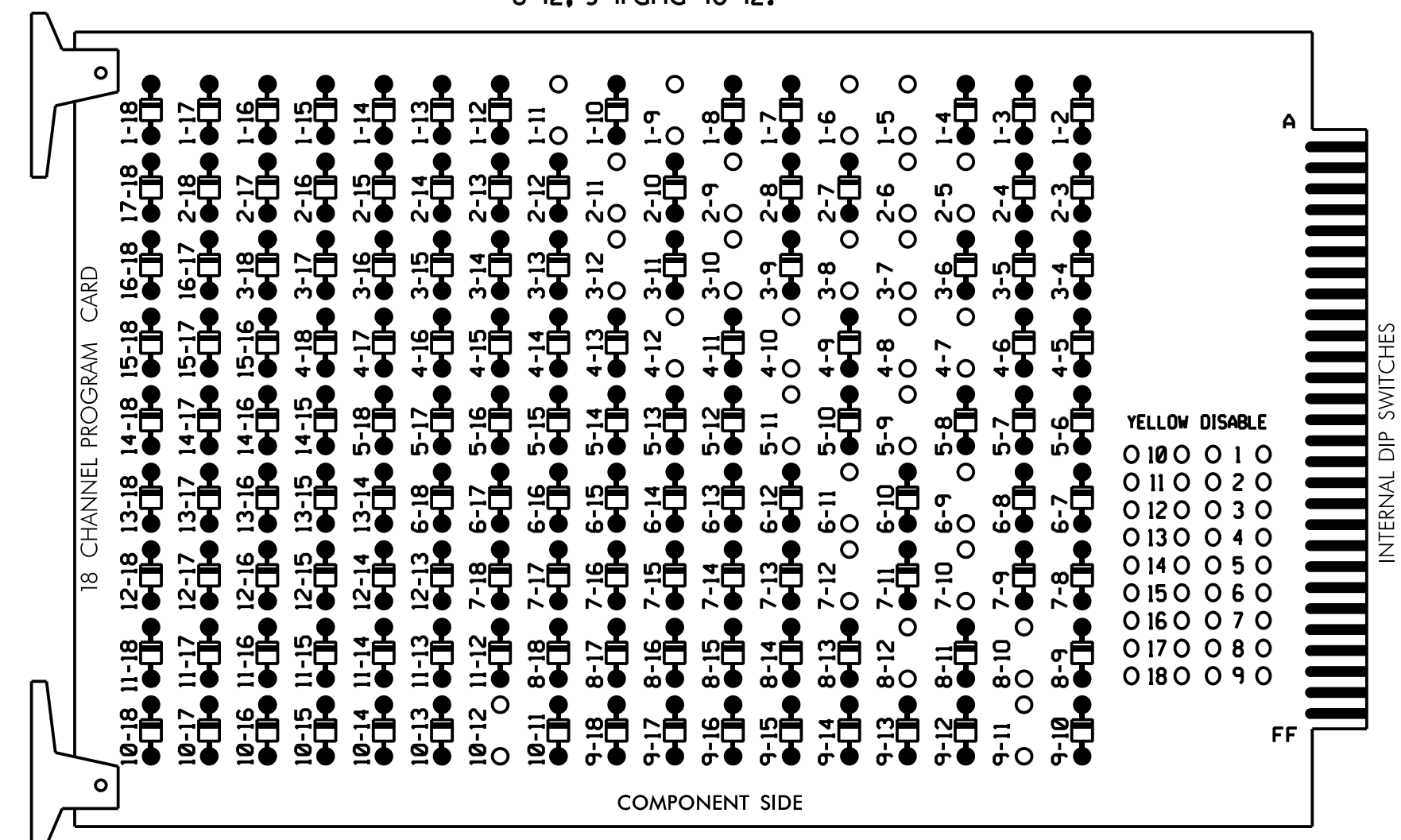
	Prepared for: NC 211 (Howe Street) at NC 87 (River Road)/ SR 1852 (Robert Ruark Drive)		SEAL
	Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport PLAN DATE: June 2017 PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg REVISIONS:	REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons DATE: 9/10/2021	

HNTB
 HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
 343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
 Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
 NC License No: C-1554
 (919) 546-8997

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

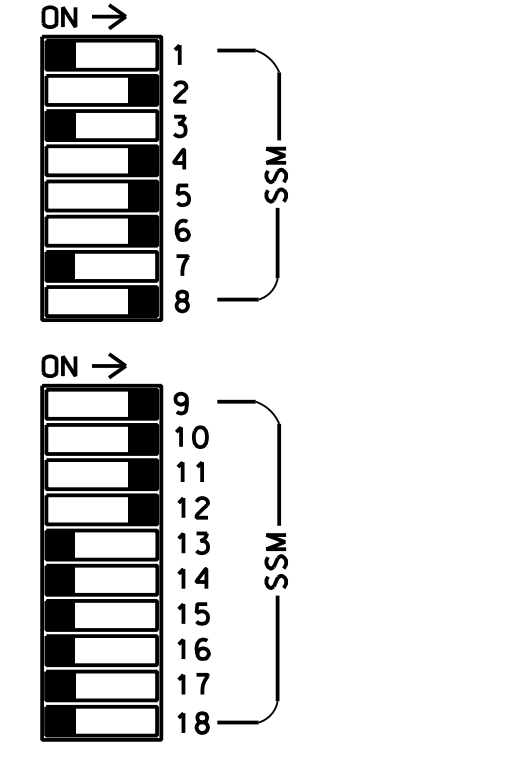
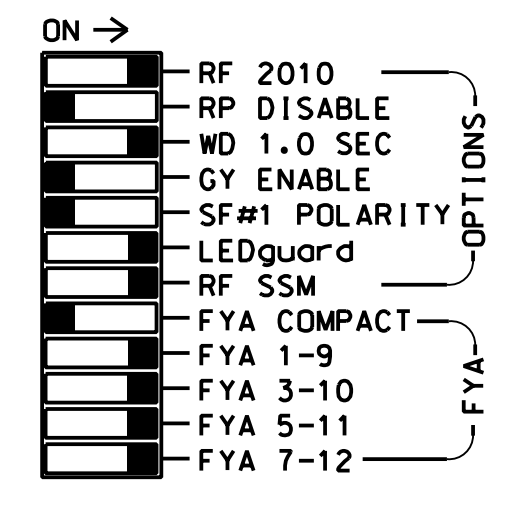
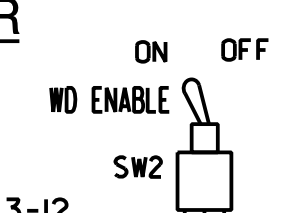
(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 3-7, 3-8, 3-10, 3-12, 4-7, 4-8, 4-10, 4-12, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11, 7-10, 7-12, 8-10, 8-12, 9-11 and 10-12.



NOTES:

- Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
- Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
- Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
- Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

- To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
- Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
- Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all Phases.
- Program phases 2 and 6 for Startup In Green.
- Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlaps 1 and 2 as Wag Overlaps.
- If this signal will be managed by an ATMS software, enable controller and detector logging for all detectors used at this location.
- The cabinet and controller are part of the NC 133 Closed Loop System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
 CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
 SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
 CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
 OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
 LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S7,S8,S10,S11,
 AUX S1,AUX S2,AUX S4,AUX S5
 PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8
 OVERLAP "A".....1+2
 OVERLAP "B".....3+4
 OVERLAP "C".....5+6
 OVERLAP "D".....7+8

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	NU	31	41,42	NU	42	51	61,62	NU	71	81,82	NU	11	31	NU	51	71
RED		128			101		*		134			107						
YELLOW	*	129		*	102				135		*	108						
GREEN		130			103				136			109						
RED ARROW															A121	A124		A114
YELLOW ARROW															A122	A125		A115
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW															A123	A126		A116
GREEN ARROW	127			118			133	133		124								

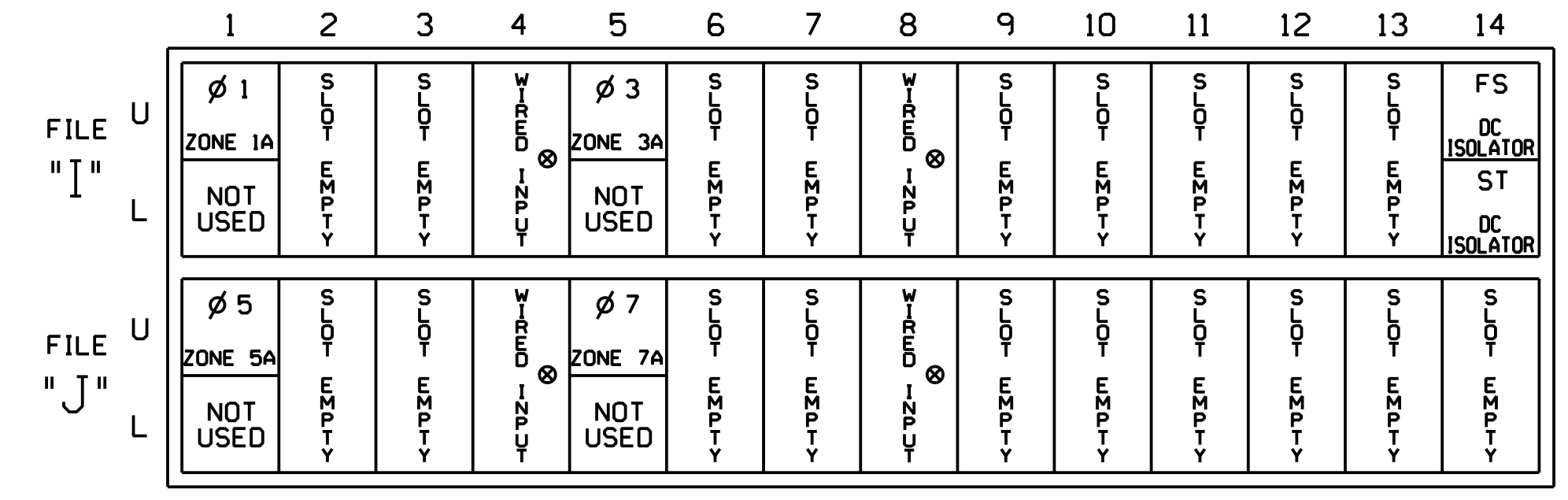
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
 ST = STOP TIME

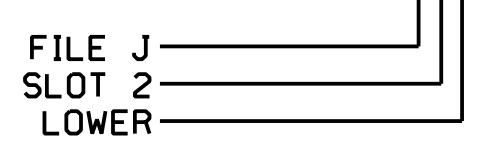
⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
ZONE 1A ¹	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10★	26	6	Y	Y			
	-	I1U	56	18★	51	1	Y	Y			
ZONE 3A ²	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			15
	-	J8U	50	12★	28	8	Y	Y			3
	-	I5U	58	20★	53	3	Y	Y			3
ZONE 5A ³	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9★	22	2	Y	Y			
	-	J1U	55	17★	55	5	Y	Y			
ZONE 7A ⁴	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			15
	-	I8U	49	11★	24	4	Y	Y			
	-	J5U	57	19★	57	7	Y	Y			

- Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.
 - Add jumper from I5-W to J8-W, on rear of input file.
 - Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.
 - Add jumper from J5-W to I8-W, on rear of input file.
- * See Input Page Assignment programming details on sheets 4, 5, 6, and 7.

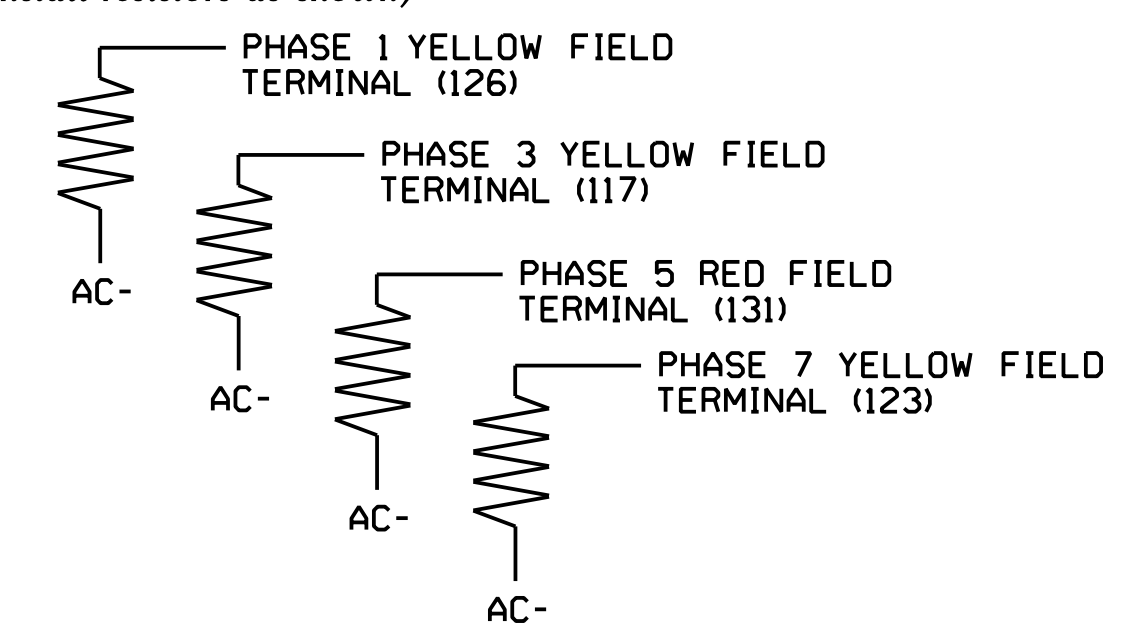
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L



LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown)

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

Install a microwave detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

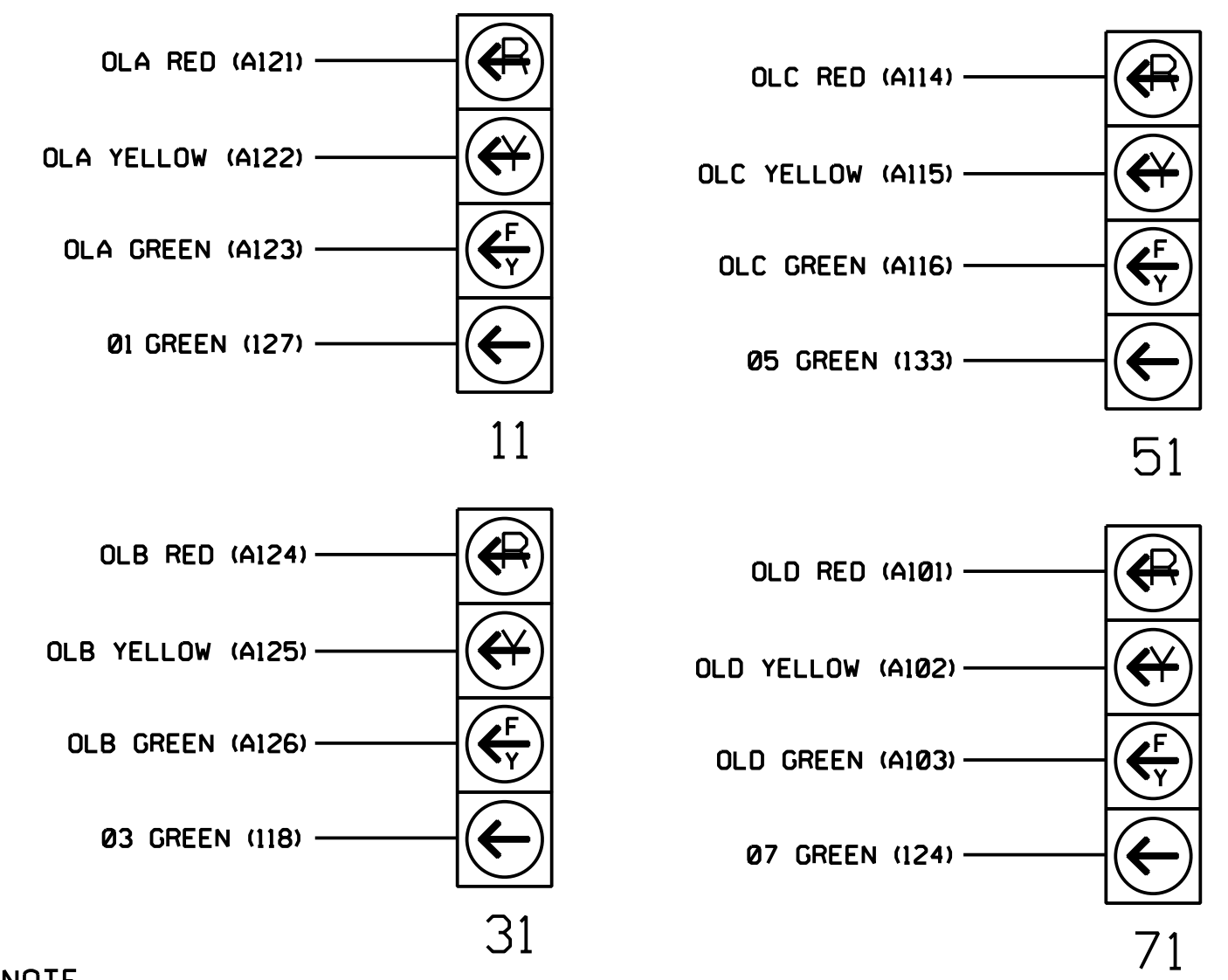
For loops 1A, 3A, 5A, and 7A, detector card placement and slots reserved for wired inputs are typical for a NCDOT installation. Inputs associated with these slots are compatible with time of day instructions located on sheets 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8 of this electrical detail.



HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
 343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
 Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
 NC License No: C-1564
 (919) 546-8997

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal heads 11, 31, 51, and 71 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0215T3
 DESIGNED: June 2017
 SEALED: 9/10/2021
 REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 8
 Signal Upgrade
 Temporary Design 3

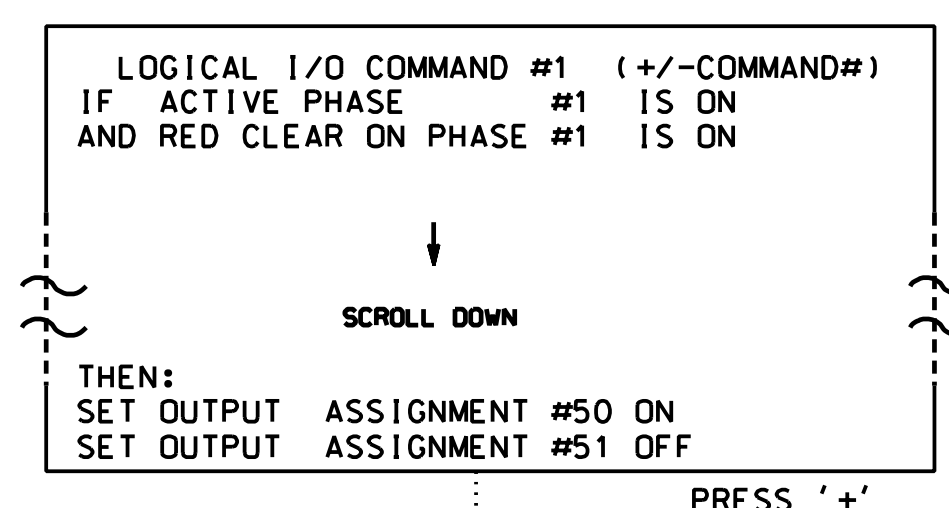
DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

	Prepared for: NC 211 (Howe Street) at NC 87 (River Road)/ SR 1852 (Robert Ruark Drive) Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport	
	PLAN DATE: June 2017 PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinskiak REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons	
REVISIONS _____ DATE _____	INITI. DATE _____ DATE _____	9/10/2021 SIGNATURE DATE _____ DATE _____ SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0215T3

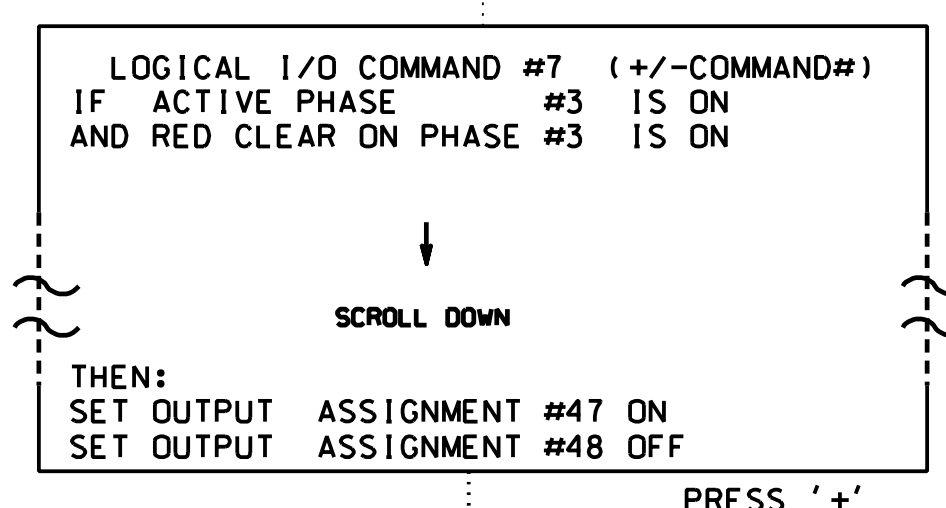
LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

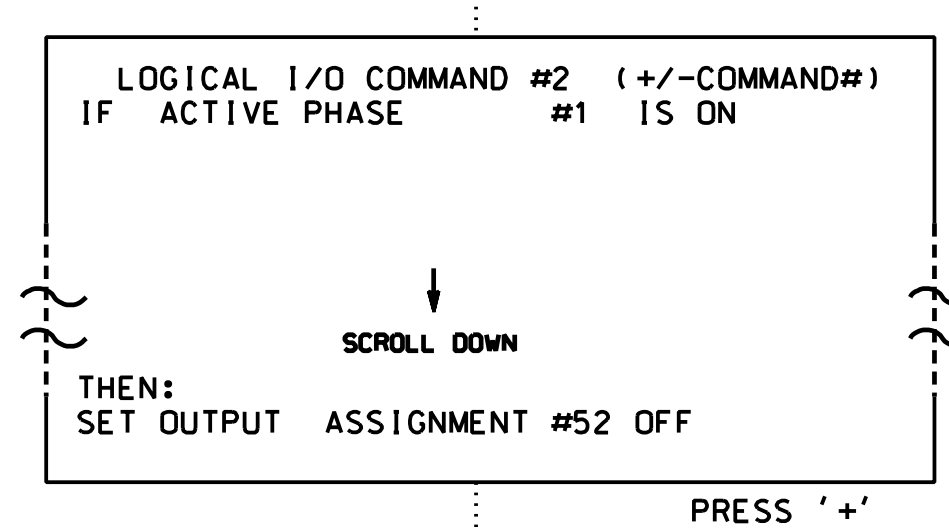
- FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, AND 12.
- FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).



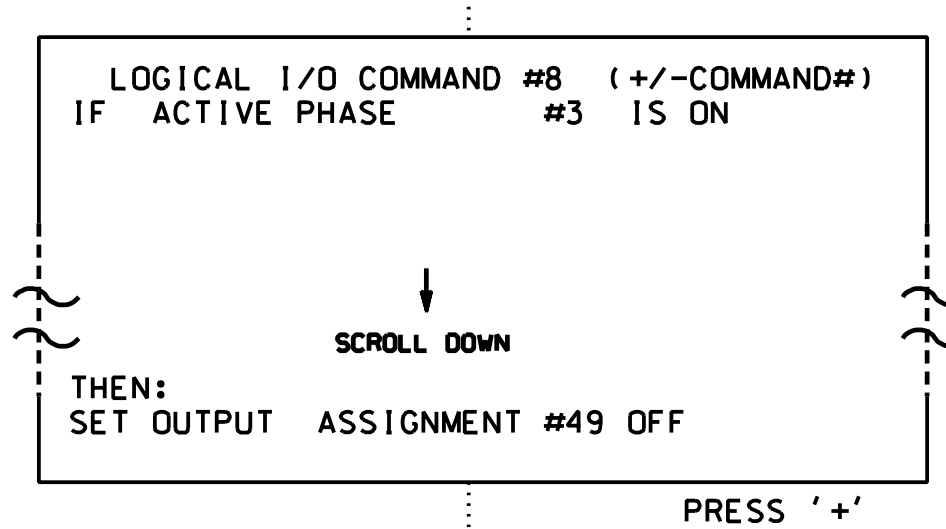
NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).



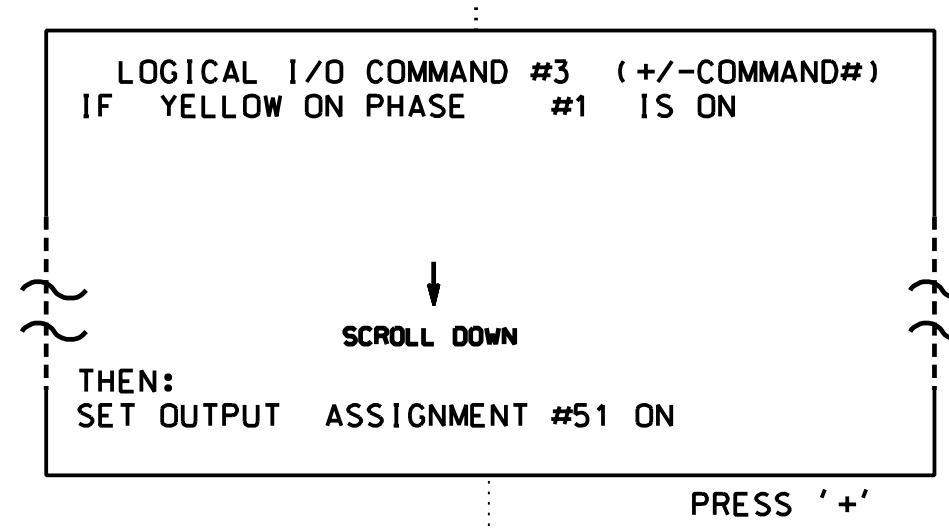
NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 3 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 3 TO PHASE 4 (HEAD 31).



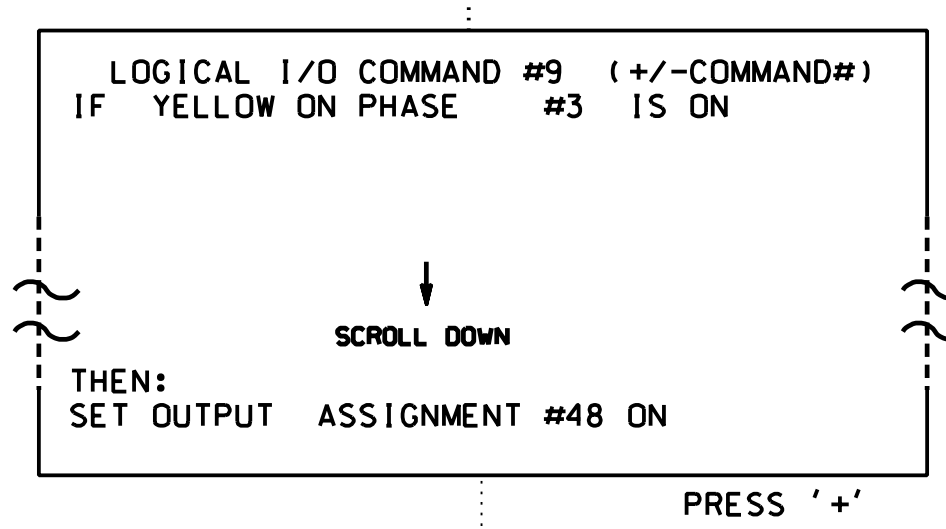
NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).



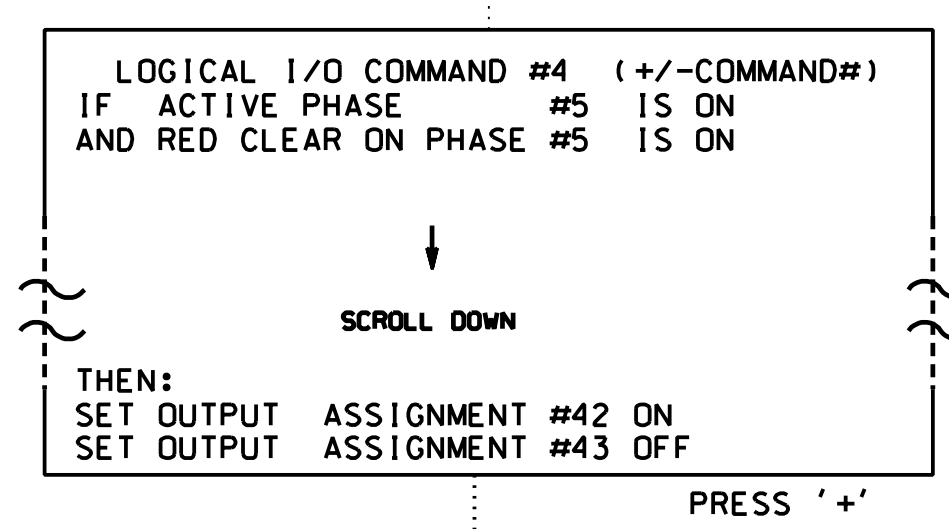
NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).



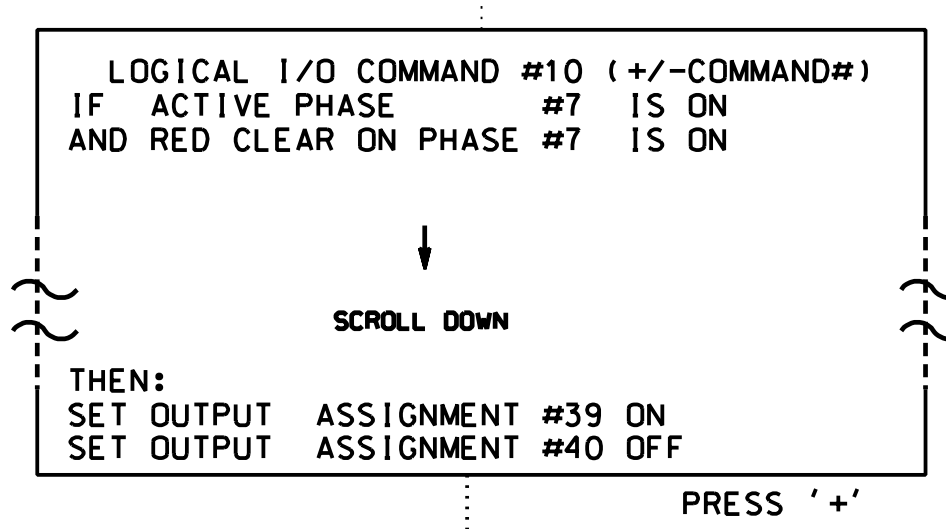
NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).



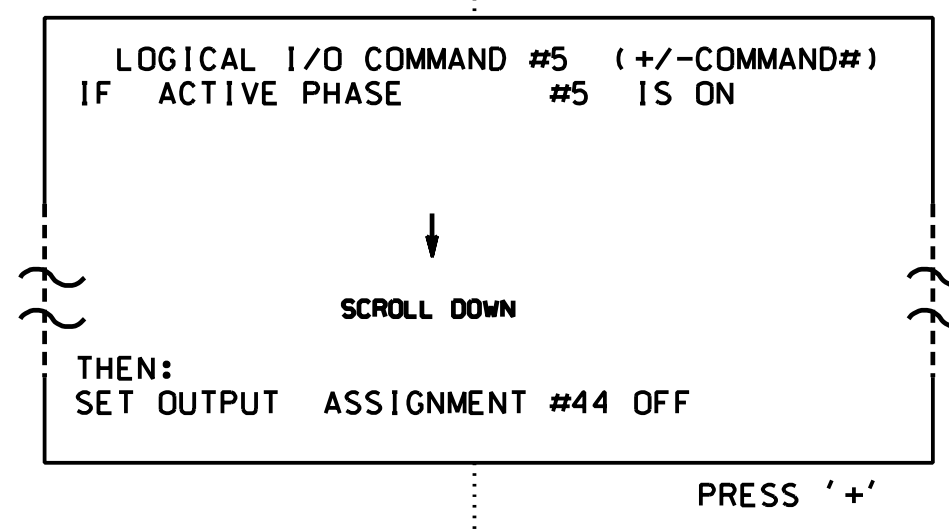
NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).



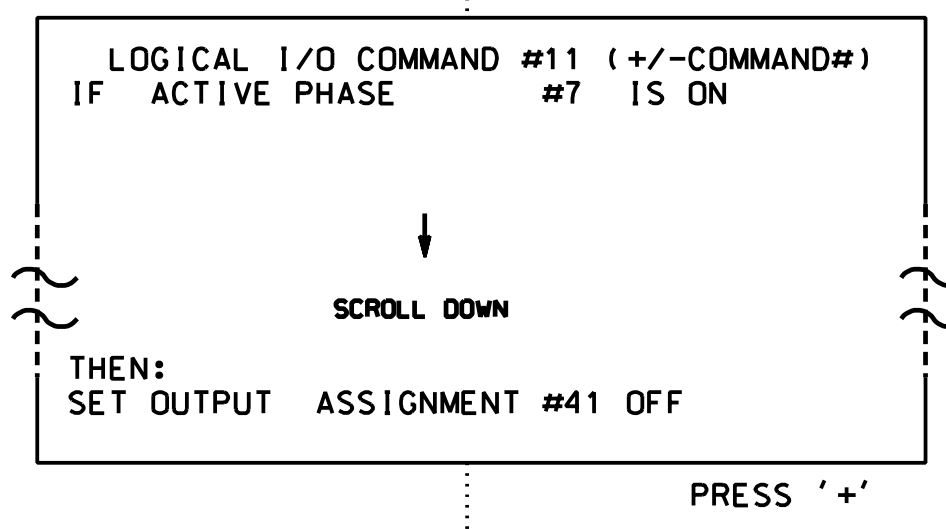
NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).



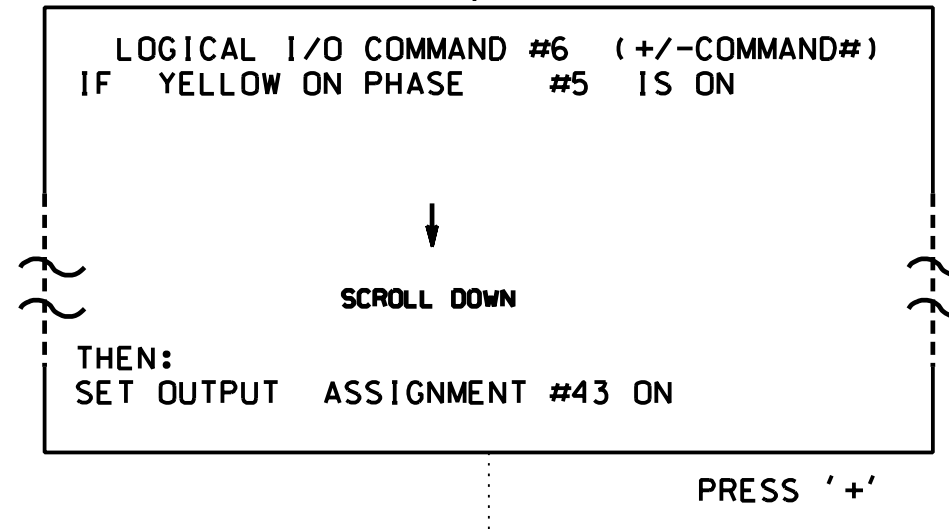
NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 7 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 7 TO PHASE 8 (HEAD 71).



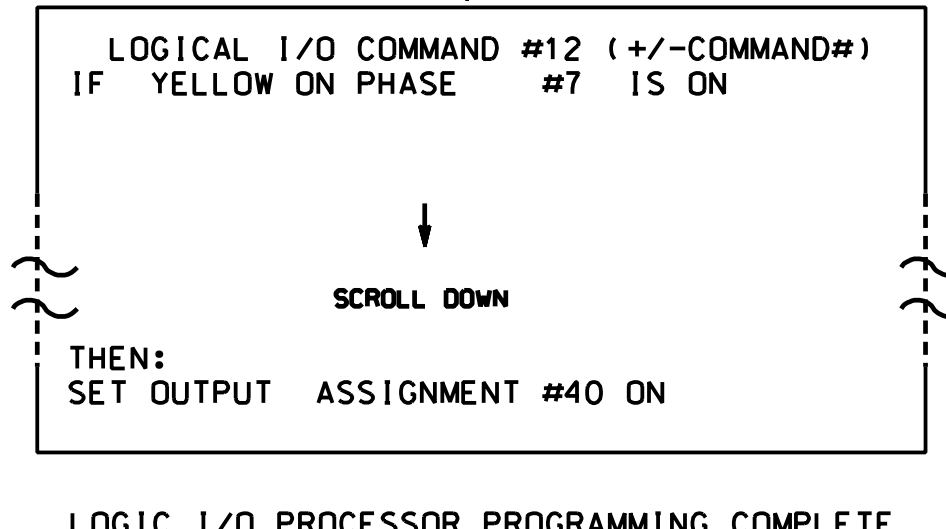
NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).



NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).



NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).



NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

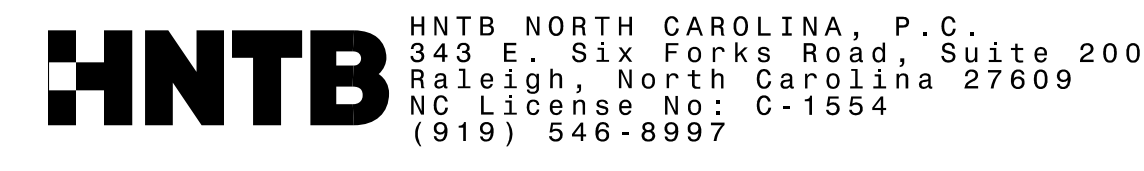
LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE	
USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR	
OUTPUT 39	= Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 40	= Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 41	= Overlap D Green
OUTPUT 42	= Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43	= Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44	= Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 47	= Overlap B Red
OUTPUT 48	= Overlap B Yellow
OUTPUT 49	= Overlap B Green
OUTPUT 50	= Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51	= Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52	= Overlap A Green

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0215T3
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 8
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL
UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED



	Prepared for: NC 211 (Howe Street) at NC 87 (River Road)/ SR 1852 (Robert Ruark Drive)		SEAL
	Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport		
PLAN DATE: June 2017 PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons	DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons 9/10/2021	SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0215T3

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR DEFAULT PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```

PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:           :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: :XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR:  - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   - RED - YELLOW X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).....0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)...0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
  
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```

PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:           :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: :XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR:  - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   - RED - YELLOW X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).....0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)...0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
  
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```

PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:           :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: :XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR:  - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   - RED - YELLOW X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).....0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)...0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
  
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```

PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE:           :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: :XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR:  - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   - RED - YELLOW X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).....0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)...0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
  
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS), PRESS 'NEXT' TO ADVANCE TO PAGE 2.

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```

PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:           :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: :X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR:  - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).....0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)...0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
  
```

PRESS '+'

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```

PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:           :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: :X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR:  - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).....0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)...0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
  
```

PRESS '+'

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```

PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:           :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: :X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR:  - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).....0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)...0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
  
```

PRESS '+'

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```

PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE:           :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: :X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR:  - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).....0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)...0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
  
```

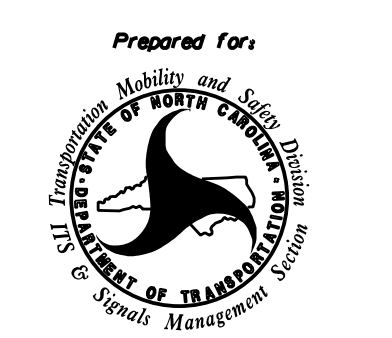
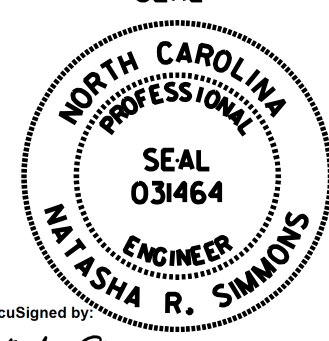
OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0215T3
 DESIGNED: June 2017
 SEALED: 9/10/2021
 REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 8
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

HNTB HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
 343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
 Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
 NC License No: C-1564
 (919) 546-8997

	Prepared for: NC 211 (Howe Street) at NC 87 (River Road)/ SR 1852 (Robert Ruark Drive) Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport		
	PLAN DATE: June 2017 PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons	
750 N. Greenfield Pkwy, Corner, NC 27529		REVISIONS INIT. DATE	DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons 9/10/2021 SIGNATURE DATE SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0215T3

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 1A
(program controller as shown below)

- NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.
2. THE FIRST TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THE DISABLING OF INPUT #10 (DETECTOR 26) SO THAT A VEHICLE CALL WILL NOT BE PLACED TO PHASE 6 DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. THE SECOND TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 51 TO INPUT #18 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 1A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 0 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 10 IS REACHED.

PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:48 VEHICLE DETECTOR INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....10 DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.5 DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 ASSIGNMENT SELECTION: NOT ENABLED (Y/N).....Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).....26 PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..... ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)..... PREEMPT (1-10)..... INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)..... STOP TIME (Y/N)..... FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..... DOOR OPEN (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)..... SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)..... TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)..... FORCE OFF RING (1-4)..... HOLD PHASES (1-16)..... PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..... OFFSET#..... CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)..... CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)..... OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).....

ENTER A 'Y' FOR NOT ENABLED
DEFAULT DETECTOR NUMBER WILL REMAIN UNTIL "NOT ENABLED" IS ENTERED.

(LOOP 1A - PHASE 6)

PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:48 NOT ENABLED INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....10 DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.5 DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 ASSIGNMENT SELECTION: NOT ENABLED (Y/N).....Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64)..... PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..... ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)..... PREEMPT (1-10)..... INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)..... STOP TIME (Y/N)..... FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..... DOOR OPEN (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)..... SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)..... TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)..... FORCE OFF RING (1-4)..... HOLD PHASES (1-16)..... PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..... OFFSET#..... CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)..... CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)..... OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).....

PRESS '+' TO ADVANCE TO INPUT 18

PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:56 VEHICLE DETECTOR INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....18 DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.5 DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 ASSIGNMENT SELECTION: NOT ENABLED (Y/N).....
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).....1 PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..... ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)..... PREEMPT (1-10)..... INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)..... STOP TIME (Y/N)..... FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..... DOOR OPEN (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)..... SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)..... TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)..... FORCE OFF RING (1-4)..... HOLD PHASES (1-16)..... PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..... OFFSET#..... CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)..... CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)..... OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).....

ENTER '51' TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT

(LOOP 1A - PHASE 1)

PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:56 VEHICLE DETECTOR INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....18 DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.5 DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 ASSIGNMENT SELECTION: NOT ENABLED (Y/N).....
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).....51 PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..... ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)..... PREEMPT (1-10)..... INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)..... STOP TIME (Y/N)..... FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..... DOOR OPEN (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)..... SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)..... TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)..... FORCE OFF RING (1-4)..... HOLD PHASES (1-16)..... PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..... OFFSET#..... CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)..... CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)..... OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).....

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 1A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #51.

VEHICLE DETECTOR #51 SETTINGS (+,-,1-64) SETTING: (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....N
ENABLE LOGGING.....N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS.....N
SPEED TRAP.....N
CALL DETECTOR.....Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR.....Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....N
SWITCHING DETECTOR.....N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR.....N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY.....N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?.....N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.....N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.....N
PHASE# :12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED :
SWITCH/DUPLICATE:
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).....6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT).....0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC).....0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC).....0.0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255).....255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).....0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).....100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC).....0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255).....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).....0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10).....0

ENTER 'Y' FOR ENABLE DETECTOR

ENTER '1' FOR PHASES ASSIGNED

ENSURE DELAY IS '0'

VEHICLE DETECTOR #51 SETTINGS (+,-,1-64) SETTING: (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....Y
ENABLE LOGGING.....N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS.....N
SPEED TRAP.....N
CALL DETECTOR.....Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR.....Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....N
SWITCHING DETECTOR.....N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR.....N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY.....N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?.....N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.....N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.....N
PHASE# :12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED :X
SWITCH/DUPLICATE:
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).....6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT).....0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC).....0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC).....0.0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255).....255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).....0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).....100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC).....0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255).....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).....0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10).....0

DETECTOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0215T3
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 8
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Table with project details: NC 211 (Howe Street) at NC 87 (River Road)/ SR 1852 (Robert Ruark Drive). Includes fields for PLAN DATE, REVIEWED BY, PREPARED BY, and a signature block for Natasha Simmons dated 9/10/2021.

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 3A

(program controller as shown below)

- NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.
- 2. THE FIRST TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THE DISABLING OF INPUT #12 (DETECTOR 28) SO THAT A VEHICLE CALL WILL NOT BE PLACED TO PHASE 8 DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. THE SECOND TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 53 TO INPUT #20 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 3A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 3 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 12 IS REACHED.

```

PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:50 VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....12
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N).....Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).....28
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).....
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16).....
PREEMPT (1-10).....
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).....
STOP TIME (Y/N).....
FLASH SENSE (Y/N).....
DOOR OPEN (Y/N).....
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).....
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N).....
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8).....
TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23).....
FORCE OFF RING (1-4).....
HOLD PHASES (1-16).....
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE).. OFFSET#..
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)....
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4).....
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)..

```

ENTER A 'Y' FOR NOT ENABLED
DEFAULT DETECTOR NUMBER WILL REMAIN UNTIL 'NOT ENABLED' IS ENTERED.

(LOOP 3A - PHASE 8)

```

PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:50 NOT ENABLED
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....12
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N).....Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).....
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).....
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16).....
PREEMPT (1-10).....
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).....
STOP TIME (Y/N).....
FLASH SENSE (Y/N).....
DOOR OPEN (Y/N).....
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).....
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N).....
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8).....
TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23).....
FORCE OFF RING (1-4).....
HOLD PHASES (1-16).....
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE).. OFFSET#..
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)....
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4).....
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)..

```

PRESS '+' TO ADVANCE TO INPUT 20

```

PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:58 VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....20
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N).....
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).....3
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).....
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16).....
PREEMPT (1-10).....
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).....
STOP TIME (Y/N).....
FLASH SENSE (Y/N).....
DOOR OPEN (Y/N).....
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).....
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N).....
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8).....
TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23).....
FORCE OFF RING (1-4).....
HOLD PHASES (1-16).....
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE).. OFFSET#..
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)....
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4).....
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)..

```

ENTER '53' TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT

(LOOP 3A - PHASE 3)

```

PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:58 VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....20
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N).....
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).....53
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).....
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16).....
PREEMPT (1-10).....
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).....
STOP TIME (Y/N).....
FLASH SENSE (Y/N).....
DOOR OPEN (Y/N).....
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).....
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N).....
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8).....
TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23).....
FORCE OFF RING (1-4).....
HOLD PHASES (1-16).....
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE).. OFFSET#..
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)....
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4).....
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)..

```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 3A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #53.

```

VEHICLE DETECTOR #53 SETTINGS (+,-,1-64)
SETTING: (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....N
ENABLE LOGGING.....N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS.....N
SPEED TRAP.....N
CALL DETECTOR.....Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR.....Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....N
SWITCHING DETECTOR.....N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR.....N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY.....N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?.....N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.....N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.....N
PHASE# :12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED :
SWITCH/DUPLICATE:
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).....6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT).....0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC).....0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC).....0.0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255).....255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).....0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).....100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC).....0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255).....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).....0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10).....0

```

ENTER 'Y' FOR ENABLE DETECTOR

ENTER '3' FOR PHASES ASSIGNED

ENSURE DELAY IS '3'

```

VEHICLE DETECTOR #53 SETTINGS (+,-,1-64)
SETTING: (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....Y
ENABLE LOGGING.....N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS.....N
SPEED TRAP.....N
CALL DETECTOR.....Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR.....Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....N
SWITCHING DETECTOR.....N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR.....N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY.....N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?.....N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.....N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.....N
PHASE# :12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED : X
SWITCH/DUPLICATE:
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).....6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT).....0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC).....0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC).....3
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255).....255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).....0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).....100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC).....0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255).....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).....0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10).....0

```


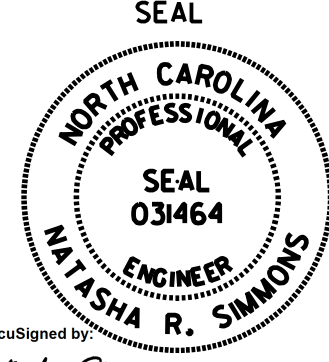
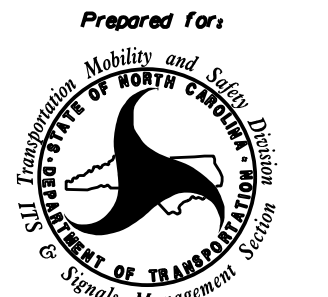
DETECTOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0215T3
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 5 of 8
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

	NC 211 (Howe Street) at NC 87 (River Road)/ SR 1852 (Robert Ruark Drive)		
	Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport	PLAN DATE: June 2017 REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons	
Prepared for: 	REVISIONS _____ INIT. DATE	_____ INIT. DATE	_____ DATE
750 N. Greenfield Pkwy, Corner, NC 27529	HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C. 343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200 Raleigh, North Carolina 27609 NC License No: C-1554 (919) 546-8997	_____ DATE	_____ DATE SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0215T3

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 5A

(program controller as shown below)

- NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. 2. THE FIRST TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THE DISABLING OF INPUT #9 (DETECTOR 22) SO THAT A VEHICLE CALL WILL NOT BE PLACED TO PHASE 2 DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. THE SECOND TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 55 TO INPUT #17 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 5A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 0 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 9 IS REACHED.

PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:47 VEHICLE DETECTOR INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....9 DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.5 DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 ASSIGNMENT SELECTION: NOT ENABLED (Y/N).....Y VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).....22 PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..... ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)..... PREEMPT (1-10)..... INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)..... STOP TIME (Y/N)..... FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..... DOOR OPEN (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)..... SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)..... TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)..... FORCE OFF RING (1-4)..... HOLD PHASES (1-16)..... PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..... OFFSET#..... CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)..... CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)..... OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).....

ENTER A 'Y' FOR NOT ENABLED
DEFAULT DETECTOR NUMBER WILL REMAIN UNTIL 'NOT ENABLED' IS ENTERED.

(LOOP 5A - PHASE 2)

PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:47 NOT ENABLED INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....9 DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.5 DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 ASSIGNMENT SELECTION: NOT ENABLED (Y/N).....Y VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64)..... PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..... ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)..... PREEMPT (1-10)..... INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)..... STOP TIME (Y/N)..... FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..... DOOR OPEN (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)..... SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)..... TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)..... FORCE OFF RING (1-4)..... HOLD PHASES (1-16)..... PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..... OFFSET#..... CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)..... CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)..... OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).....

PRESS '+' TO ADVANCE TO INPUT 17

PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:55 VEHICLE DETECTOR INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....17 DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.5 DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 ASSIGNMENT SELECTION: NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..... VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).....5 PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..... ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)..... PREEMPT (1-10)..... INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)..... STOP TIME (Y/N)..... FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..... DOOR OPEN (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)..... SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)..... TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)..... FORCE OFF RING (1-4)..... HOLD PHASES (1-16)..... PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..... OFFSET#..... CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)..... CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)..... OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).....

ENTER '55' TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT

(LOOP 5A - PHASE 5)

PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:55 VEHICLE DETECTOR INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....17 DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.5 DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 ASSIGNMENT SELECTION: NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..... VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).....55 PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..... ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)..... PREEMPT (1-10)..... INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)..... STOP TIME (Y/N)..... FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..... DOOR OPEN (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)..... SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)..... TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)..... FORCE OFF RING (1-4)..... HOLD PHASES (1-16)..... PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..... OFFSET#..... CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)..... CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)..... OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).....

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 5A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #55.

VEHICLE DETECTOR #55 SETTINGS (+,-,1-64) SETTING: (Y/N) ENABLE DETECTOR.....N ENABLE LOGGING.....N ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS.....N SPEED TRAP.....N CALL DETECTOR.....Y EXTENSION DETECTOR.....Y MODE 2 STOP BAR.....N SWITCHING DETECTOR.....N DUPLICATING DETECTOR.....N ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY.....N IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?.....N IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.....N IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.....N PHASE# :12345678910111213141516 PHASES ASSIGNED : SWITCH/DUPLICATE : LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).....6 SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT).....0 STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC).....0 STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 DELAY (0-255 SEC).....0.0 MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255).....255 MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).....0 MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).....100 EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC).....0 QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255).....0 QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).....0.0 PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10).....0

ENTER 'Y' FOR ENABLE DETECTOR

ENTER '5' FOR PHASES ASSIGNED

ENSURE DELAY IS '0'

VEHICLE DETECTOR #55 SETTINGS (+,-,1-64) SETTING: (Y/N) ENABLE DETECTOR.....Y ENABLE LOGGING.....N ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS.....N SPEED TRAP.....N CALL DETECTOR.....Y EXTENSION DETECTOR.....Y MODE 2 STOP BAR.....N SWITCHING DETECTOR.....N DUPLICATING DETECTOR.....N ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY.....N IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?.....N IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.....N IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.....N PHASE# :12345678910111213141516 PHASES ASSIGNED : X SWITCH/DUPLICATE : LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).....6 SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT).....0 STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC).....0 STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 DELAY (0-255 SEC).....0.0 MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255).....255 MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).....0 MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).....100 EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC).....0 QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255).....0 QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).....0.0 PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10).....0

DETECTOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0215T3 DESIGNED: June 2017 SEALED: 9/10/2021 REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 6 of 8
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Table with project details: NC 211 (Howe Street) at NC 87 (River Road)/ SR 1852 (Robert Ruark Drive). Includes HNTB logo, project location, dates, and signatures of A.H. Thornburg and Natasha Simmons.

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 7A

(program controller as shown below)

- NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. 2. THE FIRST TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THE DISABLING OF INPUT #11 (DETECTOR 24) SO THAT A VEHICLE CALL WILL NOT BE PLACED TO PHASE 4 DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. THE SECOND TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 57 TO INPUT #19 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 7A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 0 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 11 IS REACHED.

PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:49 VEHICLE DETECTOR INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....11 DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.5 DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 ASSIGNMENT SELECTION: NOT ENABLED (Y/N).....Y VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).....24 PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..... ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)..... PREEMPT (1-10)..... INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)..... STOP TIME (Y/N)..... FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..... DOOR OPEN (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)..... SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)..... TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)..... FORCE OFF RING (1-4)..... HOLD PHASES (1-16)..... PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE).. OFFSET#... CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12).... CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).... CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4).... CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)..... OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)...

ENTER A 'Y' FOR NOT ENABLED
DEFAULT DETECTOR NUMBER WILL REMAIN UNTIL 'NOT ENABLED' IS ENTERED.

(LOOP 7A - PHASE 4)

PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:49 NOT ENABLED INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....11 DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.5 DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 ASSIGNMENT SELECTION: NOT ENABLED (Y/N).....Y VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64)..... PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..... ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)..... PREEMPT (1-10)..... INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)..... STOP TIME (Y/N)..... FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..... DOOR OPEN (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)..... SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)..... TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)..... FORCE OFF RING (1-4)..... HOLD PHASES (1-16)..... PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE).. OFFSET#... CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12).... CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4).... CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).... CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4).... CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)..... OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)...

PRESS '+' TO ADVANCE TO INPUT 19

PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:57 VEHICLE DETECTOR INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....19 DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.5 DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 ASSIGNMENT SELECTION: NOT ENABLED (Y/N).....Y VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).....7 PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..... ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)..... PREEMPT (1-10)..... INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)..... STOP TIME (Y/N)..... FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..... DOOR OPEN (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)..... SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)..... TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)..... FORCE OFF RING (1-4)..... HOLD PHASES (1-16)..... PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE).. OFFSET#... CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12).... CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4).... CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).... CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4).... CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)..... OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)...

ENTER '57' TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT

(LOOP 7A - PHASE 7)

PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:57 VEHICLE DETECTOR INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....19 DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.5 DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 ASSIGNMENT SELECTION: NOT ENABLED (Y/N).....Y VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).....57 PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..... ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)..... PREEMPT (1-10)..... INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)..... STOP TIME (Y/N)..... FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..... DOOR OPEN (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)..... SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)..... TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)..... FORCE OFF RING (1-4)..... HOLD PHASES (1-16)..... PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE).. OFFSET#... CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12).... CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4).... CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).... CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4).... CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)..... OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)...

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 7A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #57.

VEHICLE DETECTOR #57 SETTINGS (+,-,1-64) SETTING: (Y/N) ENABLE DETECTOR.....N ENABLE LOGGING.....N ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS.....N SPEED TRAP.....N CALL DETECTOR.....Y EXTENSION DETECTOR.....Y MODE 2 STOP BAR.....N SWITCHING DETECTOR.....N DUPLICATING DETECTOR.....N ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY.....N IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?.....N IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.....N IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.....N PHASE# :12345678910111213141516 PHASES ASSIGNED : SWITCH/DUPLICATE: LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).....6 SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT).....0 STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC).....0 STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 DELAY (0-255 SEC).....0 MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255).....255 MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).....0 MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).....100 EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC).....0 QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255).....0 QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).....0.0 PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10).....0

ENTER 'Y' FOR ENABLE DETECTOR

ENTER '7' FOR PHASES ASSIGNED

ENSURE DELAY IS '0'

VEHICLE DETECTOR #57 SETTINGS (+,-,1-64) SETTING: (Y/N) ENABLE DETECTOR.....Y ENABLE LOGGING.....N ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS.....N SPEED TRAP.....N CALL DETECTOR.....Y EXTENSION DETECTOR.....Y MODE 2 STOP BAR.....N SWITCHING DETECTOR.....N DUPLICATING DETECTOR.....N ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY.....N IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?.....N IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.....N IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.....N PHASE# :12345678910111213141516 PHASES ASSIGNED : X SWITCH/DUPLICATE: LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).....6 SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT).....0 STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC).....0 STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 DELAY (0-255 SEC).....0 MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255).....255 MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).....0 MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).....100 EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC).....0 QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255).....0 QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).....0.0 PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10).....0

DETECTOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

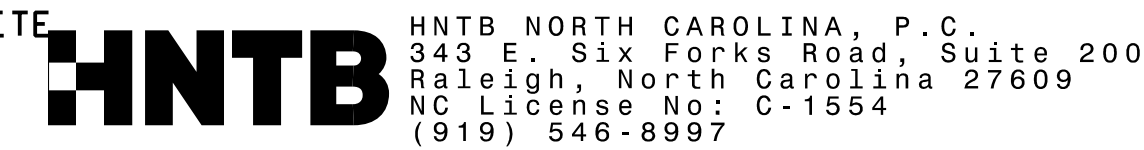
NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0215T3 DESIGNED: June 2017 SEALED: 9/10/2021 REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 7 of 8 Signal Upgrade Temporary Design 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Table with project details: NC 211 (Howe Street) at NC 87 (River Road)/ SR 1852 (Robert Ruark Drive). Includes fields for Plan Date, Prepared By, Reviewed By, and a signature block for Natasha R. Simmons, Engineer, dated 9/10/2021.



ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT ALL PAGE CHANGES (AS SHOWN BELOW) WITHIN COORDINATION PLAN PROGRAMMING.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM PAGE CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN SEPARATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS. IF PAGE 1 IS USED, NO EVENT PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR THAT PARTICULAR PAGE.

<u>PHASING</u>	<u>INPUTS PAGE</u>	<u>OVERLAPS PAGE</u>
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN <u>DEFAULT PHASING</u>	1	1
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN <u>ALTERNATE PHASING</u>	2	2

NOTE: PAGES NOT SHOWN (i.e. sequence, phase control, etc.) SHOULD REMAIN AS '1', OR AS DEFINED BY TIMING ENGINEER.

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY PAGE CHANGE EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN PAGE CHANGE EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO ENSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN THESE OVERLAP/INPUT PAGE CHANGES ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

OVERLAPS PAGE 2: Modifies overlap parent phases for heads 11, 31, 51, and 71 to run protected turns only.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 0 seconds.

Disables phase 8 call on loop 3A and reduces delay time for phase 3 call on loop 3A to 3 seconds.

Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 0 seconds.


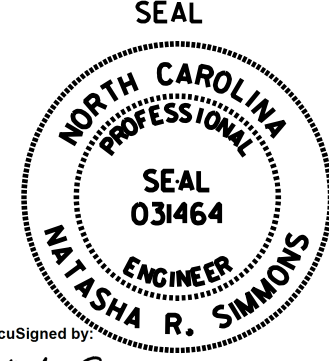
Disables phase 4 call on loop 7A and reduces delay time for phase 7 call on loop 7A to 0 seconds.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0215T3
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

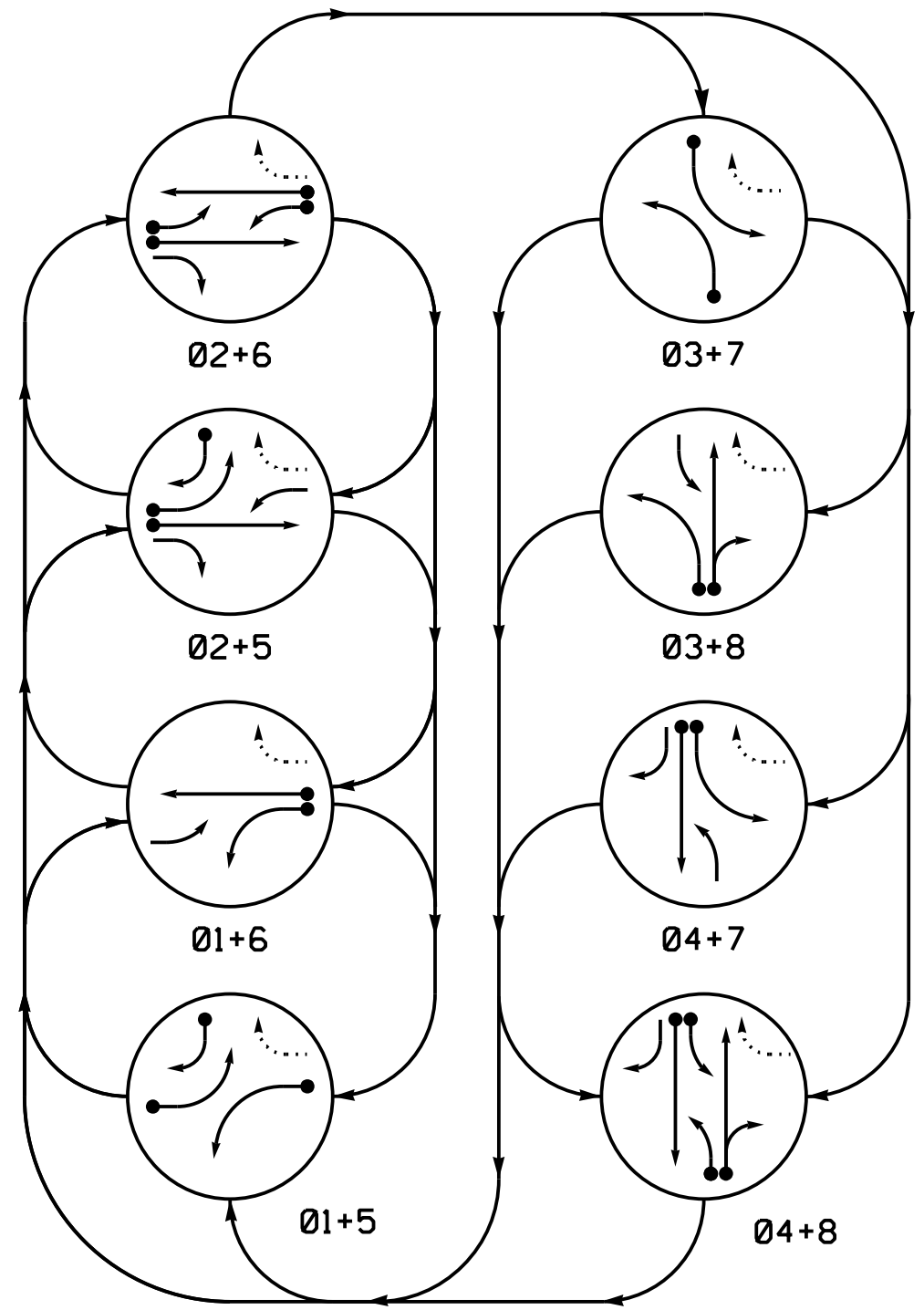
Electrical Detail - Sheet 8 of 8
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

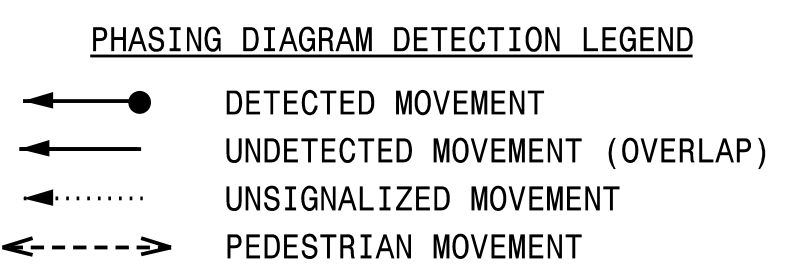
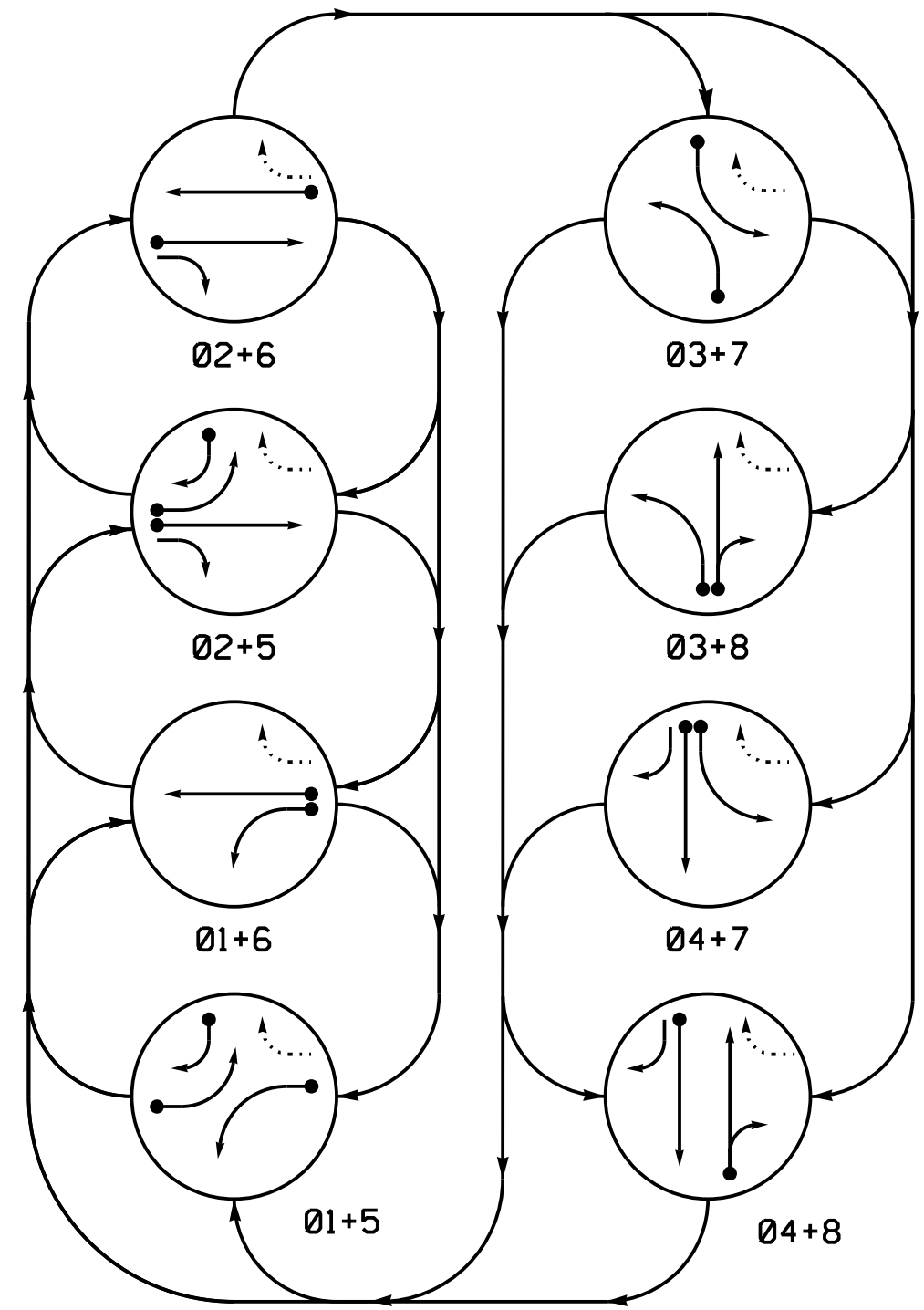
HNTB HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

	Prepared for: NC 211 (Howe Street) at NC 87 (River Road)/ SR 1852 (Robert Ruark Drive) Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport	
	PLAN DATE: June 2017 REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons	
REVISIONS _____ _____ _____	INIT. DATE _____ _____ _____	Documented by: <i>Natasha Simmons</i> _____ SIGNATURE DATE _____ 9/10/2021 SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0215T3

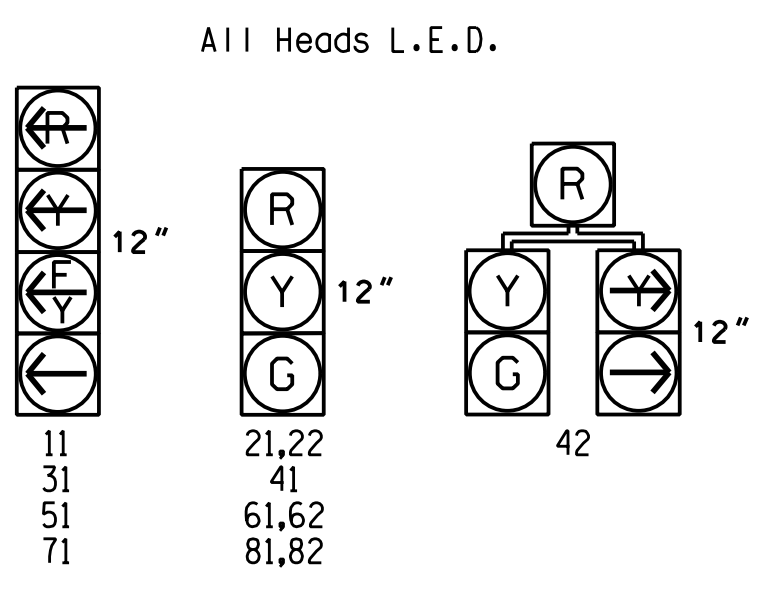
DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



SIGNAL FACE I.D.



DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE							
	01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8
11	-	-	F	F	R	R	R	Y
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	Y
31	R	R	R	R	-	-	F	Y
41	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
42	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
51	-	F	F	F	R	R	R	Y
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	Y
71	R	R	R	R	-	F	F	R
81,82	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE							
	01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8
11	-	-	R	R	R	R	R	Y
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	Y
31	R	R	R	R	-	-	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
42	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
51	-	R	R	R	R	R	R	Y
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	Y
71	R	R	R	R	-	R	R	R
81,82	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

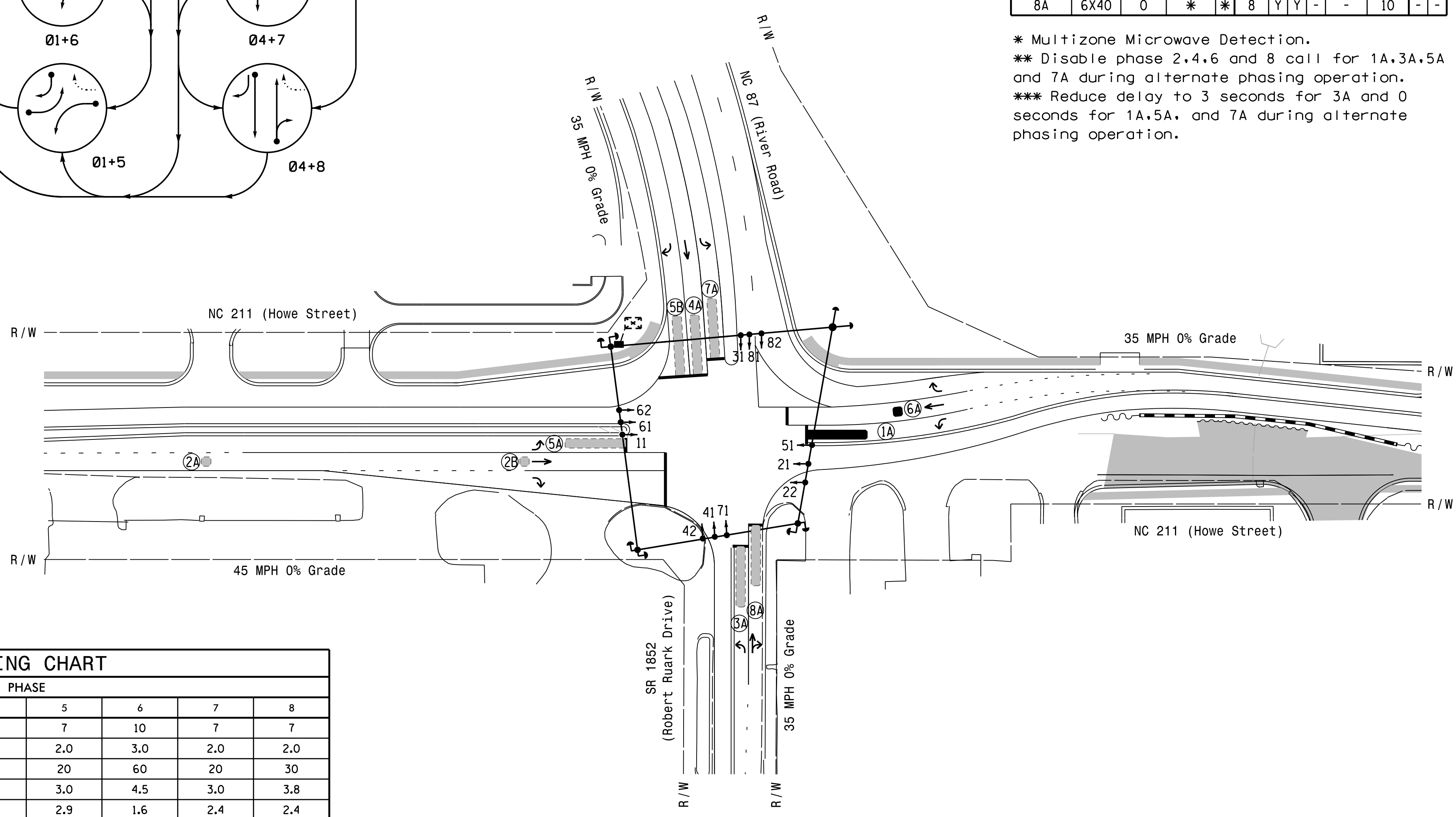
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	DETECTOR PROGRAMMING				SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
					PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	STRETCH TIME		
1A	6X40	0	*	*	1	Y	Y	-	**15	-
2A	6X6	300	*	*	2	Y	Y	-	-	-
2B	6X6	90	*	*	2	Y	Y	-	-	-
3A	6X40	0	*	*	3	Y	Y	-	**15	-
4A	6X40	0	*	*	4	Y	Y	-	-	-
5A	6X40	0	*	*	5	Y	Y	-	**15	-
5B	6X40	0	*	*	5	Y	Y	-	-	-
6A	6X6	70	*	*	6	Y	Y	-	-	-
7A	6X40	0	*	*	7	Y	Y	-	**15	-
8A	6X40	0	*	*	8	Y	Y	-	-	-

* Multizone Microwave Detection.
 ** Disable phase 2,4,6 and 8 call for 1A,3A,5A and 7A during alternate phasing operation.
 *** Reduce delay to 3 seconds for 3A and 0 seconds for 1A,5A, and 7A during alternate phasing operation.

8 Phase Fully Actuated (NC 133 Closed Loop System)

NOTES

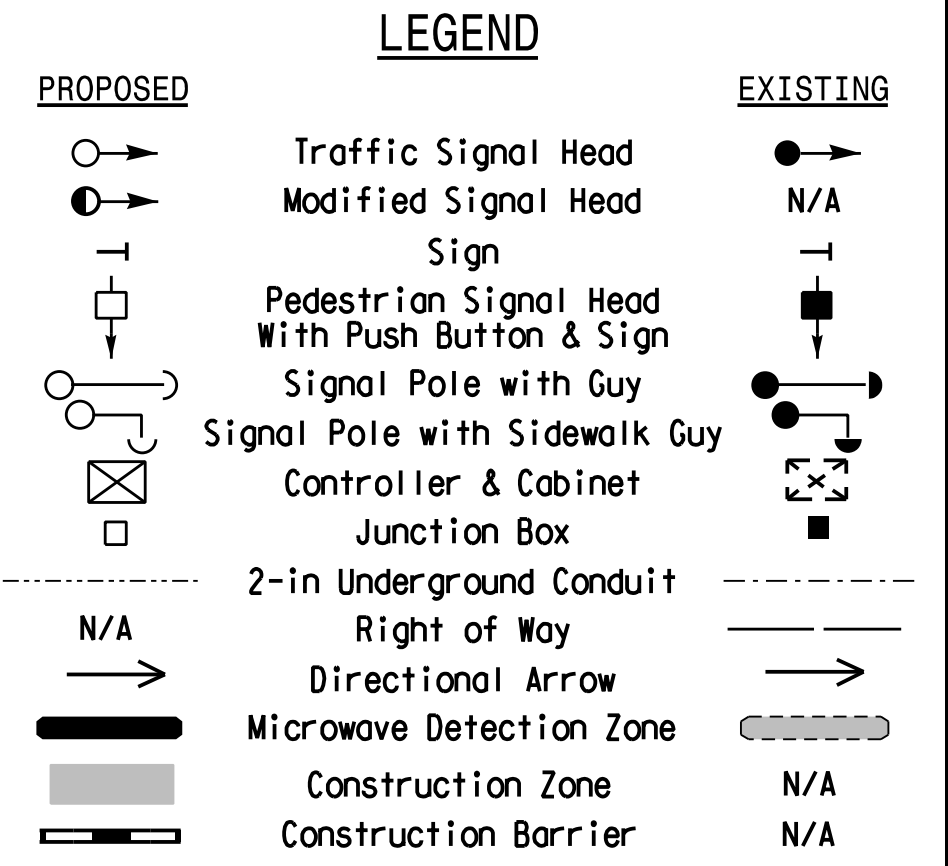
- Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
- Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
- Phase 1 and/or 5 may be lagged.
- Phase 3 and/or 7 may be lagged.
- Reposition existing signal head numbered 11.
- Set all detector units to presence mode.
- The Division Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
- Incorporate Microwave Detection system for vehicle detection.
- Provide the Engineer with the Manufacturer's approved Microwave Detection locations and mounting heights to obtain detection zones as shown.
- Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
- Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #: 0215.



OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE							
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	7	10	7	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	3.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	60	20	30	20	60	20	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.5	3.0	3.8	3.0	4.5	3.0	3.8
Red Clearance	2.4	1.6	3.2	2.4	2.9	1.6	2.4	2.4
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	ON	-	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.



Signal Upgrade
 Temporary Design 4
 Construction Phase 1d

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

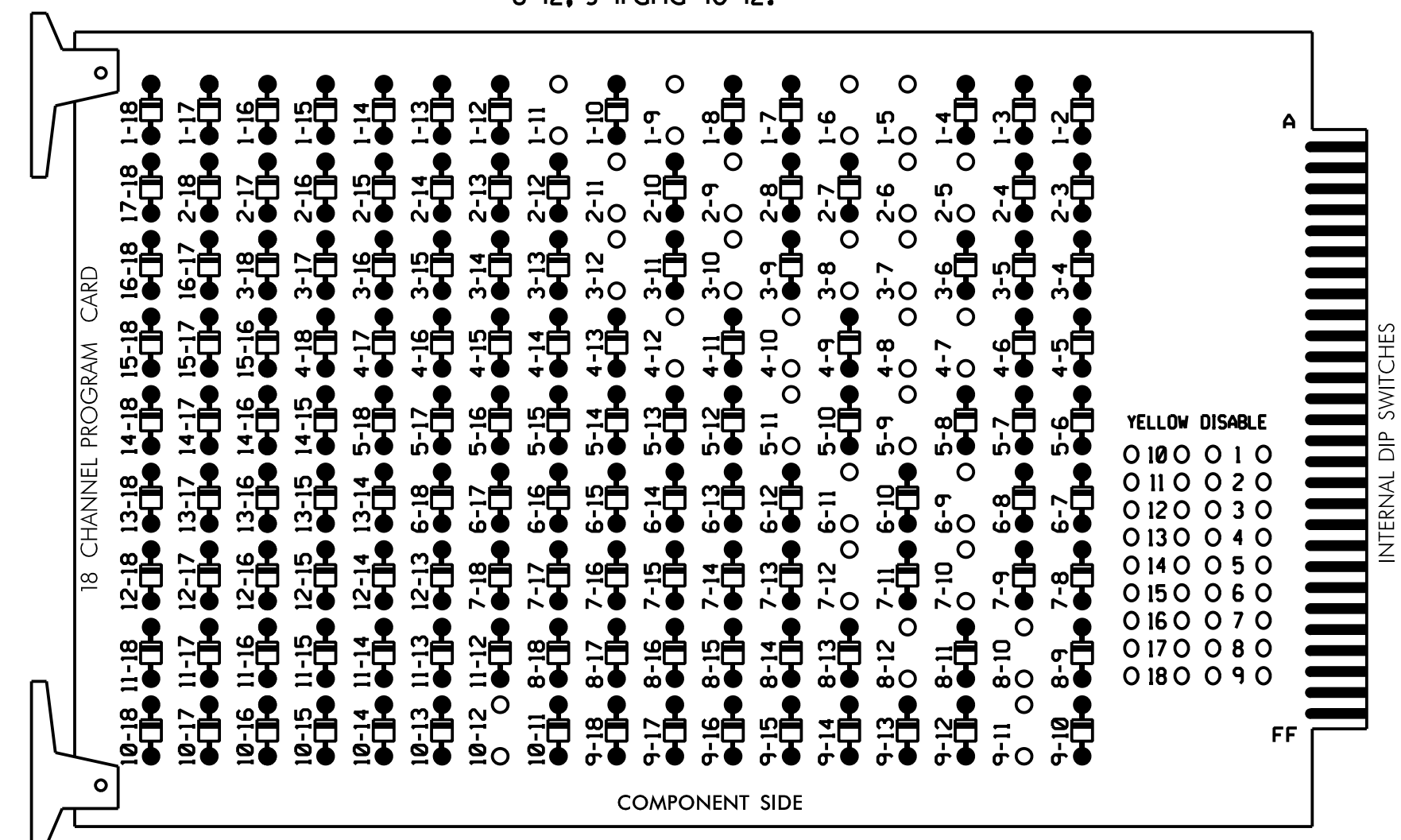
 Prepared for: TRANSPORTATION MOBILITY AND SAFETY DIVISION NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION Signal Design Section 750 N. Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529	NC 211 (Howe Street) at NC 87 (River Road)/ SR 1852 (Robert Ruark Drive)		SEAL Natasha R. Simmons ENGINEER No. 031464
	Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport PLAN DATE: June 2017 REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons	REVISIONS INIT. DATE SIGNATURE DATE SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0215T4	

HNTB
 HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
 343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
 Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
 NC License No: C-1554
 (919) 546-8997

EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

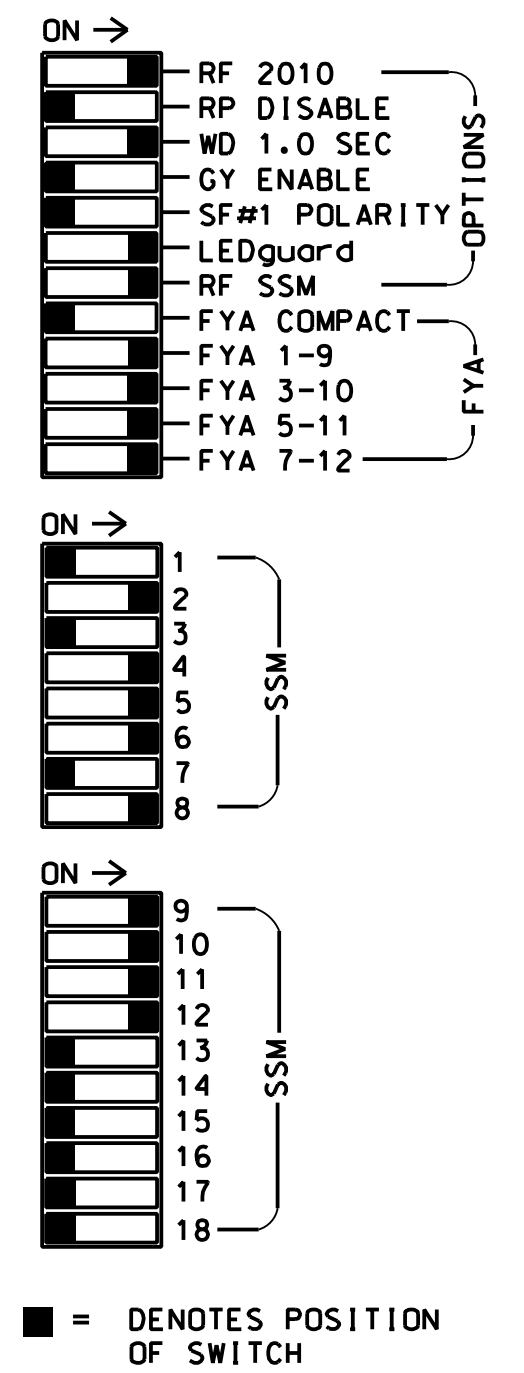
(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 3-7, 3-8, 3-10, 3-12, 4-7, 4-8, 4-10, 4-12, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11, 7-10, 7-12, 8-10, 8-12, 9-11 and 10-12.



NOTES:

- Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
- Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
- Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
- Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.



NOTES

- To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
- Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
- Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all Phases.
- Program phases 2 and 6 for Startup In Green.
- Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlaps 1 and 2 as Wag Overlaps.
- If this signal will be managed by an ATMS software, enable controller and detector logging for all detectors used at this location.
- The cabinet and controller are part of the NC 133 Closed Loop System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
 CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
 SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
 CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
 OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
 LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S7,S8,S10,S11,
 AUX S1,AUX S2,AUX S4,AUX S5
 PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8
 OVERLAP "A".....1+2
 OVERLAP "B".....3+4
 OVERLAP "C".....5+6
 OVERLAP "D".....7+8

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

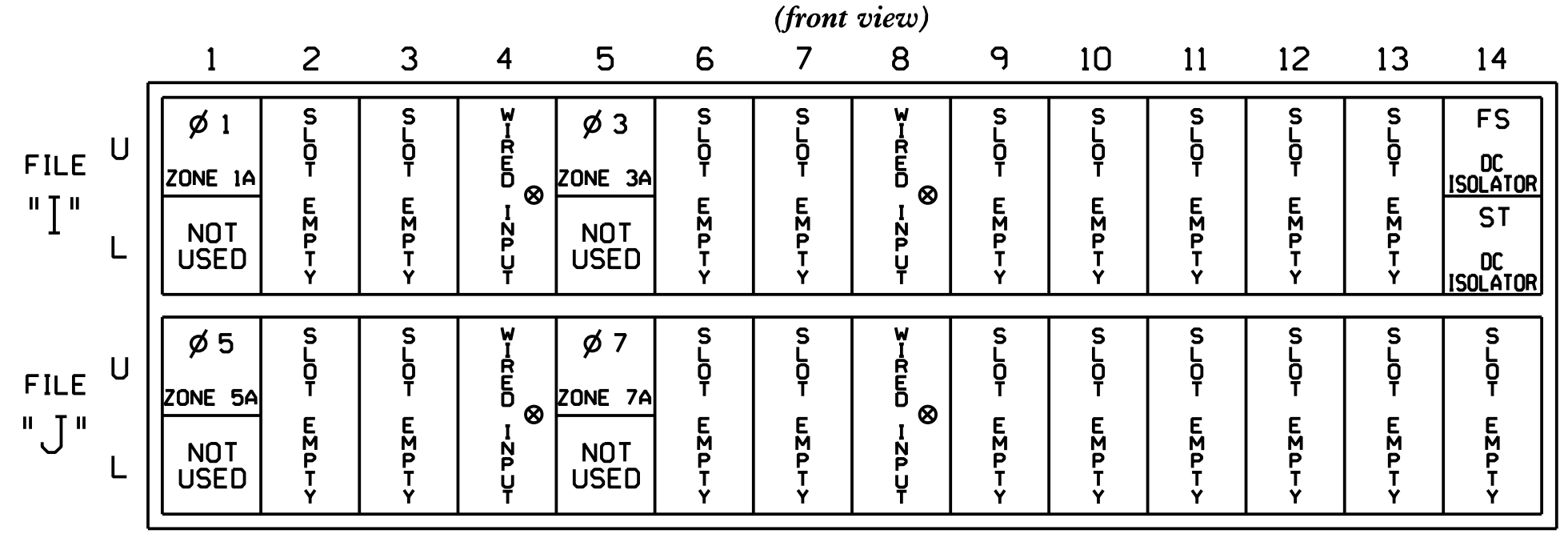
LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	NU	31	41,42	NU	42	51	61,62	NU	71	81,82	NU	11	31	NU	51	71
RED		128		101		*	134				107							
YELLOW	*	129		102			135		*	108								
GREEN		130		103			136			109								
RED ARROW															A121	A124	A114	A101
YELLOW ARROW															A122	A125	A115	A102
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW															A123	A126	A116	A103
GREEN ARROW	127			118			133	133		124								

NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
 ST = STOP TIME

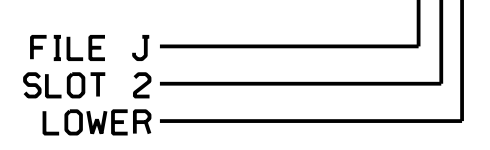
⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
ZONE 1A ¹	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10★	26	6	Y	Y			
ZONE 3A ²	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			15
	-	J8U	50	12★	28	8	Y	Y			3
ZONE 5A ³	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9★	22	2	Y	Y			
ZONE 7A ⁴	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			15
	-	I8U	49	11★	24	4	Y	Y			

- Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.
 - Add jumper from I5-W to J8-W, on rear of input file.
 - Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.
 - Add jumper from J5-W to I8-W, on rear of input file.
- * See Input Page Assignment programming details on sheets 4, 5, 6, and 7.

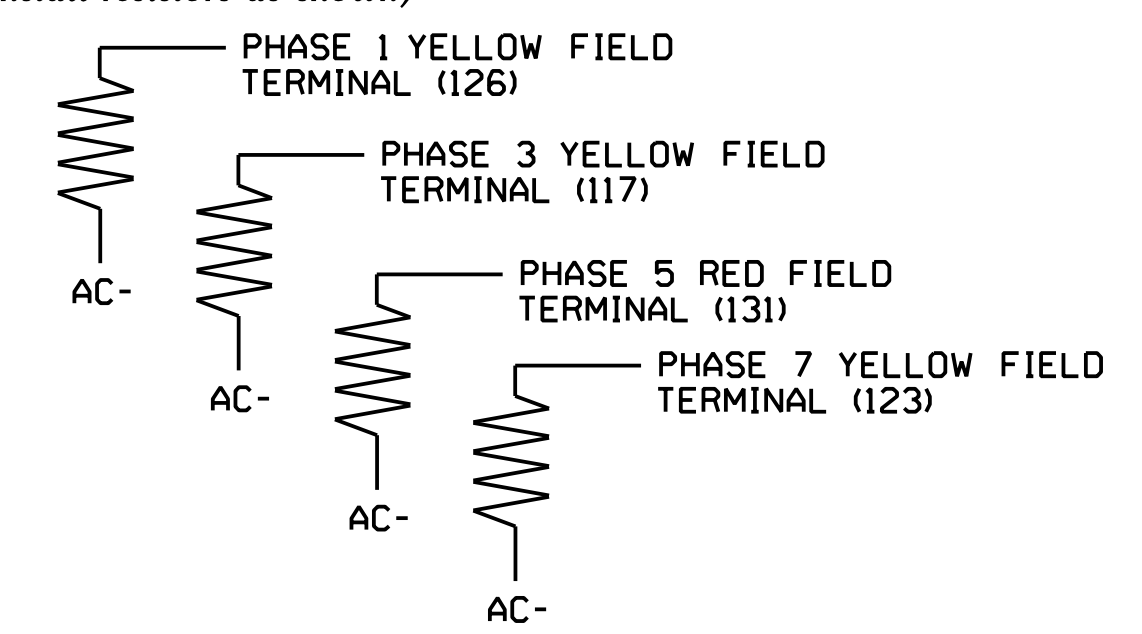
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L



LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown)

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

Install a microwave detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

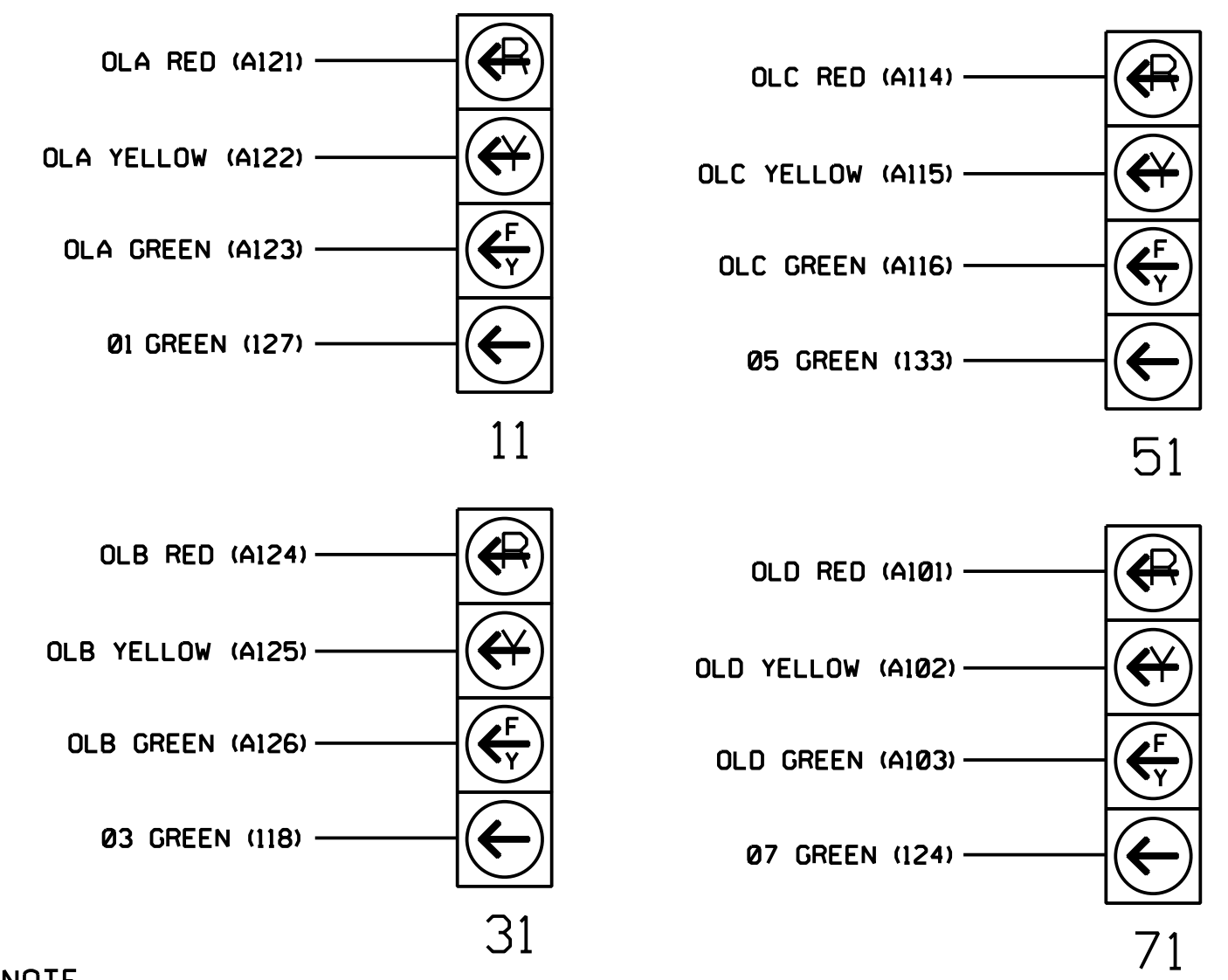
For loops 1A, 3A, 5A, and 7A, detector card placement and slots reserved for wired inputs are typical for a NCDOT installation. Inputs associated with these slots are compatible with time of day instructions located on sheets 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8 of this electrical detail.



HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
 343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
 Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
 NC License No: C-1554
 (919) 546-8997

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal heads 11, 31, 51, and 71 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0215T4
 DESIGNED: June 2017
 SEALED: 9/10/2021
 REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 8
 Signal Upgrade
 Temporary Design 4

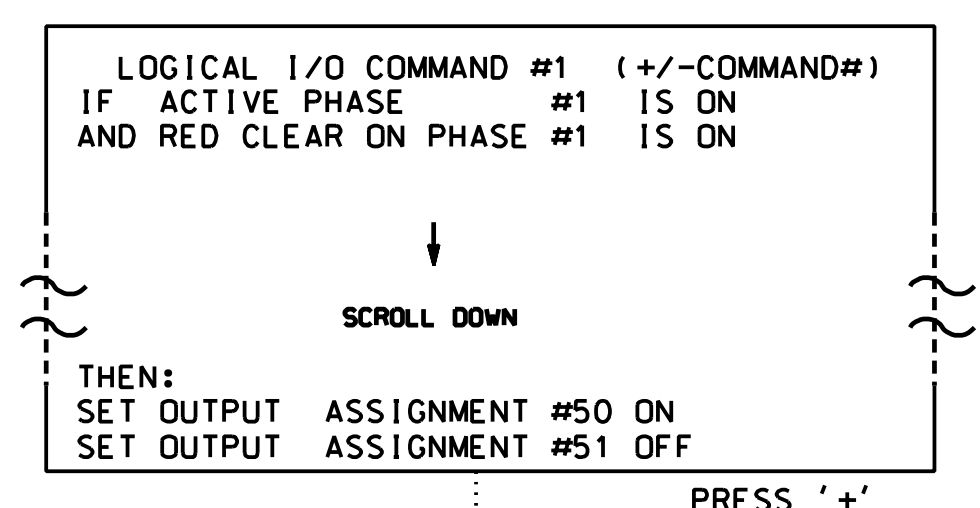
DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

	Prepared for: North Carolina Department of Transportation Division 03 SR 1852 (Robert Ruark Drive)	NC 211 (Howe Street) at NC 87 (River Road)	SEAL NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 031464 NATASHA R. SIMMONS
	PLAN DATE: June 2017 PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinskiak REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons	BRUNSWICK CO. SOUTHPORT
REVISIONS		INITI.	DATE
SIGNATURE		DATE	DATE

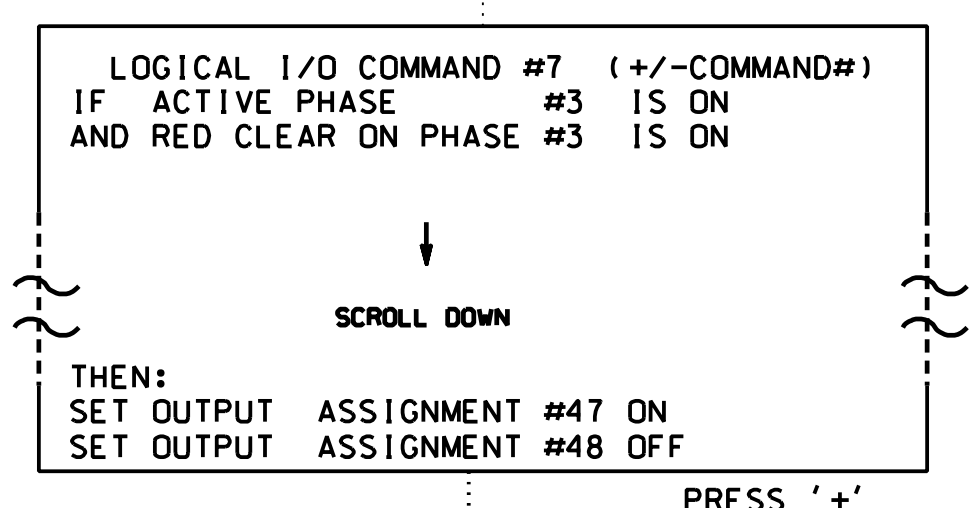
LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

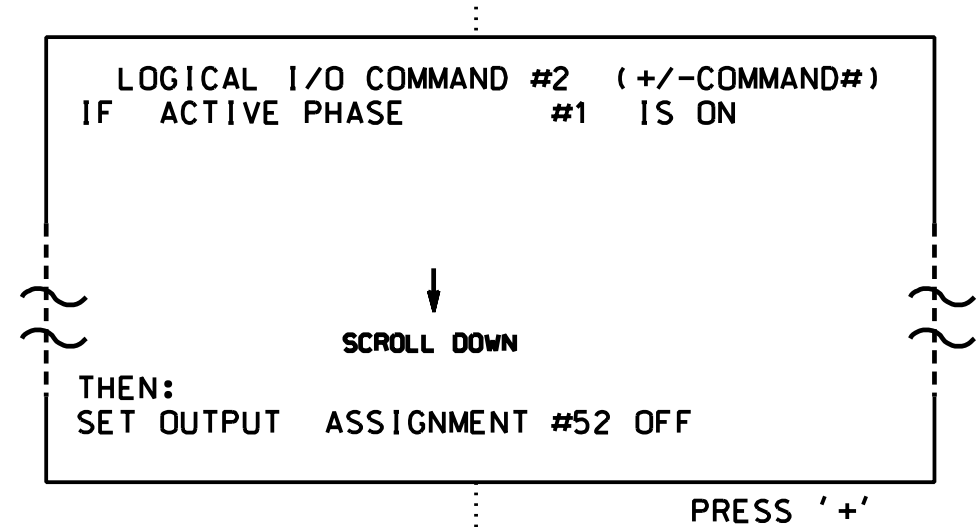
- FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, AND 12.
- FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).



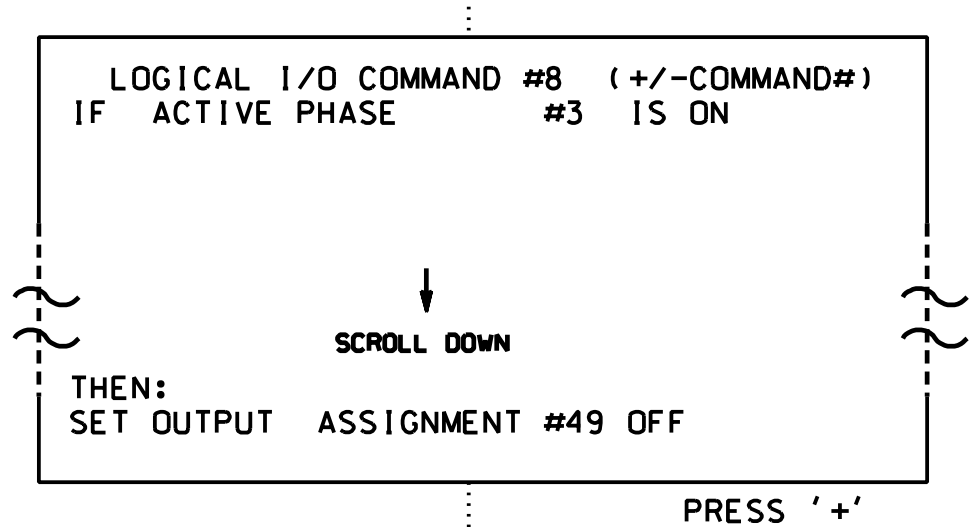
NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).



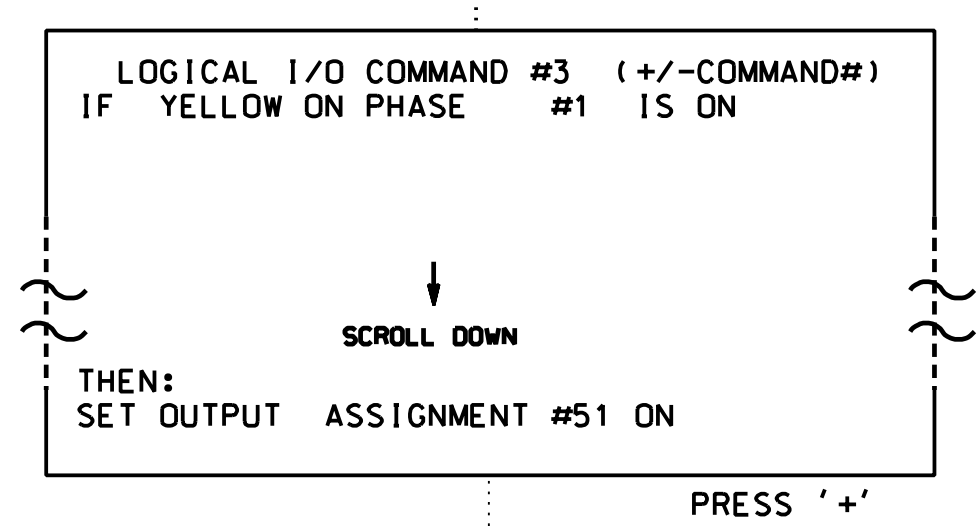
NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 3 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 3 TO PHASE 4 (HEAD 31).



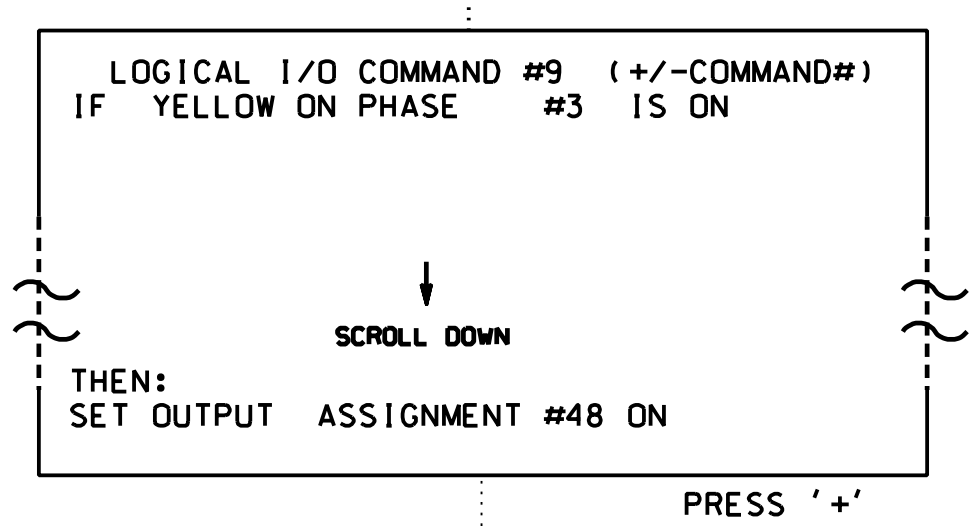
NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).



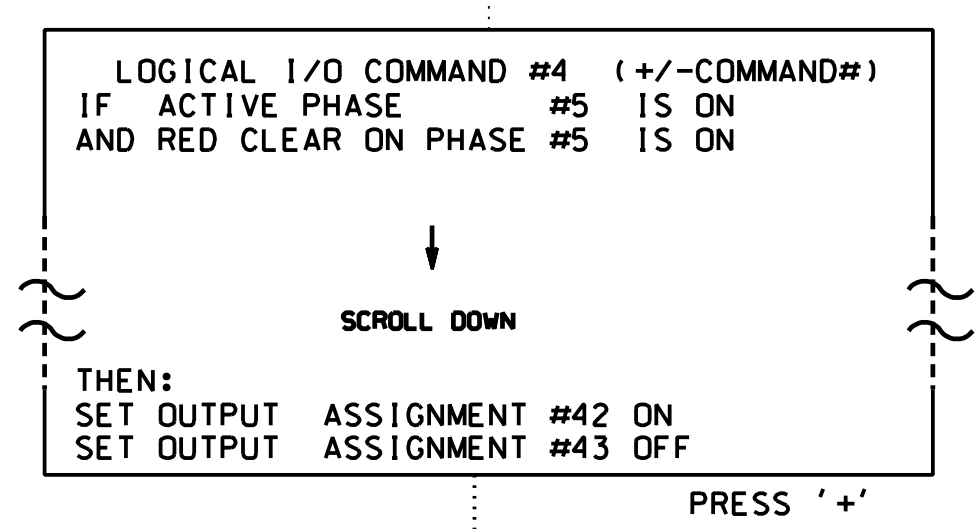
NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).



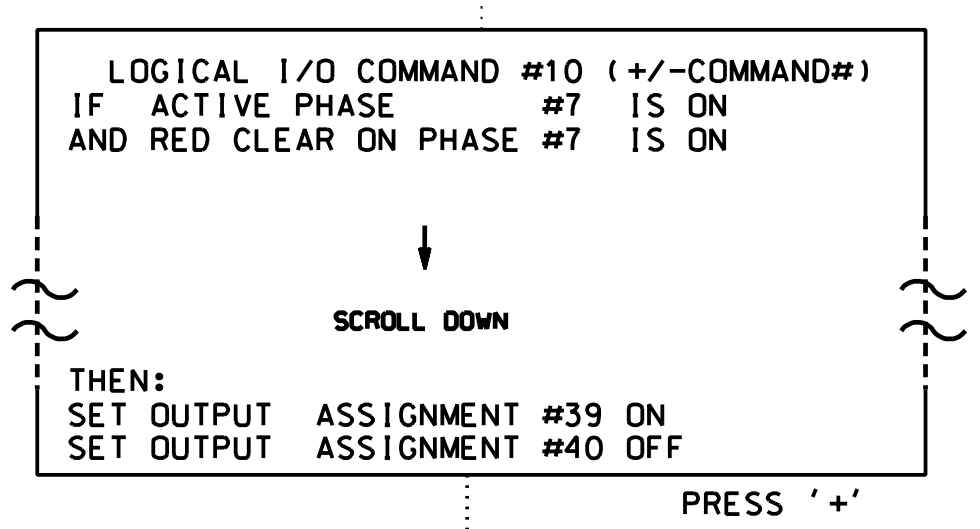
NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).



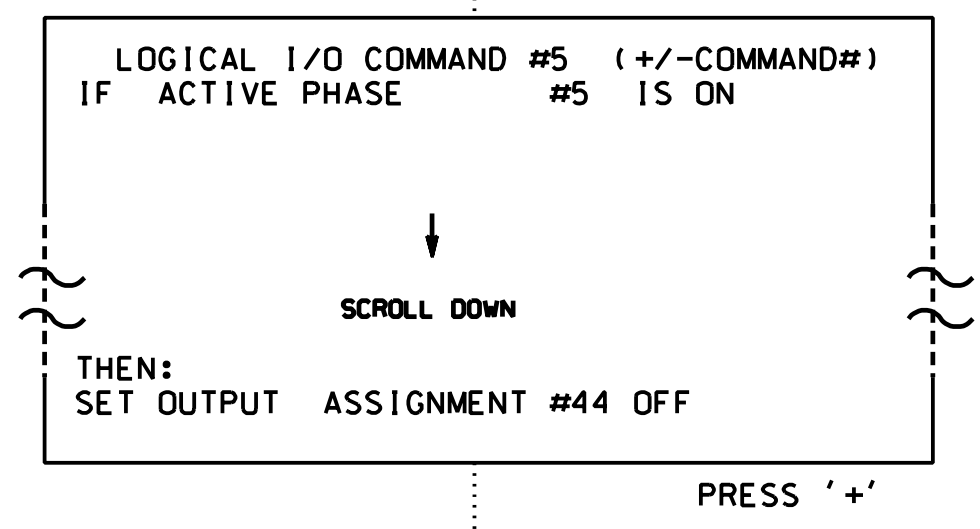
NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).



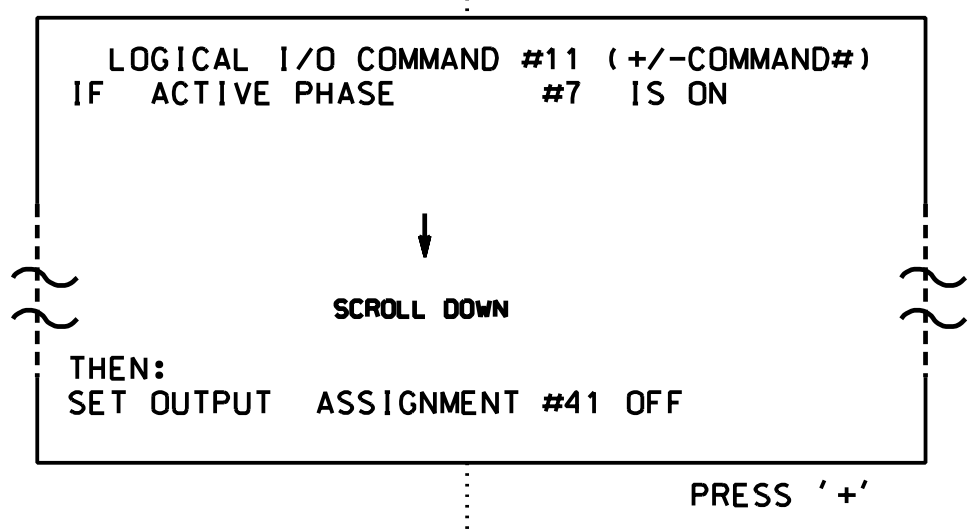
NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).



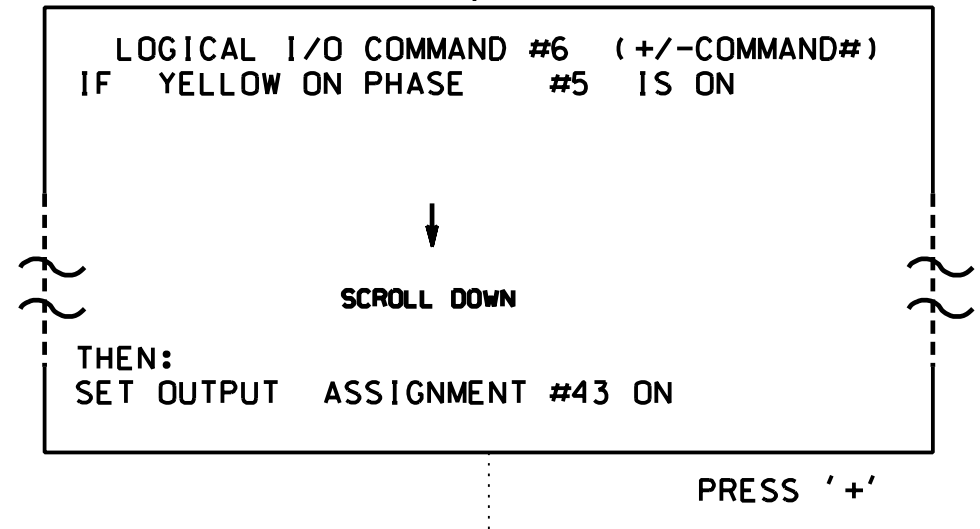
NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 7 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 7 TO PHASE 8 (HEAD 71).



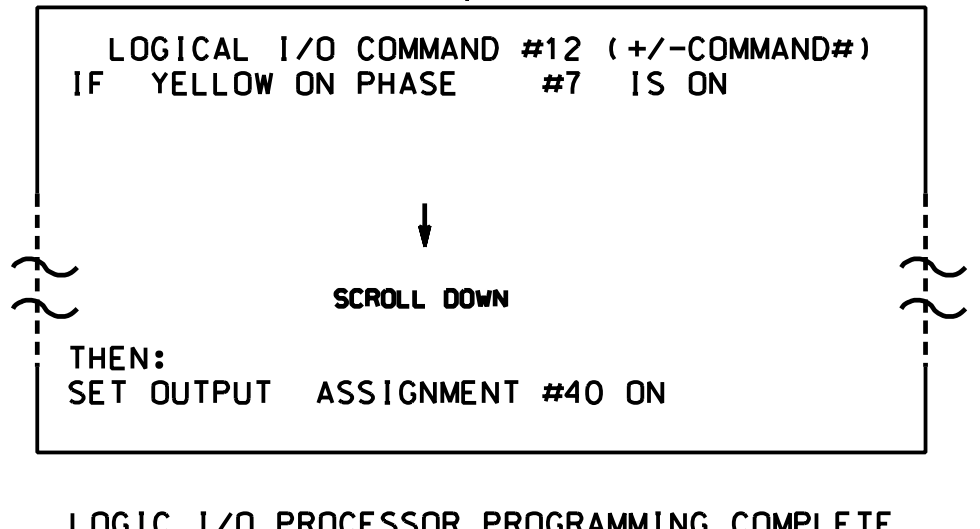
NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).



NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).



NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).



NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

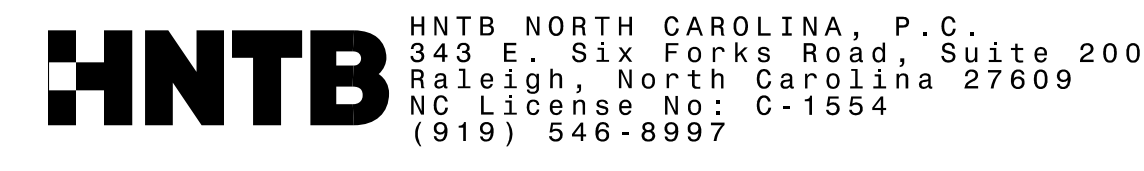
LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE	
USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR	
OUTPUT 39 =	Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 40 =	Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 41 =	Overlap D Green
OUTPUT 42 =	Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 =	Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 =	Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 47 =	Overlap B Red
OUTPUT 48 =	Overlap B Yellow
OUTPUT 49 =	Overlap B Green
OUTPUT 50 =	Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 =	Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 =	Overlap A Green

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0215T4
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 8
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL
UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED



	Prepared for: NC 211 (Howe Street) at NC 87 (River Road)/ SR 1852 (Robert Ruark Drive)		
	Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport		
PLAN DATE: June 2017 PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons	DocuSigned by: Natasha Simmons 9/10/2021	SEAL NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER NATASHA R. SIMMONS SEAL 031464
REVISIONS INIT. DATE	REVISIONS INIT. DATE	REVISIONS INIT. DATE	REVISIONS INIT. DATE
750 N. Greenfield Pkwy, Corner, NC 27529			SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0215T4

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR DEFAULT PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```

PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:           :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: :XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR:  - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   - RED - YELLOW X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).....0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)...0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
  
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```

PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:           :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: :XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR:  - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   - RED - YELLOW X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).....0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)...0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
  
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```

PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:           :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: :XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR:  - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   - RED - YELLOW X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).....0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)...0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
  
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```

PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE:           :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: :XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR:  - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   - RED - YELLOW X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).....0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)...0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
  
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS), PRESS 'NEXT' TO ADVANCE TO PAGE 2.

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```

PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:           :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: :X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR:  - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).....0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)...0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
  
```

PRESS '+'

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```

PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:           :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: :X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR:  - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).....0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)...0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
  
```

PRESS '+'

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```

PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:           :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: :X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR:  - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).....0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)...0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
  
```

PRESS '+'

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```

PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE:           :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: :X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR:  - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).....0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)...0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
  
```

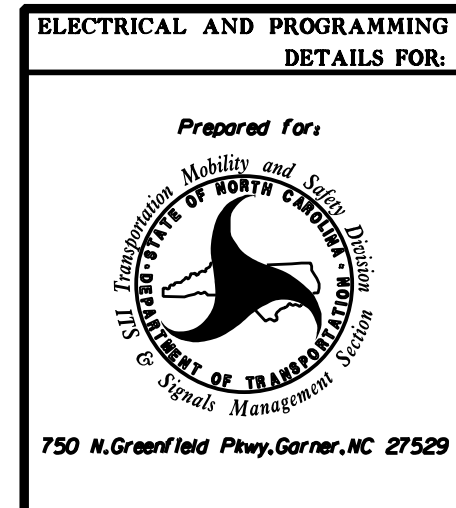
OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0215T4
 DESIGNED: June 2017
 SEALED: 9/10/2021
 REVISED: N/A

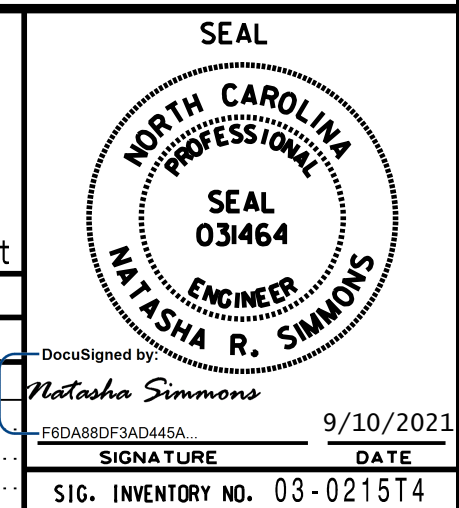
Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 8
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

HNTB HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
 343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
 Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
 NC License No: C-1564
 (919) 546-8997



ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:		NC 211 (Howe Street)	
Prepared for:		at	
SR 1852 (Robert Ruark Drive)		Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport	
PLAN DATE: June 2017	REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek	PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE	

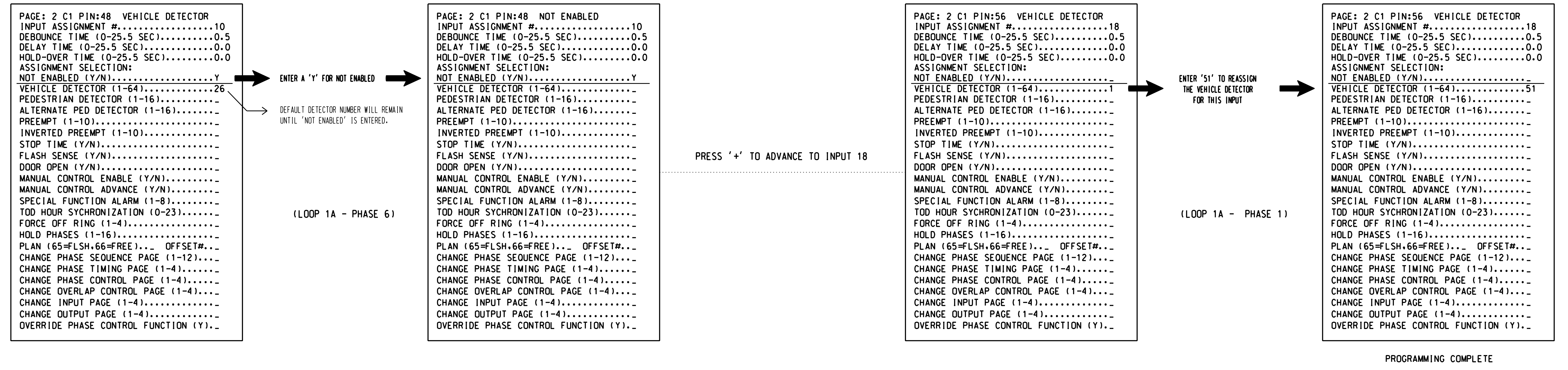


DocuSigned by:
 Natasha Simmons
 9/10/2021
 SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0215T4

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 1A
(program controller as shown below)

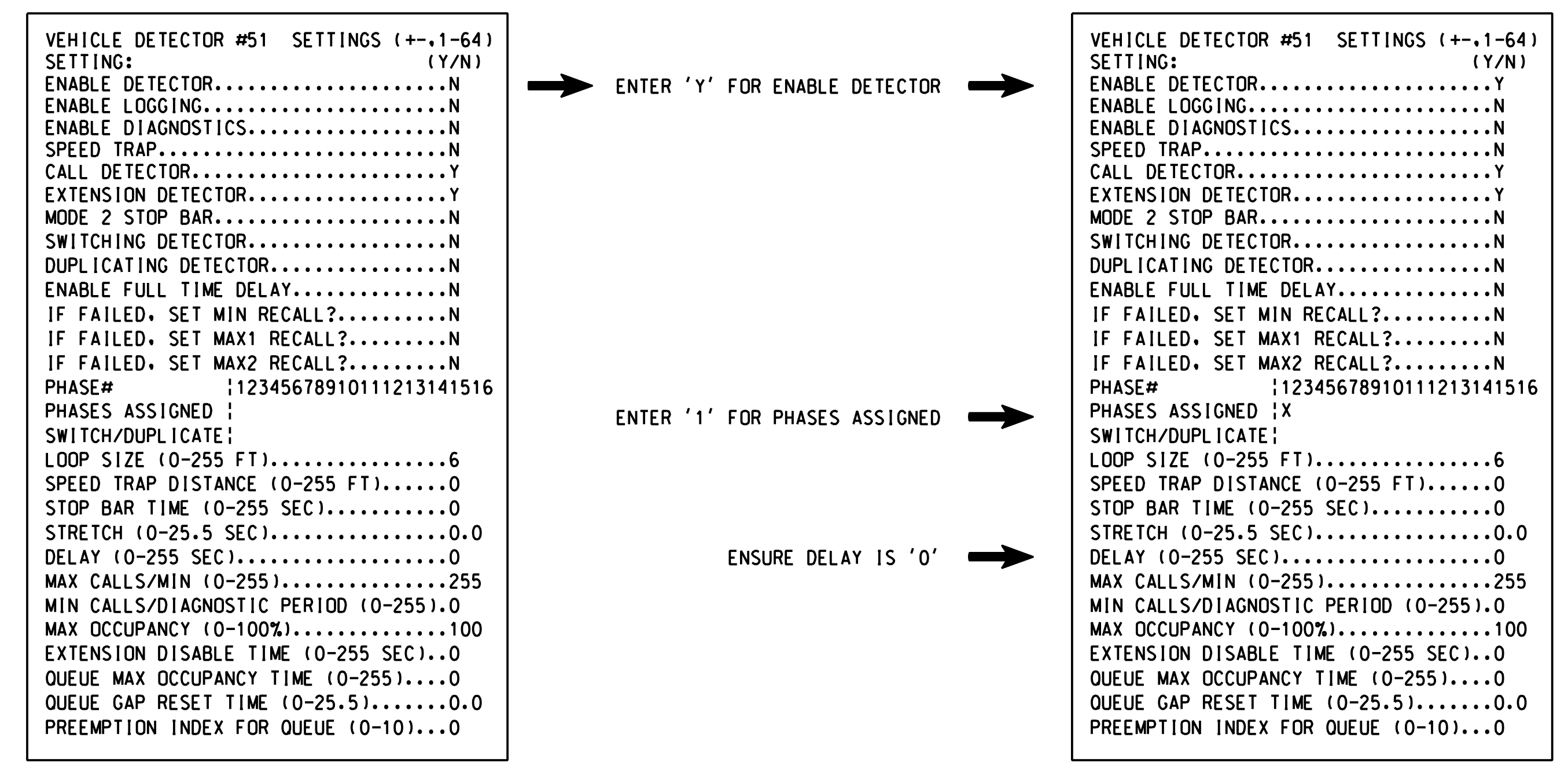
- NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.
- 2. THE FIRST TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THE DISABLING OF INPUT #10 (DETECTOR 26) SO THAT A VEHICLE CALL WILL NOT BE PLACED TO PHASE 6 DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. THE SECOND TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 51 TO INPUT #18 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 1A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 0 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 10 IS REACHED.



SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 1A (ALT.)
(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #51.



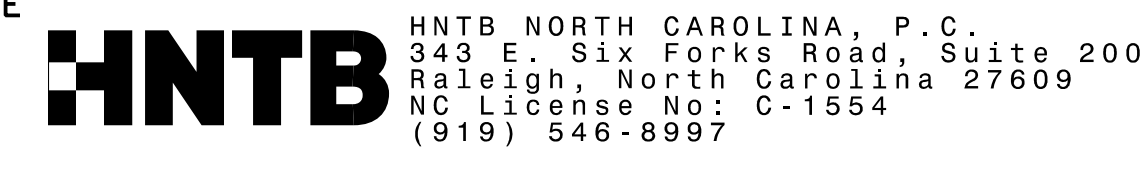
NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0215T4
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

DETECTOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 8
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED



NC 211 (Howe Street) at NC 87 (River Road)/ SR 1852 (Robert Ruark Drive)
Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport

PLAN DATE: June 2017 REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek
PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons

REVISIONS: [Table with columns for REVISIONS, INITI., DATE]

Prepared for: [Logo of North Carolina Department of Transportation]

Seal: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 031464
NATASHA R. SIMMONS

Signature: Natasha Simmons, 9/10/2021
Signature: A.H. Thornburg, DATE

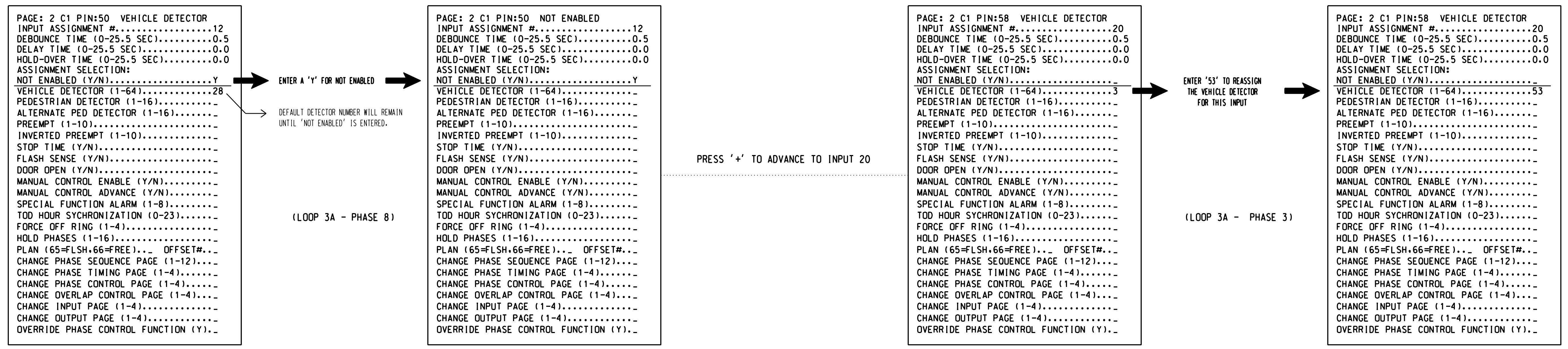
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0215T4

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 3A

(program controller as shown below)

- NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.
2. THE FIRST TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THE DISABLING OF INPUT #12 (DETECTOR 28) SO THAT A VEHICLE CALL WILL NOT BE PLACED TO PHASE 8 DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. THE SECOND TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 53 TO INPUT #20 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 3A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 3 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 12 IS REACHED.

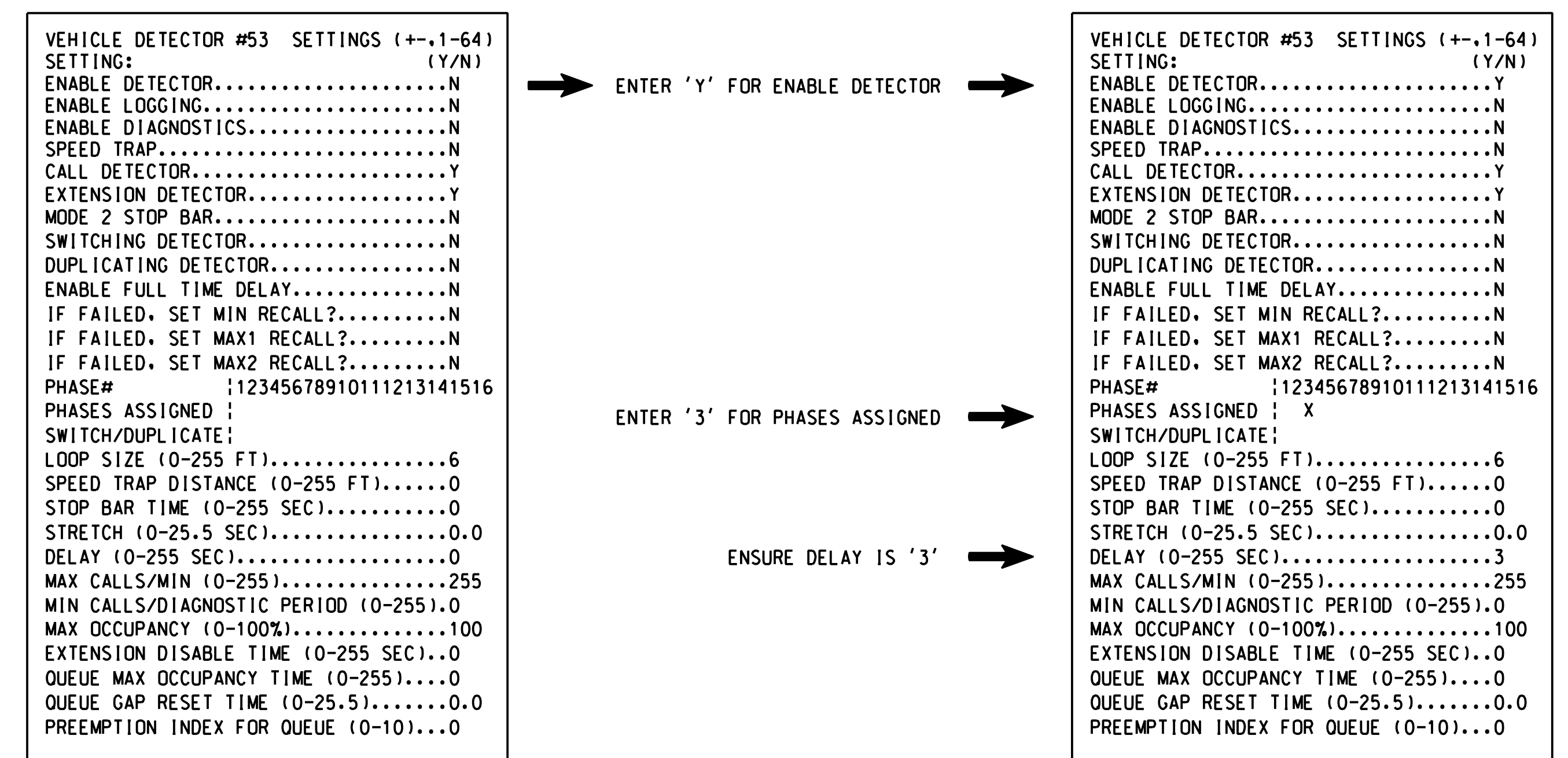


PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 3A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #53.



NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0215T4
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 5 of 8
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

	Prepared for: 		NC 211 (Howe Street) at NC 87 (River Road)/ SR 1852 (Robert Ruark Drive)		
	750 N. Greenfield Pkwy, Corner, NC 27529		Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport		
PLAN DATE: June 2017		REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek		DATE: 9/10/2021	
PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg		REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons		SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____	
REVISIONS		INIT.		DATE	
_____		_____		_____	
_____		_____		_____	
_____		_____		_____	
_____		_____		_____	
_____		_____		_____	

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 5A

(program controller as shown below)

- NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. 2. THE FIRST TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THE DISABLING OF INPUT #9 (DETECTOR 22) SO THAT A VEHICLE CALL WILL NOT BE PLACED TO PHASE 2 DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. THE SECOND TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 55 TO INPUT #17 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 5A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 0 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 9 IS REACHED.

PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:47 VEHICLE DETECTOR INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....9 DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.5 DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 ASSIGNMENT SELECTION: NOT ENABLED (Y/N).....Y VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).....22 PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..... ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)..... PREEMPT (1-10)..... INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)..... STOP TIME (Y/N)..... FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..... DOOR OPEN (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)..... SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)..... TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)..... FORCE OFF RING (1-4)..... HOLD PHASES (1-16)..... PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..... OFFSET#... CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12).... CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).... CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4).... CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)..... OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)...

ENTER A 'Y' FOR NOT ENABLED
DEFAULT DETECTOR NUMBER WILL REMAIN UNTIL 'NOT ENABLED' IS ENTERED.

(LOOP 5A - PHASE 2)

PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:47 NOT ENABLED INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....9 DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.5 DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 ASSIGNMENT SELECTION: NOT ENABLED (Y/N).....Y VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64)..... PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..... ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)..... PREEMPT (1-10)..... INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)..... STOP TIME (Y/N)..... FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..... DOOR OPEN (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)..... SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)..... TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)..... FORCE OFF RING (1-4)..... HOLD PHASES (1-16)..... PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..... OFFSET#... CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12).... CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).... CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4).... CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)..... OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)...

PRESS '+' TO ADVANCE TO INPUT 17

PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:55 VEHICLE DETECTOR INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....17 DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.5 DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 ASSIGNMENT SELECTION: NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..... VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).....5 PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..... ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)..... PREEMPT (1-10)..... INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)..... STOP TIME (Y/N)..... FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..... DOOR OPEN (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)..... SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)..... TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)..... FORCE OFF RING (1-4)..... HOLD PHASES (1-16)..... PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..... OFFSET#... CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12).... CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).... CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4).... CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)..... OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)...

ENTER '55' TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT

(LOOP 5A - PHASE 5)

PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:55 VEHICLE DETECTOR INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....17 DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.5 DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 ASSIGNMENT SELECTION: NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..... VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).....55 PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..... ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)..... PREEMPT (1-10)..... INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)..... STOP TIME (Y/N)..... FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..... DOOR OPEN (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)..... MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)..... SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)..... TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)..... FORCE OFF RING (1-4)..... HOLD PHASES (1-16)..... PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..... OFFSET#... CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12).... CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).... CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4).... CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)..... CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)..... OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)...

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 5A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #55.

VEHICLE DETECTOR #55 SETTINGS (+,-,1-64) SETTING: (Y/N) ENABLE DETECTOR.....N ENABLE LOGGING.....N ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS.....N SPEED TRAP.....N CALL DETECTOR.....Y EXTENSION DETECTOR.....Y MODE 2 STOP BAR.....N SWITCHING DETECTOR.....N DUPLICATING DETECTOR.....N ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY.....N IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?.....N IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.....N IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.....N PHASE# :12345678910111213141516 PHASES ASSIGNED : SWITCH/DUPLICATE : LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).....6 SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT).....0 STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC).....0 STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 DELAY (0-255 SEC).....0.0 MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255).....255 MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).....0 MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).....100 EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC).....0 QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255).....0 QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).....0.0 PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10).....0

ENTER 'Y' FOR ENABLE DETECTOR

ENTER '5' FOR PHASES ASSIGNED

ENSURE DELAY IS '0'

VEHICLE DETECTOR #55 SETTINGS (+,-,1-64) SETTING: (Y/N) ENABLE DETECTOR.....Y ENABLE LOGGING.....N ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS.....N SPEED TRAP.....N CALL DETECTOR.....Y EXTENSION DETECTOR.....Y MODE 2 STOP BAR.....N SWITCHING DETECTOR.....N DUPLICATING DETECTOR.....N ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY.....N IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?.....N IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.....N IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.....N PHASE# :12345678910111213141516 PHASES ASSIGNED : X SWITCH/DUPLICATE : LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).....6 SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT).....0 STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC).....0 STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0 DELAY (0-255 SEC).....0.0 MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255).....255 MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).....0 MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).....100 EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC).....0 QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255).....0 QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).....0.0 PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10).....0

DETECTOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0215T4 DESIGNED: June 2017 SEALED: 9/10/2021 REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 6 of 8
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Table with project details: NC 211 (Howe Street) at NC 87 (River Road)/ SR 1852 (Robert Ruark Drive). Includes fields for PLAN DATE, REVIEWED BY, PREPARED BY, and a signature block for Natasha Simmons, dated 9/10/2021.

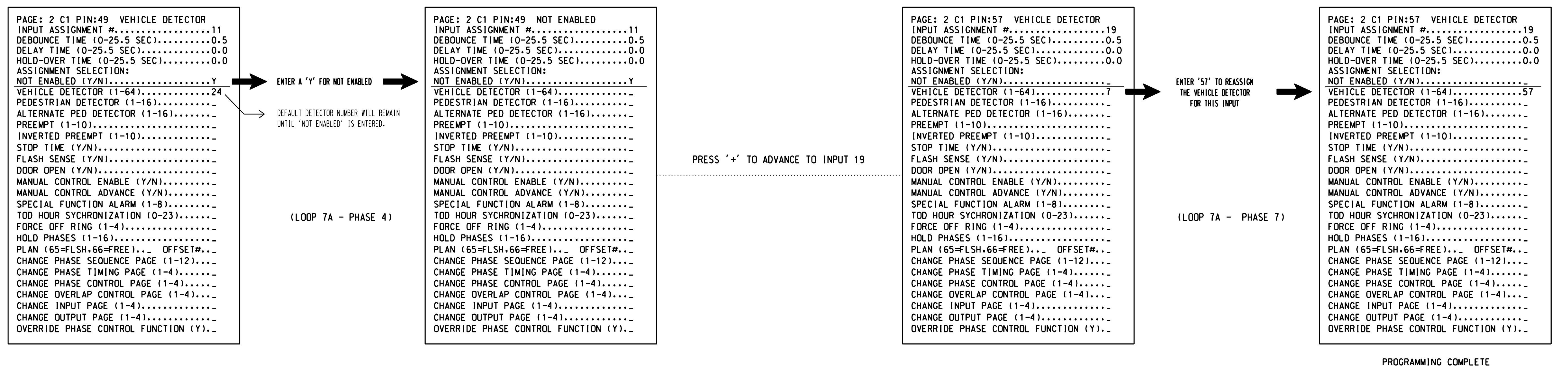
HNTB logo and address: HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C. 343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200 Raleigh, North Carolina 27609 NC License No: C-1564 (919) 546-8997

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 7A

(program controller as shown below)

- NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.
2. THE FIRST TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THE DISABLING OF INPUT #11 (DETECTOR 24) SO THAT A VEHICLE CALL WILL NOT BE PLACED TO PHASE 4 DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. THE SECOND TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 57 TO INPUT #19 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 7A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 0 SECONDS.

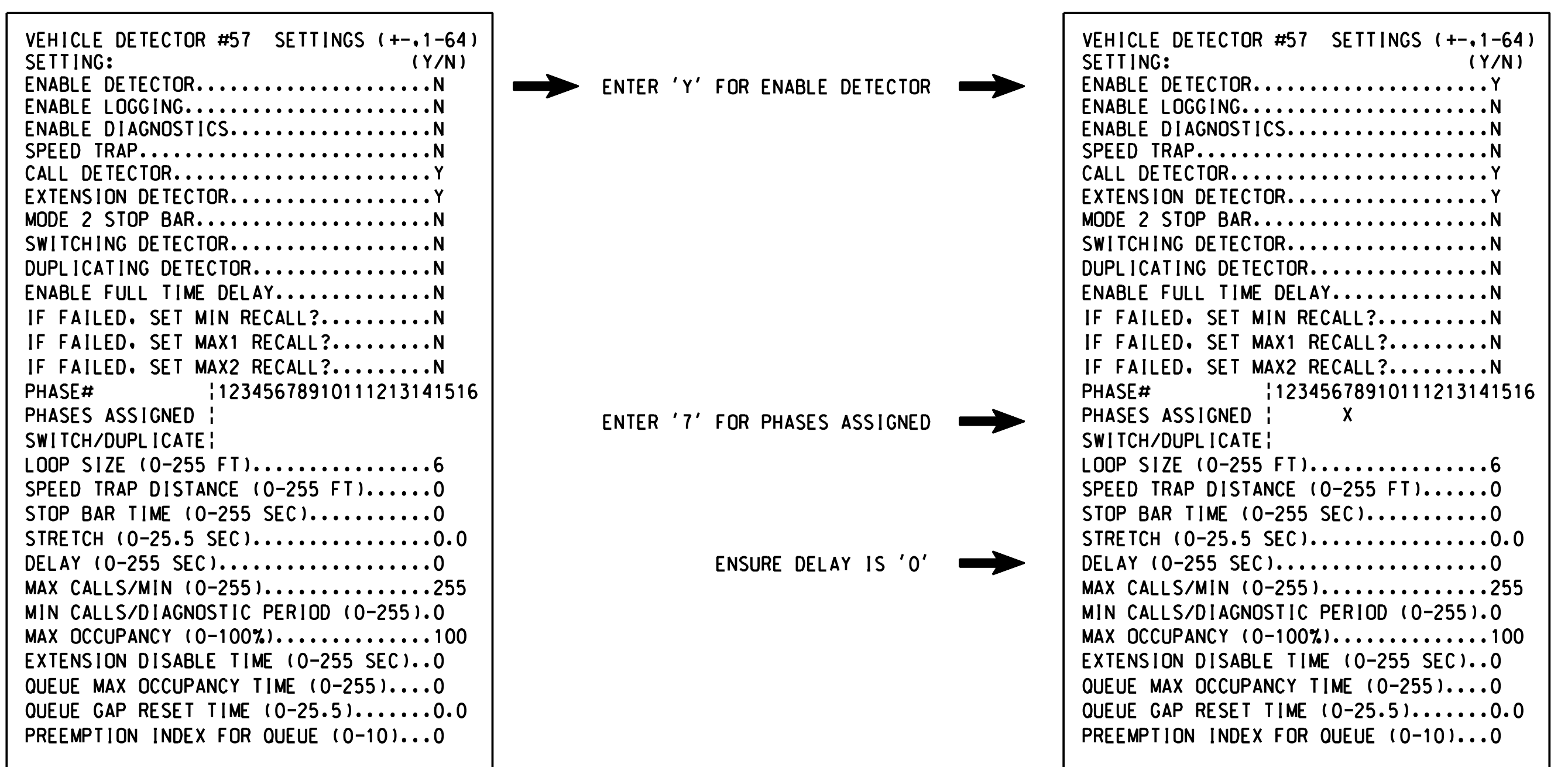
FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 11 IS REACHED.



SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 7A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #57.



NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0215T4
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 7 of 8
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

	Prepared for: NC 211 (Howe Street) at NC 87 (River Road)/ SR 1852 (Robert Ruark Drive)		
	Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport		
PLAN DATE: June 2017 PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons	DATE: 9/10/2021	DATE:
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE
SIGNATURE		DATE	DATE

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT ALL PAGE CHANGES (AS SHOWN BELOW) WITHIN COORDINATION PLAN PROGRAMMING.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM PAGE CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN SEPARATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS. IF PAGE 1 IS USED, NO EVENT PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR THAT PARTICULAR PAGE.

<u>PHASING</u>	<u>INPUTS PAGE</u>	<u>OVERLAPS PAGE</u>
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN <u>DEFAULT PHASING</u>	1	1
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN <u>ALTERNATE PHASING</u>	2	2

NOTE: PAGES NOT SHOWN (i.e. sequence, phase control, etc.) SHOULD REMAIN AS '1', OR AS DEFINED BY TIMING ENGINEER.

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY PAGE CHANGE EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN PAGE CHANGE EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO ENSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN THESE OVERLAP/INPUT PAGE CHANGES ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":


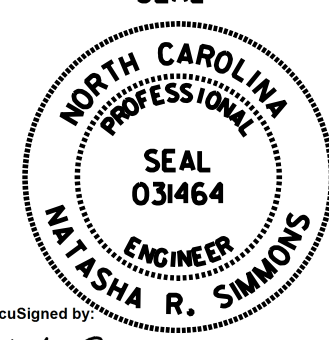
- OVERLAPS PAGE 2:** Modifies overlap parent phases for heads 11, 31, 51, and 71 to run protected turns only.
- INPUTS PAGE 2:** Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 0 seconds.
- Disables phase 8 call on loop 3A and reduces delay time for phase 3 call on loop 3A to 3 seconds.
- Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 0 seconds.
- Disables phase 4 call on loop 7A and reduces delay time for phase 7 call on loop 7A to 0 seconds.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0215T4
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

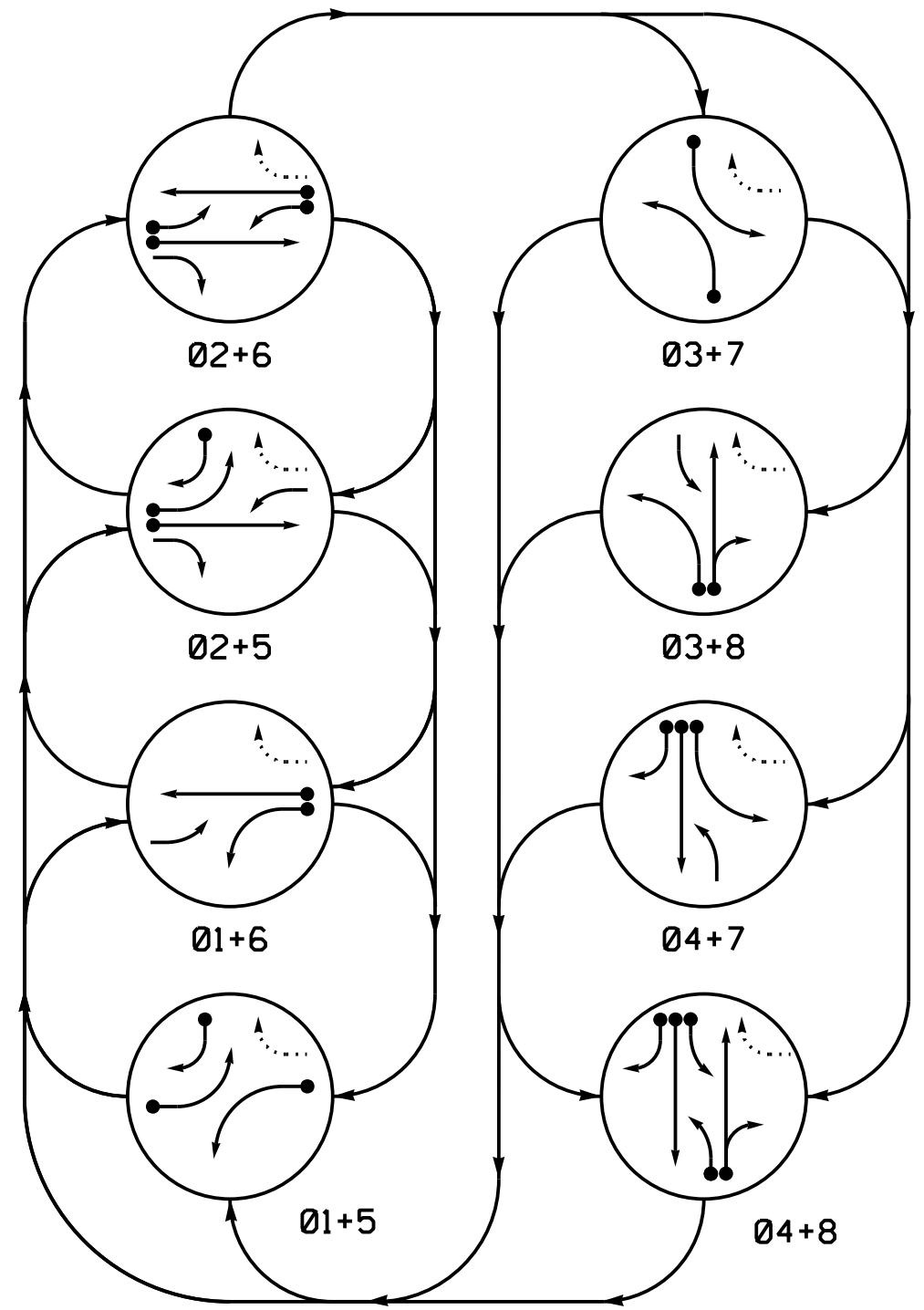
Electrical Detail - Sheet 8 of 8
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 4

**DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL
UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED**

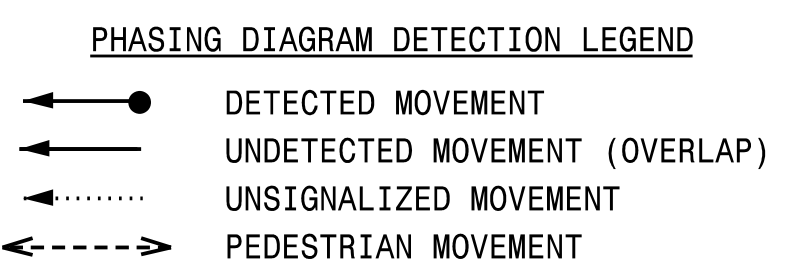
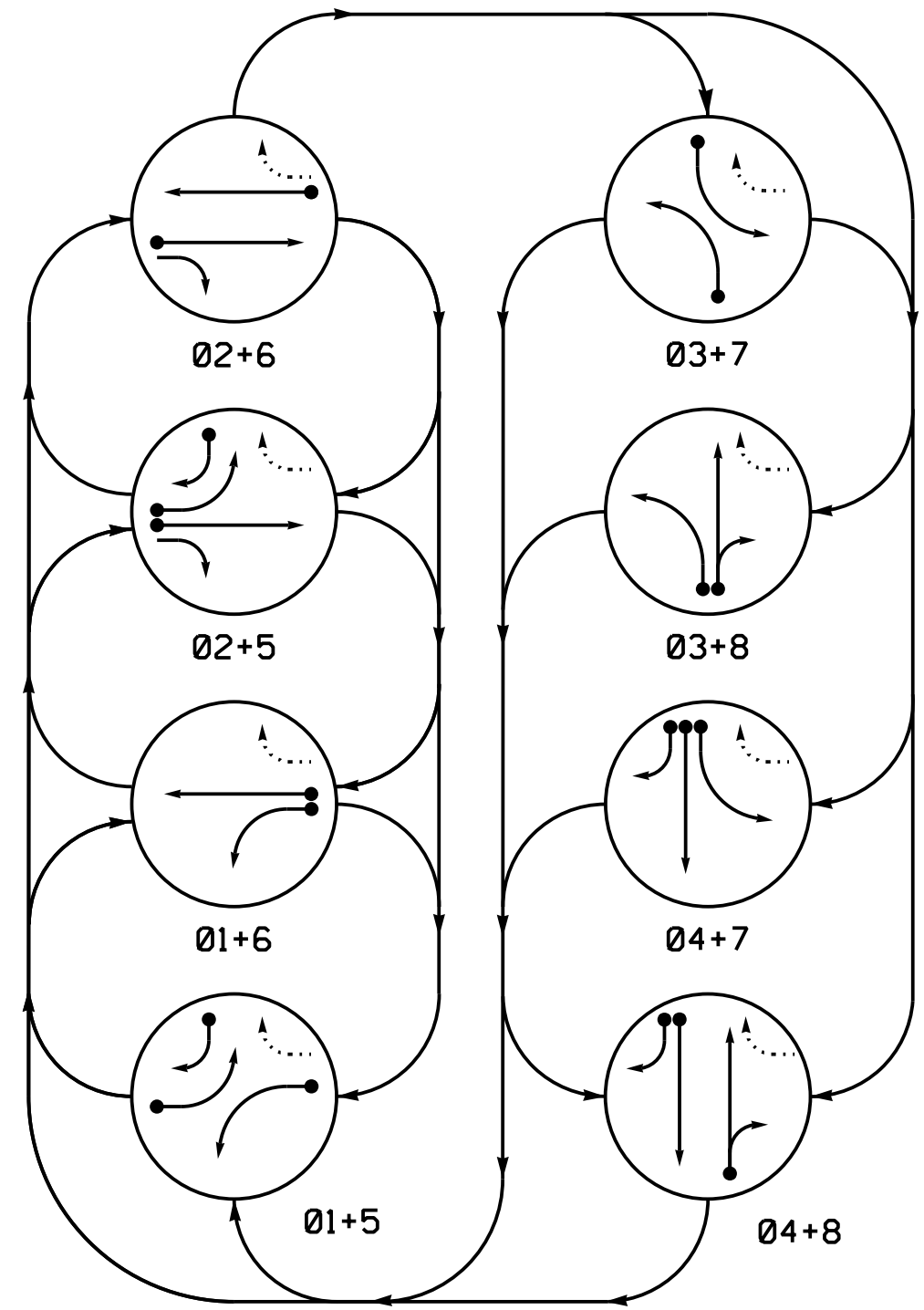
HNTB HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

<p style="font-size: small;">ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p style="font-size: x-small;">750 N. Greenfield Pkwy, Corner, NC 27529</p>	<p>NC 211 (Howe Street) at NC 87 (River Road)/ SR 1852 (Robert Ruark Drive)</p> <p style="font-size: x-small;">Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport</p> <p style="font-size: x-small;">PLAN DATE: June 2017 REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek</p> <p style="font-size: x-small;">PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">SEAL</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p style="font-size: x-small;">9/10/2021</p>									
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="font-size: x-small;">REVISIONS</th> <th style="font-size: x-small;">INIT.</th> <th style="font-size: x-small;">DATE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE							<p style="font-size: x-small;">DocuSigned by: <i>Natasha Simmons</i></p> <p style="font-size: x-small;">9/10/2021</p> <p style="font-size: x-small;">SIGNATURE DATE</p> <p style="font-size: x-small;">SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0215T4</p>
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE									

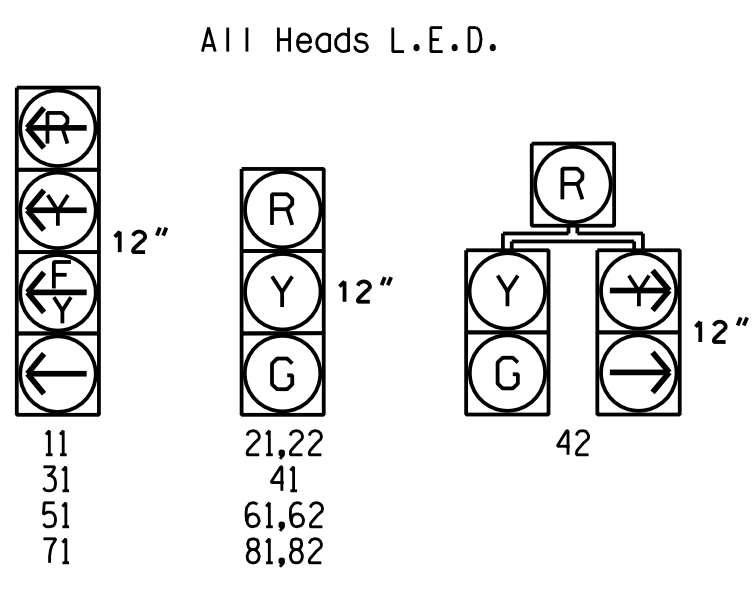
DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



SIGNAL FACE I.D.



DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE								F	L	E	P
	01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8				
11	-	-	F	F	R	R	R	R	-	-	-	-
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	-	-	-	-
31	R	R	R	R	-	-	-	-	F	F	-	-
41	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R	-	-	-
42	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R	-	-	-
51	-	-	F	F	R	R	R	R	-	-	-	-
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	-	-	-	-
71	R	R	R	R	-	-	-	-	F	F	-	-
81,82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R	-	-	-

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE								F	L	E	P
	01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8				
11	-	-	R	R	R	R	R	R	-	-	-	-
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	-	-	-	-
31	R	R	R	R	-	-	-	-	R	R	-	-
41	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R	-	-	-
42	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R	-	-	-
51	-	-	R	R	R	R	R	R	-	-	-	-
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	-	-	-	-
71	R	R	R	R	-	-	-	-	R	R	-	-
81,82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R	-	-	-

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

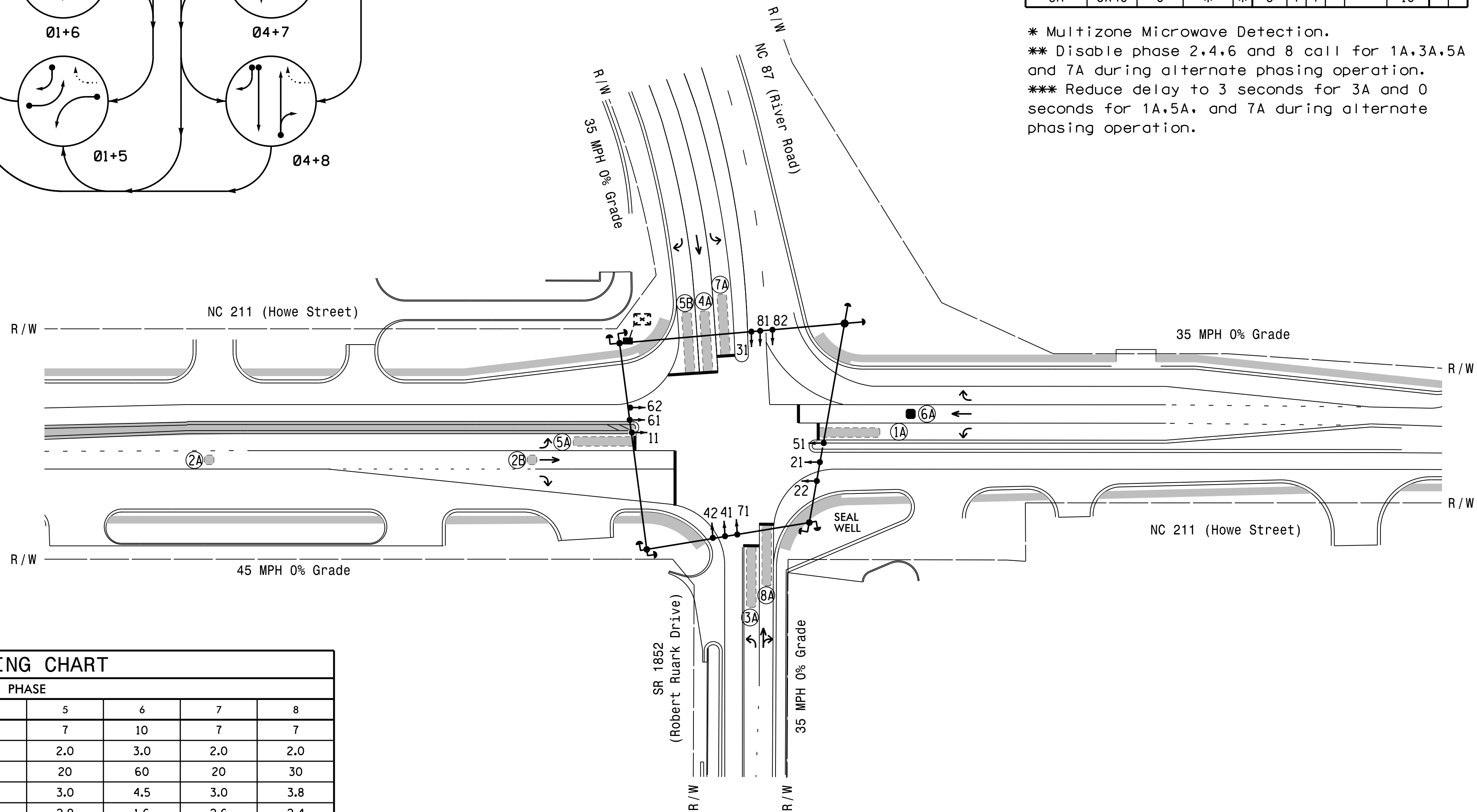
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	DETECTOR PROGRAMMING				SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD	
					PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	STRETCH TIME			DELAY TIME
1A	6X40	0	*	*	1	Y	Y	-	-	**15	-
2A	6X6	300	*	*	2	Y	Y	-	-	1.6	-
2B	6X6	90	*	*	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
3A	6X40	0	*	*	3	Y	Y	-	-	**15	-
4A	6X40	0	*	*	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
5A	6X40	0	*	*	5	Y	Y	-	-	**15	-
5B	6X40	0	*	*	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-
6A	6X6	70	*	*	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-
7A	6X40	0	*	*	7	Y	Y	-	-	**15	-
8A	6X40	0	*	*	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-

* Multizone Microwave Detection.
 ** Disable phase 2,4,6 and 8 call for 1A,3A,5A and 7A during alternate phasing operation.
 *** Reduce delay to 3 seconds for 3A and 0 seconds for 1A,5A, and 7A during alternate phasing operation.

8 Phase Fully Actuated (NC 133 Closed Loop System)

NOTES

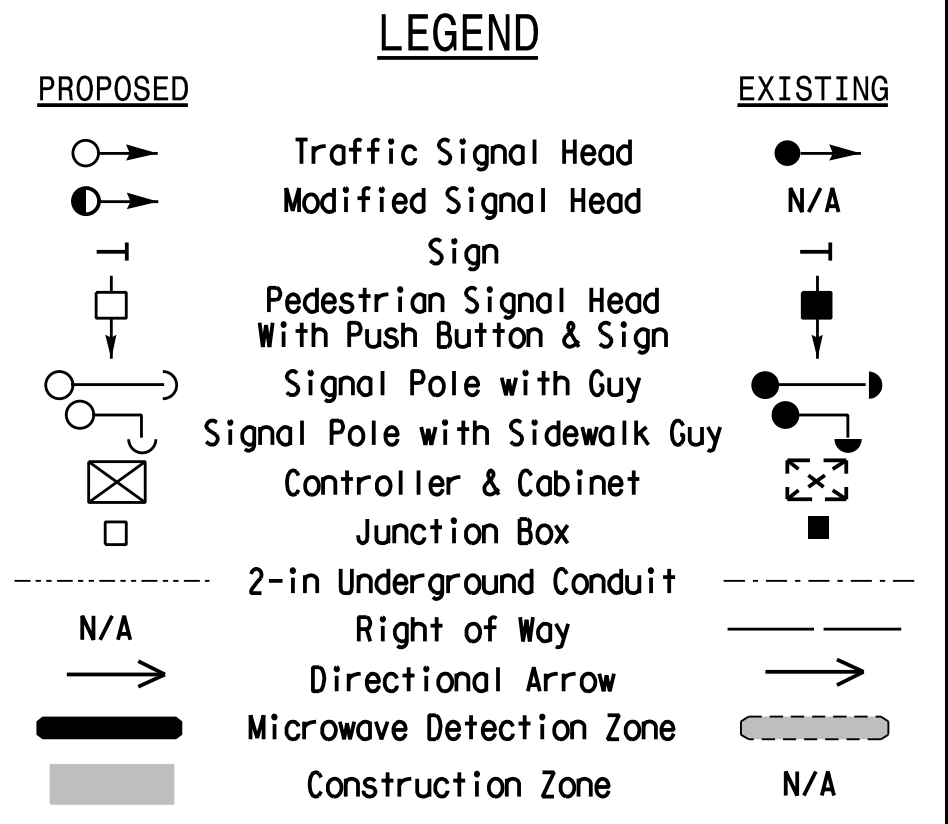
- Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
- Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
- Phase 1 and/or 5 may be lagged.
- Phase 3 and/or 7 may be lagged.
- Set all detector units to presence mode.
- The Division Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
- Incorporate Microwave Detection system for vehicle detection.
- Provide the Engineer with the Manufacturer's approved Microwave Detection locations and mounting heights to obtain detection zones as shown.
- Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
- Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #: 0215.



OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE							
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	7	10	7	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	3.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	60	20	30	20	60	20	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.5	3.0	3.8	3.0	4.5	3.0	3.8
Red Clearance	2.4	1.6	3.2	2.4	2.9	1.6	2.6	2.4
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	ON	-	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

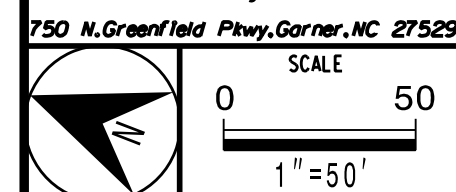


Signal Upgrade
 Temporary Design 5
 Construction Phase 1e

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

	Prepared for: NC 211 (Howe Street) at NC 87 (River Road)/ SR 1852 (Robert Ruark Drive)		SEAL
	Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport PLAN DATE: June 2017 PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg REVISIONS:	REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons DATE:	

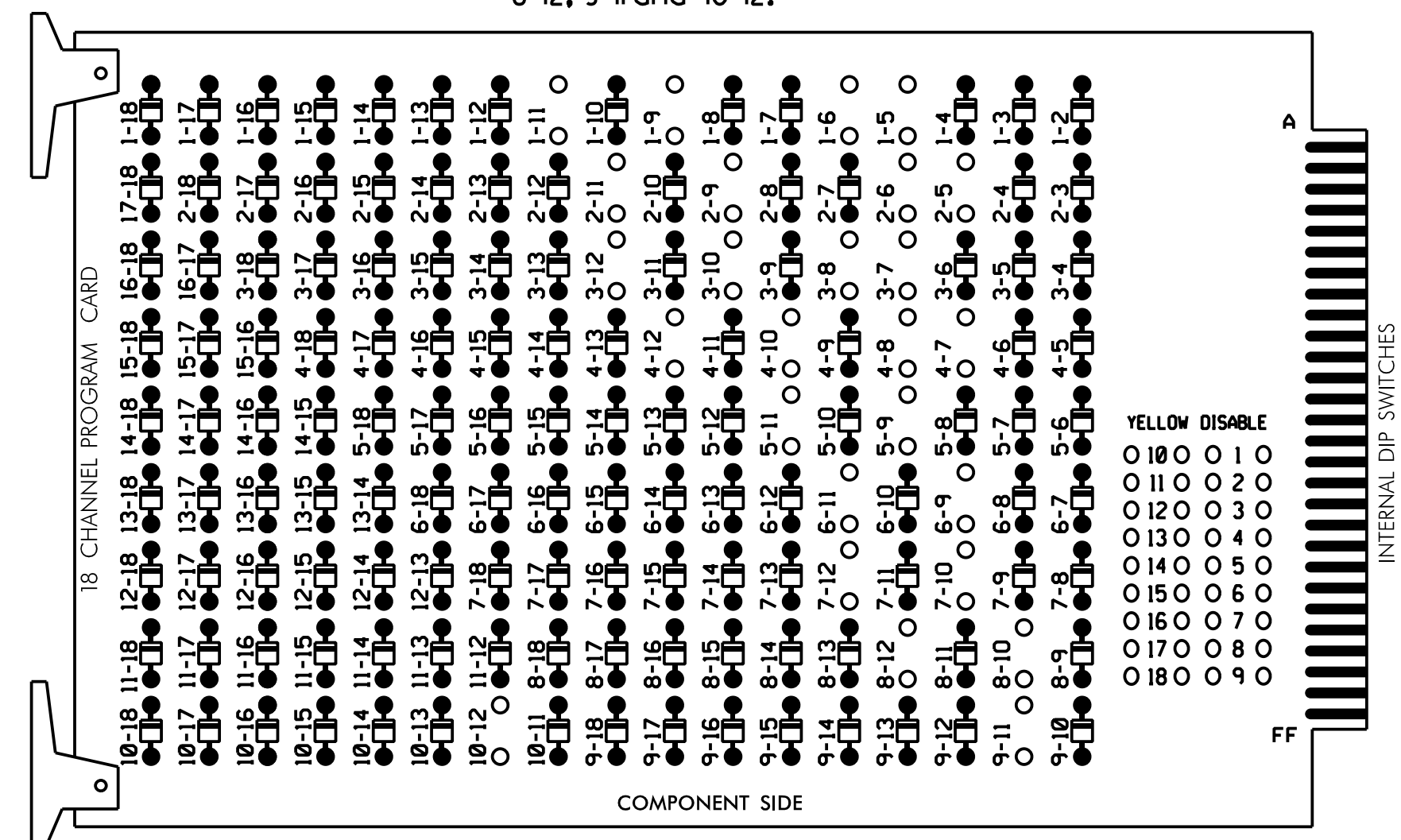
HNTB
 HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
 343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
 Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
 NC License No: C-1554
 (919) 546-8997



EDI MODEL 2018ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 1-11, 2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 3-7, 3-8, 3-10, 3-12, 4-7, 4-8, 4-10, 4-12, 5-9, 5-11, 6-9, 6-11, 7-10, 7-12, 8-10, 8-12, 9-11 and 10-12.



NOTES:

- Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
- Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
- Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
- Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES

- To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
- Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
- Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all Phases.
- Program phases 2 and 6 for Startup In Green.
- Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlaps 1 and 2 as Wag Overlaps.
- If this signal will be managed by an ATMS software, enable controller and detector logging for all detectors used at this location.
- The cabinet and controller are part of the NC 133 Closed Loop System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
 CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
 SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
 CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
 OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S7,S8,S10,S11, AUX S1,AUX S2,AUX S4,AUX S5
 PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8
 OVERLAP "A".....1+2
 OVERLAP "B".....3+4
 OVERLAP "C".....5+6
 OVERLAP "D".....7+8

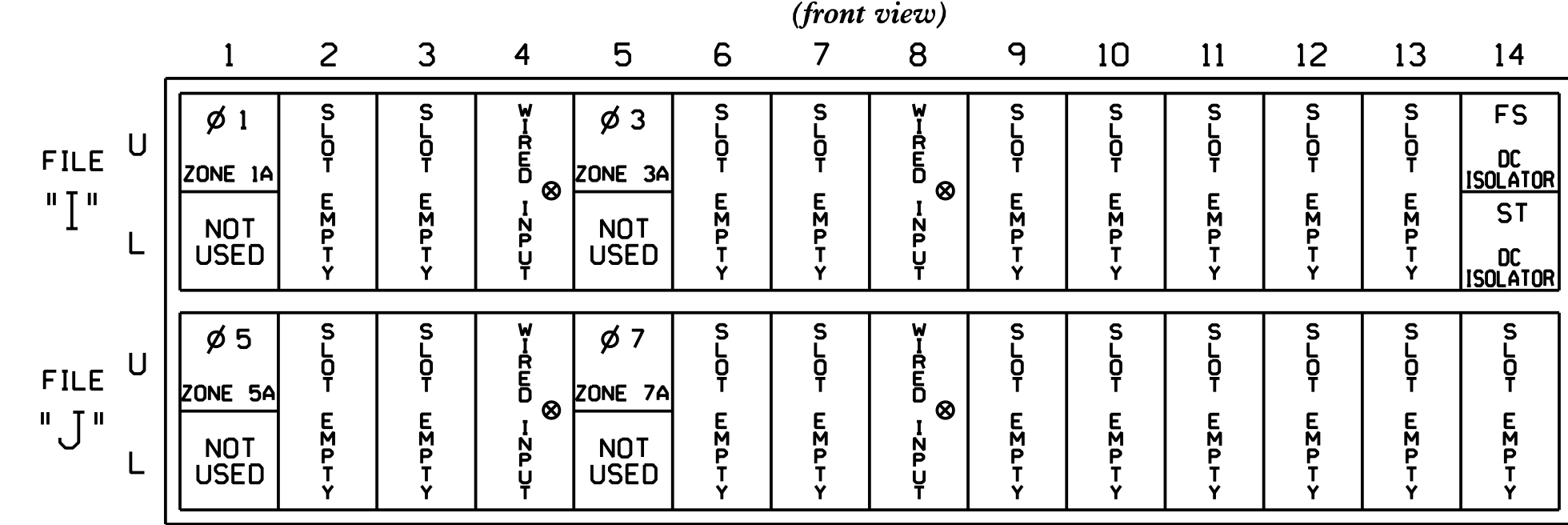
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6	
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18	
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE	
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	NU	31	41,42	NU	42	51	61,62	NU	71	81,82	NU	11	31	NU	51	71	NU
RED		128			101		*		134			107							
YELLOW	*	129		*	102				135		*	108							
GREEN		130			103				136			109							
RED ARROW																A121	A124	A114	A101
YELLOW ARROW																A122	A125	A115	A102
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A123	A126	A116	A103
	127			118			133	133			124								

GREEN ARROW = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.
 ★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

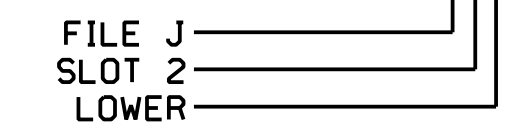
⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
ZONE 1A ¹	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10★	26	6	Y	Y			
ZONE 3A ²	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			15
	-	J8U	50	12★	28	8	Y	Y			3
ZONE 5A ³	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9★	22	2	Y	Y			
ZONE 7A ⁴	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			15
	-	I8U	49	11★	24	4	Y	Y			
		J5U	57	19★	57	7	Y	Y			

- Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.
 - Add jumper from I5-W to J8-W, on rear of input file.
 - Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.
 - Add jumper from J5-W to I8-W, on rear of input file.
- * See Input Page Assignment programming details on sheets 4, 5, 6, and 7.

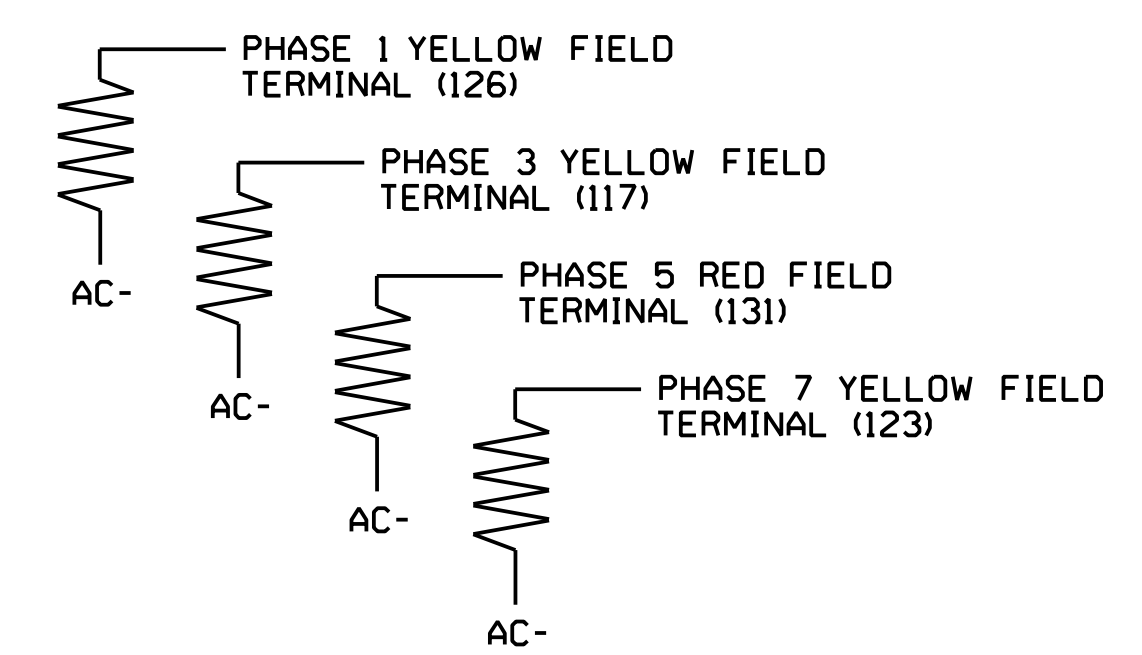
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L



LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown)

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



SPECIAL DETECTOR NOTE

Install a microwave detection system for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

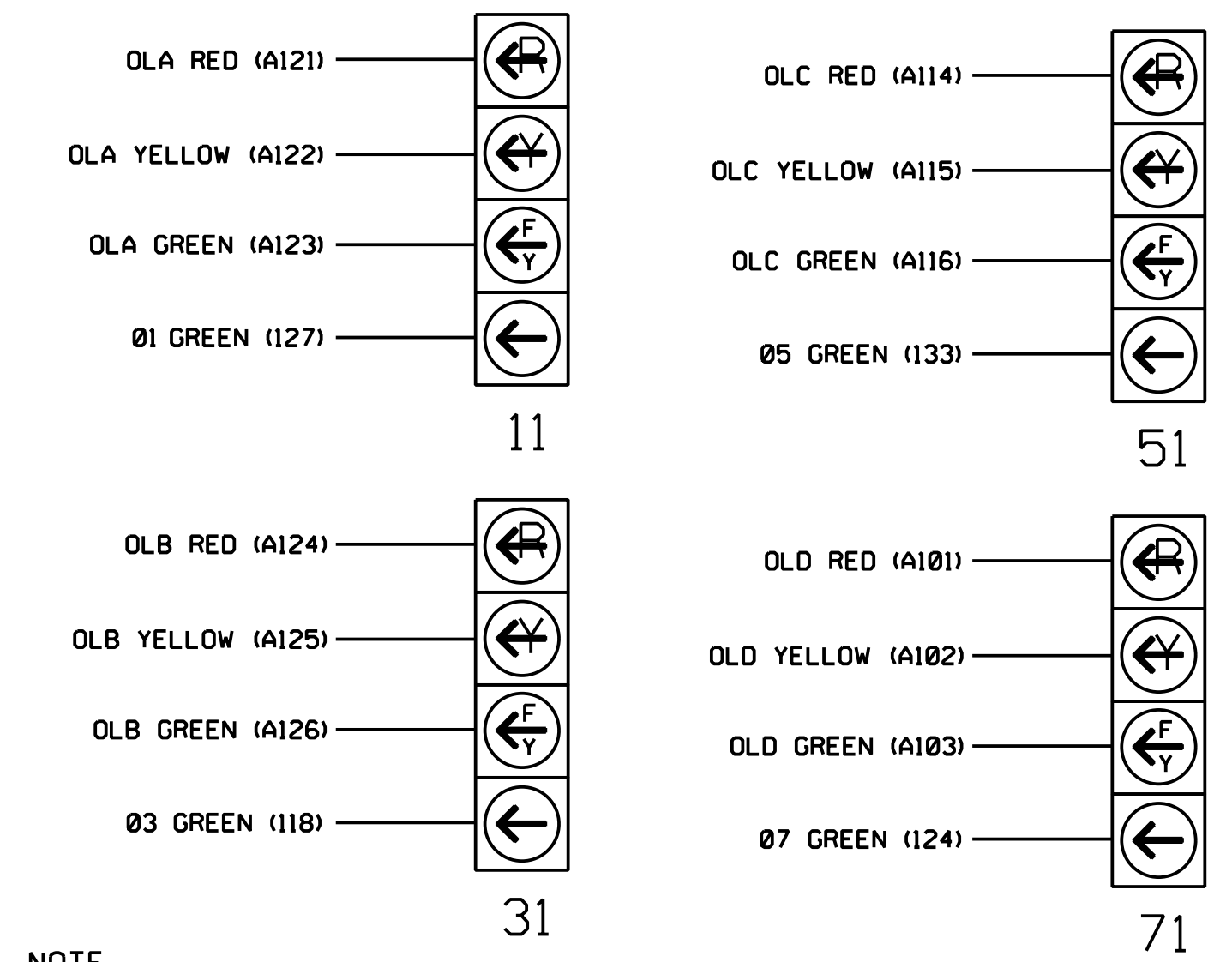
For loops 1A, 3A, 5A, and 7A, detector card placement and slots reserved for wired inputs are typical for a NCDOT installation. Inputs associated with these slots are compatible with time of day instructions located on sheets 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8 of this electrical detail.



HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
 343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
 Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
 NC License No: C-1554
 (919) 546-8997

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

The sequence display for signal heads 11, 31, 51, and 71 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0215T5
 DESIGNED: June 2017
 SEALED: 9/10/2021
 REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 8
 Signal Upgrade
 Temporary Design 5

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

	Prepared for: 	NC 211 (Howe Street) at NC 87 (River Road)/ SR 1852 (Robert Ruark Drive) Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport	SEAL
	PLAN DATE: June 2017 PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinskiak REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons	REVISIONS INIT. DATE

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

- FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS), SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, AND 12.
- FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #1 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #1 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #1 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #51 ON

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #5 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #5 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #5 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #43 ON

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #7 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #3 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #3 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #47 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #48 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 3 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 3 TO PHASE 4 (HEAD 31).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #8 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #3 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #49 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #9 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #3 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #48 ON

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #10 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #7 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #7 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #39 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #40 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 7 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 7 TO PHASE 8 (HEAD 71).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #11 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #7 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #41 OFF

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #12 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #7 IS ON

↓
SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #40 ON

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE


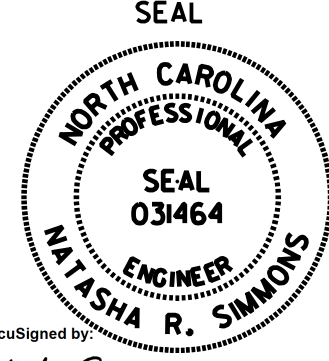
OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE	
USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR	
OUTPUT 39	= Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 40	= Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 41	= Overlap D Green
OUTPUT 42	= Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43	= Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44	= Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 47	= Overlap B Red
OUTPUT 48	= Overlap B Yellow
OUTPUT 49	= Overlap B Green
OUTPUT 50	= Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51	= Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52	= Overlap A Green

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0215T5
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 8
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 5

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL
UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

HNTB HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554
(919) 546-8997

	Prepared for: NC 211 (Howe Street) at NC 87 (River Road)/ SR 1852 (Robert Ruark Drive)		
	Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport		
PLAN DATE: June 2017 PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons	DATE: 9/10/2021	DATE:
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE
SIGNATURE		DATE	DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 03-0215T5			

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR DEFAULT PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```

PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:           :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: :XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR:  - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   - RED - YELLOW X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC)...0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)...0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)...0
  
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```

PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:           :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: :XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR:  - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   - RED - YELLOW X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC)...0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)...0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)...0
  
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```

PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:           :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: :XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR:  - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   - RED - YELLOW X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC)...0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)...0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)...0
  
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```

PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE:           :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: :XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR:  - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   - RED - YELLOW X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC)...0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)...0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)...0
  
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS), PRESS 'NEXT' TO ADVANCE TO PAGE 2.

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```

PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:           :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: :X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR:  - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC)...0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)...0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)...0
  
```

PRESS '+'

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```

PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:           :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: :X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR:  - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC)...0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)...0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)...0
  
```

PRESS '+'

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```

PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:           :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: :X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR:  - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC)...0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)...0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)...0
  
```

PRESS '+'

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```

PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE:           :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: :X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: :
VEH OVL NOT PED: :
VEH OVL GRN EXT: :
STARTUP COLOR:  - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   - RED - YELLOW - GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS: (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC)...0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)...0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)...0
  
```

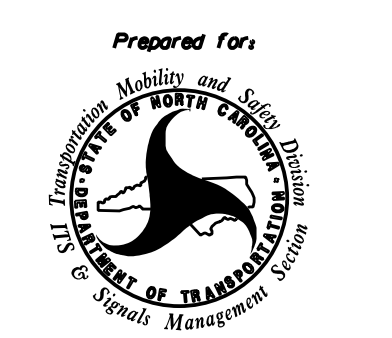
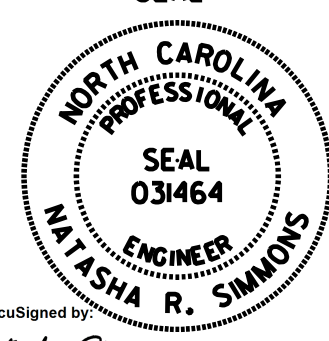
OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0215T5
 DESIGNED: June 2017
 SEALED: 9/10/2021
 REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 8
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 5

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

HNTB HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
 343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
 Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
 NC License No: C-1564
 (919) 546-8997

	Prepared for: NC 211 (Howe Street) at NC 87 (River Road)/ SR 1852 (Robert Ruark Drive) Division 03 Brunswick Co. Southport		
	PLAN DATE: June 2017 PREPARED BY: A.H. Thornburg	REVIEWED BY: A.D. Klinksiek REVIEWED BY: N.R. Simmons	

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 1A
(program controller as shown below)

- NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.
2. THE FIRST TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THE DISABLING OF INPUT #10 (DETECTOR 26) SO THAT A VEHICLE CALL WILL NOT BE PLACED TO PHASE 6 DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION. THE SECOND TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 51 TO INPUT #18 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 1A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 0 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS), THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 10 IS REACHED.

PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:48 VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....10
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N).....Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).....26
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).....
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16).....
PREEMPT (1-10).....
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).....
STOP TIME (Y/N).....
FLASH SENSE (Y/N).....
DOOR OPEN (Y/N).....
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).....
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N).....
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8).....
TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23).....
FORCE OFF RING (1-4).....
HOLD PHASES (1-16).....
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..... OFFSET#.....
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12).....
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4).....
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).....

ENTER A 'Y' FOR NOT ENABLED
DEFAULT DETECTOR NUMBER WILL REMAIN UNTIL "NOT ENABLED" IS ENTERED.

(LOOP 1A - PHASE 6)

PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:48 NOT ENABLED
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....10
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N).....Y
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).....
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).....
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16).....
PREEMPT (1-10).....
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).....
STOP TIME (Y/N).....
FLASH SENSE (Y/N).....
DOOR OPEN (Y/N).....
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).....
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N).....
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8).....
TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23).....
FORCE OFF RING (1-4).....
HOLD PHASES (1-16).....
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..... OFFSET#.....
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12).....
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4).....
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).....

PRESS '+' TO ADVANCE TO INPUT 18

PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:56 VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....18
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N).....
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).....1
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).....
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16).....
PREEMPT (1-10).....
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).....
STOP TIME (Y/N).....
FLASH SENSE (Y/N).....
DOOR OPEN (Y/N).....
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).....
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N).....
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8).....
TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23).....
FORCE OFF RING (1-4).....
HOLD PHASES (1-16).....
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..... OFFSET#.....
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12).....
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4).....
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).....

ENTER '51' TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT

(LOOP 1A - PHASE 1)

PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:56 VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....18
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N).....
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).....51
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).....
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16).....
PREEMPT (1-10).....
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).....
STOP TIME (Y/N).....
FLASH SENSE (Y/N).....
DOOR OPEN (Y/N).....
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).....
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N).....
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8).....
TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23).....
FORCE OFF RING (1-4).....
HOLD PHASES (1-16).....
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..... OFFSET#.....
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12).....
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4).....
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).....

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 1A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS), THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETECTOR #51.

VEHICLE DETECTOR #51 SETTINGS (+,-,1-64)
SETTING: (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....N
ENABLE LOGGING.....N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS.....N
SPEED TRAP.....N
CALL DETECTOR.....Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR.....Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....N
SWITCHING DETECTOR.....N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR.....N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY.....N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?.....N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.....N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.....N
PHASE# :12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED :
SWITCH/DUPLICATE:
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).....6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT).....0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC).....0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC).....0.0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255).....255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).....0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).....100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC).....0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255).....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).....0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10).....0

ENTER 'Y' FOR ENABLE DETECTOR

ENTER '1' FOR PHASES ASSIGNED

ENSURE DELAY IS '0'

VEHICLE DETECTOR #51 SETTINGS (+,-,1-64)
SETTING: (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....Y
ENABLE LOGGING.....N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS.....N
SPEED TRAP.....N
CALL DETECTOR.....Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR.....Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....N
SWITCHING DETECTOR.....N
DUPLICATING DETECTOR.....N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY.....N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?.....N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.....N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.....N
PHASE# :12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED :X
SWITCH/DUPLICATE:
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).....6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT).....0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC).....0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC).....0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC).....0.0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255).....255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).....0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).....100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC).....0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255).....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).....0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10).....0

DETECTOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 03-0215T5
DESIGNED: June 2017
SEALED: 9/10/2021
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 8
Signal Upgrade
Temporary Design 5

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Table with project details: NC 211 (Howe Street) at NC 87 (River Road)/ SR 1852 (Robert Ruark Drive). Includes fields for PLAN DATE, REVIEWED BY, PREPARED BY, and a signature block for Natasha R. Simmons, dated 9/10/2021.